1994 SKY EVENTS CALENDAR — FREE INSIDE!

ASTRONOMY

January 1994 U.S. $3.50
U.K. £1.95
Can. $3.95

ICD 08070

The Big Bang
Cosmology's Greatest Puzzle

NEW LIFE FOR HST

TELESCOPE TEST:
Tele Vue's Genesis SDF

01
0 74820 08070 2

- Pluto & Charon: Distant Enigmas
- Comet Encke's Back and It's Bright

MEADE
MEADE LX200 EMC
MEADE LX200 EMC
MEADE LX200 E
MEADE LX200
SMART DRIVE
Meade
ENTER
MODE
GO TO
N
W
E
S

12" LX200

10" LX200
(shown with
optional
Superwedge)

8"
LX200

Supplied complete per catalog specifications**:

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2295.**
Equatorial Wedge 8"	**110.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**2895.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3995.**
Superwedge 10"/12"	**395.**

Packing & shipping in 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215.

- **All prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices, exclusive of sales taxes or credit card charges, if applicable.

- For dealer or catalog information see the **Meade Starfinder Reflecting Telescope** ad in this issue.

LX200 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS:
New Technical Advances for 1994.

Six new technical advances that extend Meade's position at the leading edge of telescope technology:

1. 18-volt Dual-Axis Drive Systems

Systems—All Meade 8", 10", and 12" LX200's now include **18-volt DC power systems,** superseding the previous 12-volt systems, with the result that **LX200 motor torques are increased by about 60%** over previous models. Combined with new, more efficient DC motor electronics, these powerful, high-torque drives, on both telescope axes, yield a level of drive smoothness heretofore unavailable on any commercial telescope.

2. Ultra-reliable Electronic Systems

Systems—Recent electronic refinements in the main circuit boards, the hand controller, and in the control panel electronics have made Meade's new advanced LX200's more reliable than ever before. State-of-the-art improvements in microcircuitry, combined with *thousands* of hours of laboratory and field testing, result in **the most trouble-free serious telescopes ever manufactured.**

3. New *Version 3.20* Software

Software—As recently announced, Meade *Version 3.20* software is the very latest in telescope operating systems and permits **quick (less than 10 seconds!) 2-star alignment** of the LX200 in the altazimuth mode, without requiring your latitude or longitude, without even leveling the tripod. Just use 2 easy-to-find reference stars and the telescope tracks and actuates GO TO with extreme precision.

*For safety reasons AC-powered personal computers should be used indoors only.

Meade 8", 10", and 12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains include an RS-232 serial port (PC connector) on the power panel.

MEADE LX200
COMPUTER DRIVE SYSTEM
LX QUARTZ - DC SERVO MOTOR
SMART DRIVE
Current (mA x 100)
On
Off
N
S
Encoders
RS232
Focuser
Reticle
Keypad
Power 18vDC
CCD
DEC Motor

4. Software Library Options

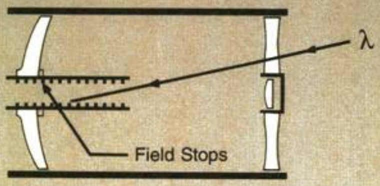
Included with every LX200 is a basic 747-object database of the finest deep-space objects, reference stars, and the 8 major planets. *Version 3.20* LX200 software allows for two new optional object libraries:

—**Library Option 1:** An object database of **10,600** celestial objects taken from the Messier, NGC, and IC catalogs. Available at $99.**

—**Library Option 2:** An object database of **64,350** celestial objects, including the 10,600 objects of Library Option 1, above. Available at $149.**

5. PC-Interface Capability

Meade AstroSearch/200™ sky software permits the interface of a personal computer (PC) to your LX200. Just load Meade AstroSearch/200 software into your PC, connect the PC* to the LX200's PC port (located on the telescope's power panel) and you're ready to **point-and-click on any of 45,000 planetary, deep-space, or stellar objects** now visible on the PC display. As you point-and-click, the LX200 slews at high-speed (up to 8°/second) simultaneously on both axes, precisely centering the object in the field of view. **The Meade AstroSearch/200 celestial software package, supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows™ 3.1 or higher, is available from Meade dealers at $99.95**.**



Field-stops *(arrow)*, now included on Meade 8", 10" and 12" Schmidt-Cassegrains, significantly increase image contrast by effectively blocking off-axis stray light rays, λ.

6. Contrast-Enhancing Field Stops

Field Stops—All Meade 8", 10", and 12" Schmidt-Cassegrains now include a series of computer-optimized internal field stops, for greater rejection of unwanted stray light than ever before possible. These field stops, machined into the inside-diameter surface of the primary-mirror baffle tube *(see diagram)*, **significantly increase lunar, planetary, and deep-space image contrast,** compared to SCT's not so equipped.

Plus all of the features that have already made Meade® LX200's the largest-selling serious telescopes in the world:

- **Legendary Meade Super Multi-Coated (EMC) Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics** —The finest SC optics available, optics that yield razor-sharp stellar images and high-resolution observing of the Moon, planets, and deep-space.
- **Heavy-Duty Fork Mounts**—The largest, most rigid in the industry, complemented by large 4"-diameter polar ball bearings and by DC servo-motor-driven worm gears on both telescope axes.
- **Four-speed Drives on both Telescope Axes**—Including photo-guiding (at **2x** sidereal rate); image centering and microslewing in the main telescope (at **32x** sidereal rate); image centering in the viewfinder (at **2**°/sec.); or fast-slew of the main telescope across the skies (at up to **8**°/sec.).
- **Digital Readouts**—On both axes, read from the keypad hand controller.
- **GO TO Capability**—Enter the RA and Dec of an object into the keypad hand controller, press GO TO, and the telescope slews to the object at up to 8°/sec., centering it in the field.
- **747-Object Built-in Library**—Enter any of the 110 Messier objects, 278 of the finest NGC objects, 351 stars (doubles, variables, reference stars), or one of the 8 planets (from Mercury to Pluto), press GO TO, and the telescope slews at up to 8°/sec., centering the object in the field.
- **Permanently Programmable Smart Drive™** —Capable of reducing periodic drive errors to 5 arc. secs. or less, an observatory standard.

Specifications: 8", 10", and 12" LX200's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 SC optical tube assembly with super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function power panel display on the drive base; manual slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad handheld controller with digital readout display, PPEC Smart Drive, four-speed drive control on both axes, GO TO controller, and 747-object software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC (DC capability for operation from auto cigarette lighter plug available optionally); 8 x 50mm viewfinder with crosshairs; 1.25" diagonal prism (8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); foam-fitted carrying case; complete operating instructions.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714 ☐ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450

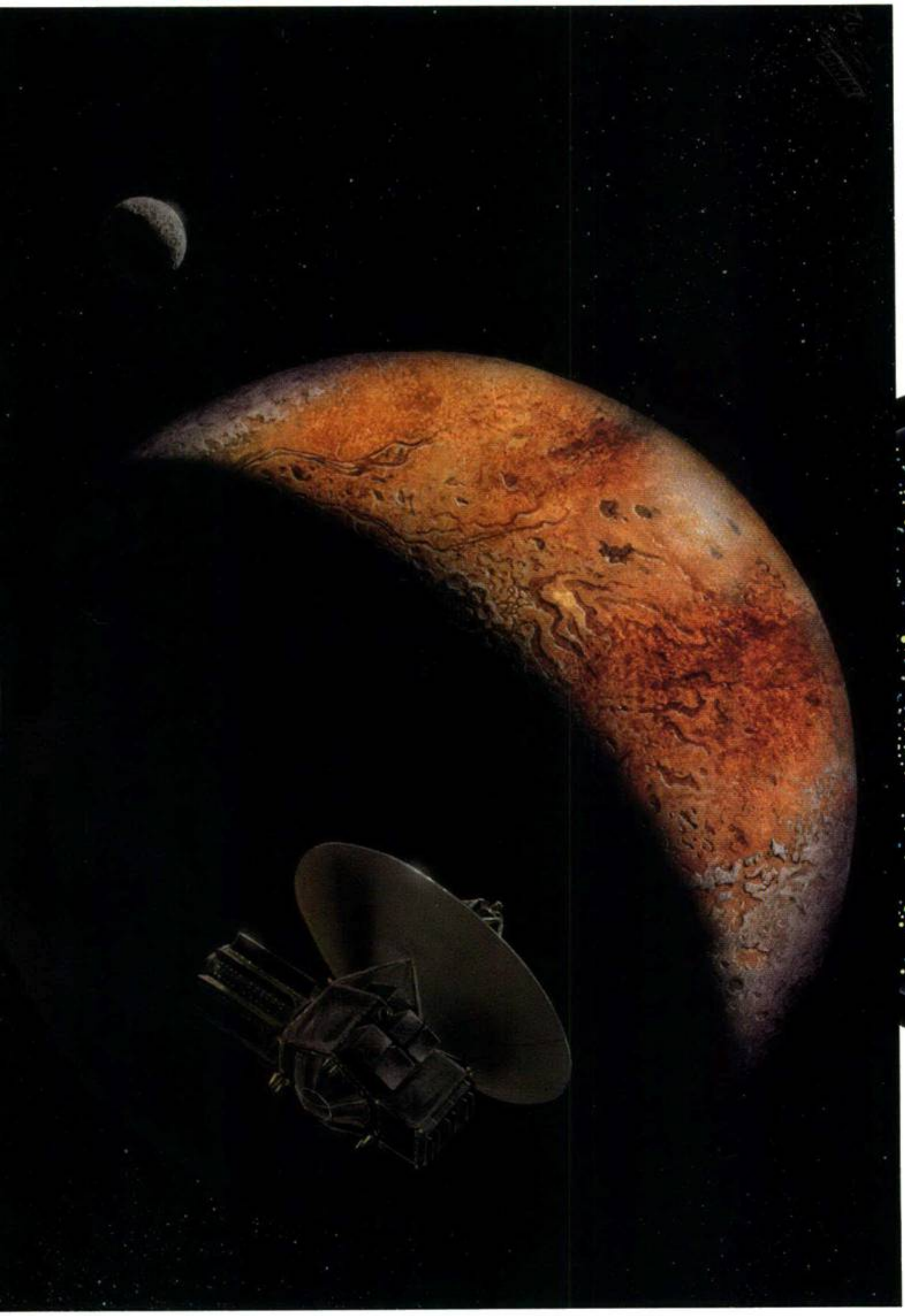
©1994

Vol. 22, No. 1 January 1994

ASTRONOMY

PULL-OUT BONUS:
Your 1994 Sky Calendar

59

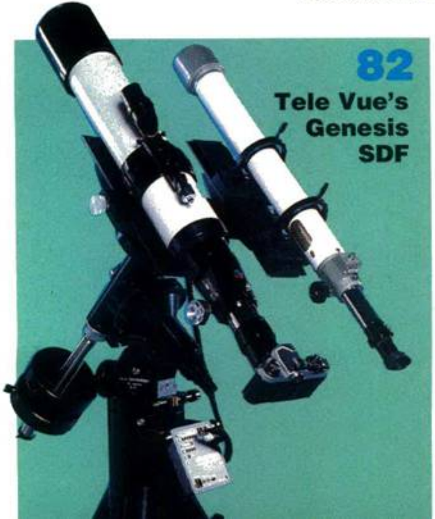


Michael Carroll

40 **Spacecraft to Visit Pluto and Charon**

ASTRONOMY: Thomas L. Hunt

28
Answering Big Bang Questions



82
Tele Vue's Genesis SDF

ASTRONOMY: Jim Forbes

28 Everything You Wanted to Know About the Big Bang

Why do all galaxies move away from Earth? What's the fate of the universe? ASTRONOMY answers some Big Questions about the Big Bang. By Richard Talcott.

36 Fixing Hubble

Stop the jitter. Replace the gyros. Correct the optics. Here's your guide to NASA's ambitious mission to repair the Hubble Space Telescope. By David Bruning.

40 Pluto and Charon: At the Edge of Night

A spacecraft could change these worlds from enigmas at the solar system's edge to vital clues about what lies beyond the planetary realm. By Robert Burnham.

50 January Sky Almanac

Two binocular comets punctuate an evening sky dominated by glorious Saturn. By Deborah Byrd and Jeff Kanipe.

59 1994 Sky Calendar

This year's celestial events in a bonus pull-out section. By Alan Dyer.

76 Sketching the Deep Sky

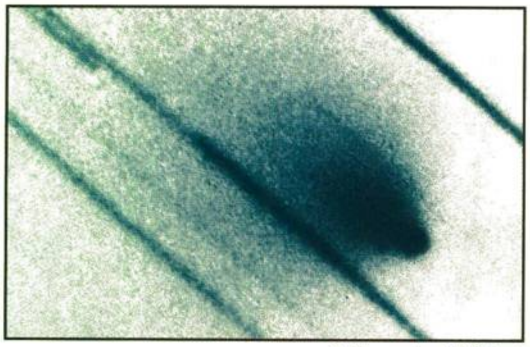
Photography isn't the only way to capture the sky. For some low-tech beauty, try putting an Ebony pencil to smooth bond paper. By Lee T. Macdonald.

82 Tele Vue's Genesis SDF

The latest version of this refractor offers top-notch optics in a portable package. By Alan Dyer.

87 Comet Encke Returns

Chilly January evenings host an excellent appearance by a renowned periodic comet. By Richard Talcott.



S. Djorgovski and H. Spinrad

92 Explore the Galaxies of Cancer

Viewing Cancer's famous Beehive cluster is easy. For a challenge, search for the faint galaxies that lie deeper in space behind it. By David Higgins.

94 The Many Faces of Planetary Nebulae

Winter presents the perfect time to turn your small scope on these ghostly clouds of glowing gas. By David Bruning.

DEPARTMENTS

6 Behind the Scenes
Is there a cosmologist lurking in your house?

6 Letters

13 Viewpoints
Norm Looper makes a pilgrimage to astronomy's Mecca: the 200-inch Hale telescope on Palomar Mountain

18 AstroNews
- Seeing Inside M51
- Update on the Great Comet Crash of July '94
- Hubble Views Nova Cygni
- MACHOs and Dark Matter
- Active Galaxies Source of X-ray Background

26 Amateur News
- Clifford W. Holmes
- *Network News* Goes Electronic

101 Reader Reports
An amateur discovers the brightest exploding star in six years, supernova 1993J in the galaxy M81

107 Astronomy Books
Star-hop your way through the night sky

110 New Products
- Meade LX200
- ST-4 upgrade
- Sirius CCD camera
- Powers of Ten video

122 AstroBytes
SkyPro — Winning image-processing software from Software Bisque

120 Readings and Credits

128 Meetings and Events

128 Advertiser Index

COVER

THE HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE floated in space while being deployed in 1990. Now astronauts are heading back to fix a host of major and minor problems that have cropped up since (see page 36). NASA image.

BEHIND THE SCENES

Help! Is There a Cosmologist in the House?

What is it about cosmology? If the ASTRONOMY staff were to pick the single most popular topic we get letters about, cosmology would win by a big margin. Why does this one subject — "the science of everything" as somebody once called it — draw so many people so strongly?

It's certainly not practicality. The vast doings of the universe at large haven't the slightest effect on you or me. Nor can you see cosmology in your backyard telescope. The Moon? Sure. Planets, stars, nebulae? You bet. The cosmic microwave backgound radiation . . . ? Get real.

Let's face it, our perennial fascination with cosmology is, at bottom, wholly intellectual or even spiritual. Cosmology is all about beginnings and ends and everything in between. From earliest times till now, and in all sorts of guises, it has absorbed some of humanity's best efforts of the mind. Cosmology is also one field of astronomy — maybe the only field — where amateur thinkers feel entitled to hold their own with professionals. Is there a cosmologist in the house? Oh, yes, indeed. I'd say every house in the world contains at least one cosmologist.

Well, sort of. The snag is that cosmology as you or I practice it over a couple of beers with friends and as practiced in the pages of *The Astrophysical Journal* aren't really the same thing. For some amateurs, there are misunderstandings about the Big Bang, for instance. (At one point, we were tempted to call this month's lead feature "Everything You Know About the Big Bang Is Wrong.") Some people see big bang cosmology as an orthodoxy to be resisted, while others view it as simply the most useful model going, however flawed. In any case, to bridge the gap between amateur and professional, we thought it might be interesting to explore some ideas in modern cosmology — but in language ordinary folk can understand. Assistant Editor Rich Talcott took on the challenge and you'll find his feature beginning on page 28.

Now, to leap from the infinite depths of space and time to the magazine in your hands. . . . As you flip through this issue, you'll notice that we've tweaked the appearance a little. Don't worry — all your favorite features are right where you've always found them, but we've taken a fresh look at their design. For example, we updated the department heads so you can find them more easily, and we reorganized Sky Almanac to better showcase each month's celestial events. The news sections also have a new look and you'll find more stories. In these and all other changes, our goal is to provide you with the best information available and present it in the most attractive way. We hope you like it. Let us know what you think.

Lastly, don't miss the 1994 Sky Calendar insert in the center spread. Pull it out and keep it with your star atlas and logbook. It's our New Year's gift to you — a handy guide to the year's great celestial events.

Sincerely,

Robert Burnham
Editor

LETTERS

Fossil Life on Mars

Christopher P. McKay's article on possible early life forms on Mars raises some relevant points. The oldest life on Earth arose about 3.5 billion years ago. Sophisticated geological study and laboratory chemical and isotopic analyses have not provided convincing evidence that life existed in Earth's oldest sediments. An example is the Isua sequence in Greenland. As a geologist, planetologist, and geochemist, I would consider it a futile task to look for definitive life in the Archean rocks of Earth by means of orbiting spacecraft, sophisticated rovers, or even robotic sample return. Life on Earth took two billion years before anything more sophisticated than bacterial mats evolved and, indeed, visually obvious fossils are extremely rare in rocks older than 570 million years.

The possibility for life on Mars appears to have shut down quickly. The use of the word "fossils" by McKay brings up images of shell fragments and is misleading at best when applied without amplification to potential Mars microbes. Even a stromatolitic algal mat can hardly be confirmed (if even suggested) by remote sensing. No significant advance can be made on defining the existence of life on Mars before humans capable of sophisticated geological field studies go there to do so. There is no justification for McKay's statement that the early conditions on Earth and Mars were "remarkably" similar: We have far too little information about either!

The story's emphasis on life on Mars is, in my opinion, detrimental to the study of Mars. Of course it would be exciting if we found life on Mars. But Mars is exciting in any case and should be studied for what we can really discover, including its magmatic, cratering,

(continued on page 12)

ASTRONOMY

Robert Burnham Editor
Rhoda Sherwood Managing Editor
Alan Dyer Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Associate Editor
David H. Bruning Associate Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Tracy Staedter Editorial Assistant
Julie Sherwin *Editorial Secretary*

Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Patti L. Keipe Graphic Designer

U.S. and International Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

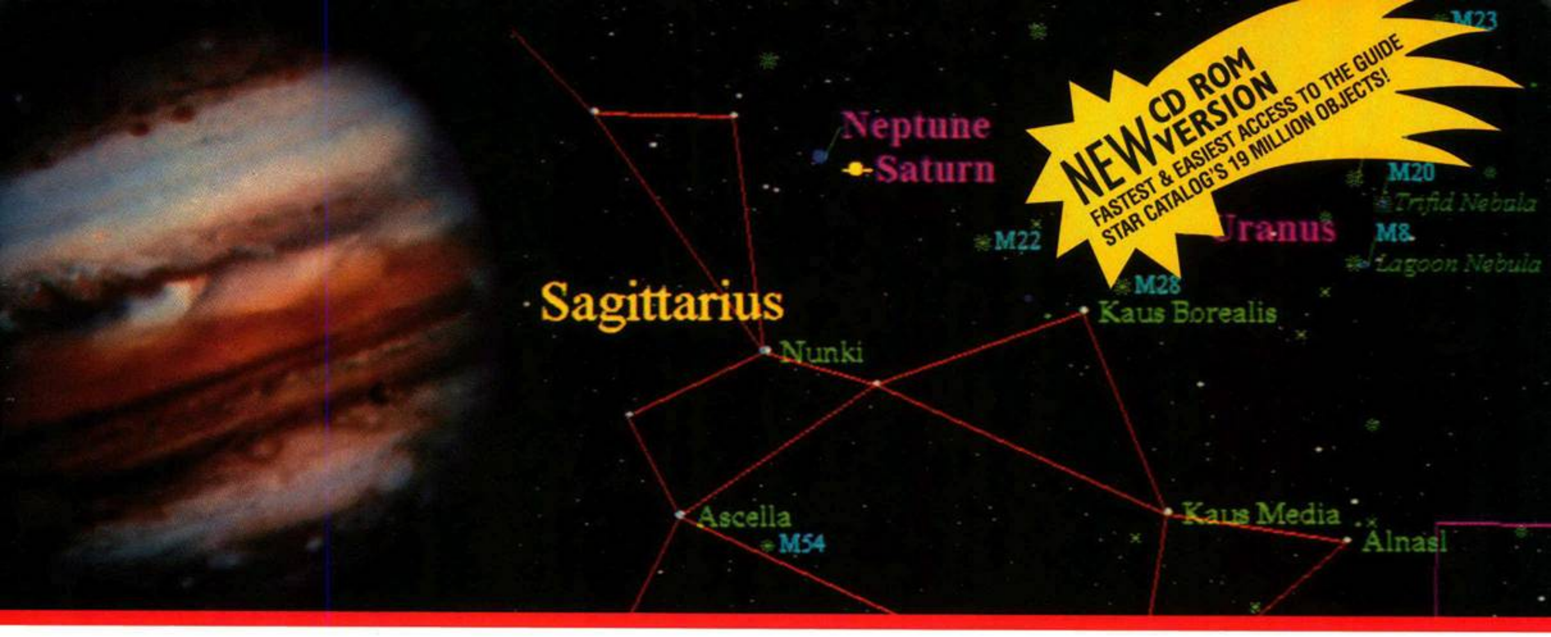
Walter J. Mundschau President
Robert A. Maas Publisher
Marc Liu Circulation Director
William R. Edgar Managing Art Director
Karin O. Frederickson Production Director

Daniel R. Lance Advertising Director
Kimberly A. Bennett Advertising Sales Manager
Karla J. Peckham Advertising Sales Representative
Debbi A. Simon Advertising Services Representative
Advertising Department (800) 558-1544
Joel Park The Environmental Magazine Network, (908) 671-4036

Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

ASTRONOMY is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service: (800) 446-5489; subscriptions: (800) 533-6644 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; fax (414) 796-0126. Copyright © 1994 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription price: 1 year $27. Canadian and foreign: 1 year $38, GST (#R122713209) included; please remit in U.S. funds. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Astronomy, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 545775. Printed in the U.S.A.

The Audit Bureau

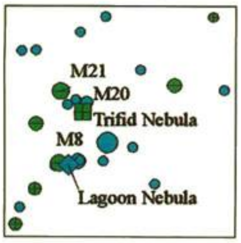

M23
Neptune
Saturn
NEW CD ROM VERSION
FASTEST & EASIEST ACCESS TO THE GUIDE STAR CATALOG'S 19 MILLION OBJECTS!
M20
Trifid Nebula
M22
Uranus
M8
Lagoon Nebula
M28
Sagittarius
Kaus Borealis
Nunki
Ascella
M54
Kaus Media
Alnasl

The universe so close you'll want to reach out and touch it.

What powerful and extraordinary astronomy program available for either Windows or DOS can bring you this close to the roiling clouds of Jupiter, to the stars, to the whole universe?
Only TheSky.

A friendly power.

Which is so simple to use that the world's greatest living writer of science fiction exalts it, yet so technically accurate that the world's greatest observatories like the Johnson Space Center use it to drive their telescopes?
Only TheSky.



Plan your observation sessions with spectacular, professional-quality star chart printouts.

IT'S NOT JUST USER FRIENDLY, IT LEAPS OUT OF THE SCREEN AND HUGS YOU!

Arthur C.Clarke

What program offers as rich and unrivaled a display of deep-space objects, including Messier and NGC objects, in stunning full-color images, at speeds to dazzle an Einstein?
Only TheSky.

A powerful friend.

Place deep-space objects right in your eyepiece faster than ever with the telescope link.

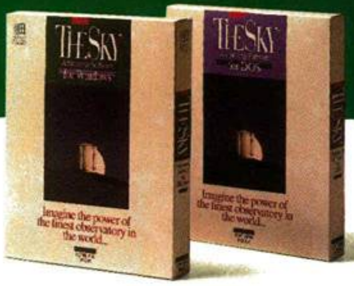
What software allows you to plan observation sessions with professional-quality star chart printouts, locate whatever object on the screen you want, then guide your conventional or automated telescope to position the real one, dead on in your telescope?
Only TheSky.

A friendly, powerful conclusion.

So for those who ever wondered at a falling star, or warmed to track the icy scarps of Neptune, or dreamed of sailing solar winds to distant galaxies and nebulae, where else is there to look?
Only TheSky.

TheSky™
Astronomy Software

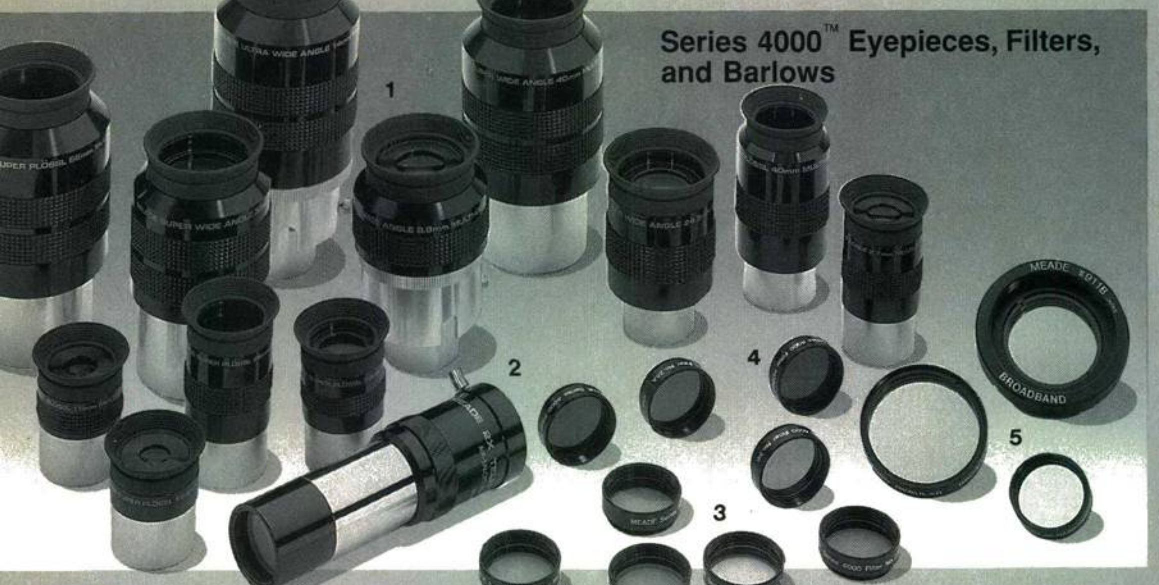
Software Bisque
912 Twelfth Street, Suite A
Golden, Colorado 80401 USA
Toll free: 800. 843. 7599
Fax: 303. 278. 0045
International: 303. 278. 4478


TheSky
TheSky
Imagine the power of the finest observatory in the world...
Imagine the power of the finest observatory in the world...

TheSky for Windows and DOS starting at $129.00. Options include additional databases, Telescope Link Kits (over 70 different telescope models supported), support for SBIG ST-6 CCD imaging camera with image processing software.

TheSky for Windows and TheSky for DOS are Registered Trademarks of Software Bisque.

GENUINE MEADE ACCESSORIES & PARTS



1 The World's finest telescope eyepieces now include rubber grips and soft rubber eyeguards for an even better observing experience! All eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers—a feature not available on competing brands. Best of all, **Meade Series 4000's are guaranteed to deliver more field, more contrast, and more image sharpness than any other brand at any price, or your money back.*** For splitting the closest doubles, revealing tenuous, faint nebulosity in deep-space, or studying hairline lunar and planetary detail, Meade multi-coated Series 4000's are the oculars that serious observers insist upon. ***"Clearly the best."***

Super Plössls (5-elements; 1.25"; 52°):
6.4; 9.7; 12.4; 15; 20; 26mm ea **$87.95** (3.29)
32mm(52°); 40mm(44°); each **109.95** (3.79)
56mm (52°, 2") **229.95** (4.78)

Super Wide Angles (6-elements; 1.25"; 67°):
13.8mm: **159.95** (3.49) 18mm: **169.95** (3.69)
24.5mm: **199.95** (3.89) 32mm(2"): **279.95** (4.78)
40mm(2"): **339.95** (4.78)

Ultra Wide Angles (8-elements, 1.25"; 84°):
4.7mm: **179.95** (3.29) 6.7mm: **219.95** (3.29)
8.8mm(1.25"/2"): **269.95** (4.78)
14mm(1.25"/2"): **329.95** (4.78)

*at participating dealers; see catalog for details.

2 **#140: Series 4000 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens** (1.25")--The original Meade 3-element, air-spaced, multi-coated design. Absolutely unmatched in image resolution and color correction. 28mm dia. lens (26mm clear aperture). **$79.95** (3.29)

3 **Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters** (1.25")—Made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast on the Moon and planets . Thread into virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.
#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow-Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue.
each **$12.95** (2.29)

Set #1—4 filters: #12 Yellow, #23A Lt.Red, #58 Green, #80A Blue **$49.95** (2.79)

Set #2—4 filters: #11 Yellow-Green, #25A Red, #47 Violet, #82A Lt. Blue **$49.95** (2.79)

Set #3—4 filters: #8 Lt. Yellow, #21 Orange, #38A Dark Blue, #56 Lt. Green **$49.95** (2.79)

Sets #1 & #2—8 filters **$89.95** (3.29)

Sets #1, #2, & #3—12 filters **$129.95** (3.48)

4 **Series 4000 Moon Filter** (1.25")—Excellent for 4" to 12" telescopes. Reduces Moon brightness by 87%. **$15.95** (2.49)

5 **Series 4000 Nebular Filters**—The very latest in multi-layer interference coating technology, Meade premium nebular filters are guaranteed to be the finest obtainable at any price. Use a Series 4000 Broadband filter to block most forms of light pollution, with minimal attenuation of desired wavelengths. Use a Narrowband filter in heavily light-polluted areas, or for extremely high contrast observing of faint nebulae.

BROADBAND FILTERS

#908B (1.25")—Threads into all Meade 1.25" eyepieces, and virtually all other brands. Full 26mm clear aperture. **$79.95** (2.49)

#910B—Threads into all Meade 2" eyepieces and most others; 44mm dia. **119.95** (2.79)

#911B--Threads on to the rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. **99.95** (3.29)

NARROWBAND FILTERS

#908N (1.25")—Threads into virtually all 1.25" eyepieces; 26mm clear aperture. **89.95** (2.49)

#910N—Threads into all Meade 2" eyepieces and most others; 44mm dia. **129.95** (2.79)

#911N--Threads on to the rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. **119.95** (3.29)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Internal batteries included. Multi-coated optics. Bullseye reticle. 1.25"

$129.95 (3.29)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$109.95** (3.29)

MA 12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

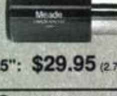
Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Includes wireless red LED illuminator with internal batteries and variable brightness control. **$94.95** (3.29)

MA 12mm--Same as above, but with cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$74.95** (3.29)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter **$99.95** (3.29)

Camera Adapters (1.25" & .965")



Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-Mount, available separately.

.965": **$27.95** (2.79) 1.25": **$29.95** (2.79)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-Mount for your camera. **$39.95** (2.79)

Tele-Extenders

TELE-EXTENDER

For Eyepiece-Projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Use with T-Mount for your camera.

Basic Tele-Extender: *(above)* Fixed projection power; use with eyepiece for lunar and planetary photos. **$29.95** (2.79)

Variable Tele-Extender: Sliding cell, with lock, permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. **$39.95** (2.79)

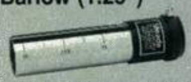
T-Adapters for SCT's

For Prime Focus photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera. **$26.95** (2.79)

2X Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25" **$47.95** (3.29)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")



#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25" **$59.95** (3.29)

Orthoscopic Eyepieces (1.25")

Fine 4-element oculars that yield excellent image quality with any telescope. Computer-optimized design provides wide, flat fields, highly corrected for spherical and chromatic aberrations. Parfocal, multi-coated, 1.25" barrels. Threaded for filters. **Focal Lengths: OR 4, 6, 9, 12.5, 25mm.**

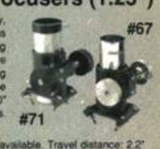
each **$49.95** (2.79)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

An improvement on the traditional Kellner design, the 3-element MA gives sharp, faithful, well-corrected images of the Moon, planets, and deep-space. Multi-coated; threaded for filters. 1.25" **Focal Lengths: MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each **$37.95** (2.79)

Rack-and-Pinion Focusers (1.25")



The finest focusers in the industry. Meade rack and pinion mechanisms have precise, ultra-smooth action along the entire travel distance. Housings are machined for tight fit of the moving sleeve. All focuser models may be used on tubes of from 4" to 20" diameter; all accept 1.25" eyepieces. Mounting hardware included.

#71—The finest economical focuser available. Travel distance: 2.2" A precision mechanism, beautifully finished. **$44.95** (2.79)

#67—Includes spring-loaded gearbox for variable tension adjustment. Travel distance: 2.2". **59.95** (2.79)

Rack-and-Pinion Focusers (2")

#680--The most popular 2" focuser ever manufactured. Thousands in use. Spring-loaded gearbox; 3" travel. Includes 1.25" and 2" eyepiece-holders. **99.95** (3.78)

#682—Low-profile 2" focuser; body height only 1.75". Spring-loaded gearbox. Travel: 2.5". Includes 1.25" adapter. **99.95** (3.78)

Viewfinders: 30mm, 50mm, 60mm

#637: 6 x 30mm--Fine, 7° wide-field finder; coated, achromatic lens; crosshair eyepiece, 2-ring bracket with alignment screws. Attaches to tube diameters 6" to 12" **$49.95** (3.29)

#545: 8 x 50mm-*(lower photo)* Wide 5° field; coated achromatic objective; crosshair eyepiece. White tube. Ideal for telescopes of any aperture. See bracket below. **69.95** (4.28)

#544: 8 x 50mm--Same as #545, but in Meade blue. **69.95** (4.28)

#957: 9 x 60mm--*(top photo)* Collects 44% more light than 50mm; superior for faint objects; bracket below. **99.95** (4.68)

Bracket for 8 x 50mm: Fits Meade and Celestron SCT's, and other tubes from 7" to 20" diameter. **17.95** (2.79)

Bracket for 9 x 60mm: Fits tubes from 7" to 20" diameter. Removable dovetail included. **22.95** (2.79)

Multi-Coated Giant Binoculars

Superb, fully multi-coated 11 x 80mm and 20 x 80mm Giant Binoculars, ideal for wide-field deep-space observing. **Rubber-coated bodies for rugged field use!** BAK-4 prisms yield bright, sharp, high-contrast images. Hard carry case, tripod adapter included.

11x80: $399.95 (7.27)
20x80: $419.95 (7.27)

45° Erect-Image Diagonal Prisms

Originally developed by Meade Instruments, these convenient diagonals erect the astronomical image, for terrestrial use of astronomical telescopes. Fully coated.

#927: for .965" focusers.
#928: for 1.25" focusers.
#931 Hybrid: accepts 1.25" eyepieces, fits .965" focusers.

Specify model desired. each **$49.95** (2.79)

HOW TO ORDER

■ Prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes.

■ Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by UPS or US Mail shown in ( ) next to each price.

■ Meade accessories may be ordered from any Meade Advanced Products dealer. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info: 818-505-8424.

CITY CAMERA, Dearborn, MI.
Orders: 800-359-5085; Info.: 313-846-3922

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info: 510-447-9570.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Info/IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE , Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

©1994

MEADE®

Complete 6", 8", and 10" telescopes with equatorial mounts, motor drives, setting circles, and full accessorization... from

$599.95!

MEADE
MEADE
Meade
Meade
Meade

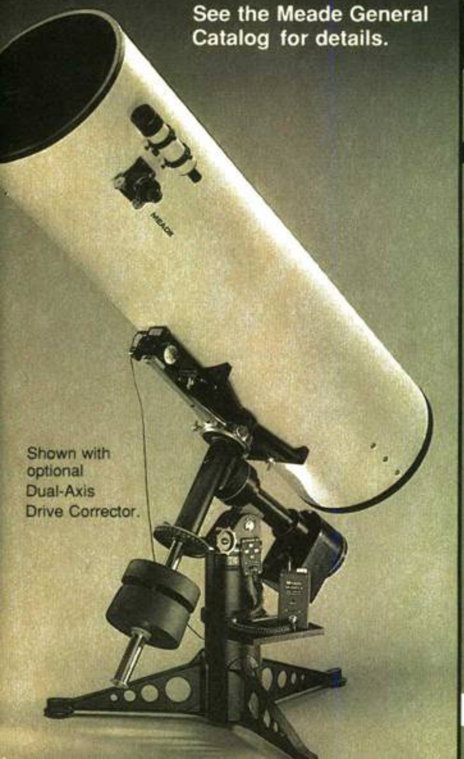
6" f/8
$599.95

8" f/6
$699.95

10" f/4.5
$799.95

Starfinder 16: 16" f/4.5 $2195.

See the Meade General Catalog for details.



Shown with optional Dual-Axis Drive Corrector.

STARFINDER™
REFLECTING TELESCOPES

Meade Starfinder 6", 8", and 10" reflecting telescopes offer the finest values available anywhere. **Standard equipment on all 3 models includes:**

■ **Superb Optical System:** Includes a Meade hand-figured parabolic primary mirror that meets the theoretical limit of resolution for its aperture, with matching elliptical flat secondary mirror. Both mirrors multi-coated and made of fine-annealed Pyrex® glass.

■ **Precision Equatorial Mount:** Manufactured of virgin aluminum castings machined to tolerances of .001" or better, and placed atop a 4"-dia. pier with die-cast tripod legs, yielding rock-solid support for the optical tube assembly. The telescope moves effortlessly from object-to-object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and declination shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes facilitate the location of faint sky objects directly from their catalogued coordinates.

■ **Electric Motor Drive** (115v./60Hz) with 6 ft. power cord: Permits fully automatic tracking of celestial objects; plugs into any standard outlet.

■ **Accessories and Components:** Meade Starfinder telescopes include high-performance components throughout: **Rack-and-Pinion Focuser** (1.25") for smooth, backlash-free focusing of the image; a coated achromatic **#637 6 x 30mm Viewfinder** with crosshair eyepiece and 7° field, for quick object-locating; **coated MA 25mm** (1.25") eyepiece; strong, durable spiral-wound **optical tube** with attractive white finish; and **cast aluminum mirror cell** for accurate mounting and alignment of the primary mirror.

■ **Optional Accessories:** See the opposite page for some of the many optional accessories available. Additional systems, including the **#55 Manual Declination Control**, **#43 Drive Corrector** and **#47M Dual-Axis Drive Corrector,** are described in the **Meade General Catalog.**

A Meade Starfinder telescope opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing, to lunar and planetary photography, and even to limited deep-space photography. And every telescope is backed by the World's largest manufacturer of serious telescopes.

■ **Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"--$50; 8"--$60; 10"--$75.**

■ Prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices, not including any applicable sales taxes.

■ **The 1994 Meade General Catalog—$3.00 postpaid—is available from any authorized Meade dealer or directly from Meade Instruments.**

■ **For further information call Meade Instruments at 714-756-2291 or contact one of these authorized mail-order dealers:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY, Burbank, CA.
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info.: 818-505-8424.

CITY CAMERA, Dearborn, MI.
Orders: 800-359-5085; Info.: 313-846-3922

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Illinois & Info.: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders and Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION **Meade Instruments Corporation**

Meade
Meade
MEADE
MEADE

Shown with optional electric focuser.

> "The 4" [Model 102ED] was virtually perfect. The mount was very solid and the computer drive made finding objects in light-polluted North York very easy...The optics: all I can say is 'superb'...I could not believe the colour correction I was seeing...We took the scope up to 360X and the image did not degrade at all."—*Richard Anderson, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada*

MEADE® ED APOCHROMATIC REFRACTORS

The finest in super-high resolution telescopes—now even more advanced for 1994!

Meade USA-made ED Apochromats combine uncompromised image quality with a level of equatorial mounting precision, stability, and sophistication available from no other commercial manufacturer.

Optical Designs: The ED-lens designs of Meade 4", 5", 6", and 7" apochromats yield image quality generally reserved only for the most advanced professional instruments. As one Meade 6" ED/APO user remarked, "Image quality even to the edge of the field is outstanding, while the color correction and contrast are simply better than any telescope I've ever used." Another 4" ED/APO owner stated, "The mount is extremely rigid...the computer drive performs flawlessly...the optics are superb." (See the Meade ad in the 12/92 issue of this magazine for references.)

New LXD 650 and LXD 750 Equatorial Mounts: Identical in external appearance to their predecessor LXD 600 and 700 mounts, new Meade LXD 650 and 750 mounts include important internal technical advancements for 1994:

- **Redesigned worm gear systems**—New worm gear engagement assemblies **virtually eliminate gear backlash**, resulting in the most rigid, flexure-free mountings available.
- **Optional #1697 Computer Drive System now with 18-volts Power Input**—RA and Dec motor torques of the #1697 CDS are now **increased by 60%** from the values of the previous 12-volt systems. These powerful, high-torque systems yield extremely smooth motion of the telescope even in the 8°/sec. fast-slew mode. Each CDS includes an 18v.DC power supply, operable from standard 115v. outlets.

If you're looking for the most advanced, super-high-resolution refractors available, and yet priced within the budget of most serious amateurs, call or visit your authorized Meade dealer today.

Complete ED Apochromatic Refractors*

Specifications—Each complete telescope includes optical tube assembly with #684 giant 2.7" focuser, 8 x 50mm viewfinder, #930 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter, and Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; 4" and 5" models include the LXD 650 equatorial mount and standard field tripod; 6" and 7" models include the LXD 750 equatorial mount and giant field tripod; each mount is provided with manual slow-motion controls, analog setting circles, and locks on both axes.

Model 102ED:	4" f/9 ED/APO complete	**$2195.**
Model 127ED:	5" f/9 ED/APO complete	**2795.**
Model 152ED:	6" f/9 ED/APO complete	**4495.**
Model 178ED:	7" f/9 ED/APO complete	**5495.**

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: 4"--$105; 5"--$125; 6"--$185; 7"--$215.

#1697 Computer Drive System (CDS): Includes 4 dual-axis drive speeds (2x, 32x sidereal, 2°/sec. 8°/sec.); Smart Drive; keypad hand controller with digital readouts; GO TO capability from input RA and Dec or from 747-object library—**$695.** 8000-object CNGC library available separately at **$99**.

Meade ED/APO Optical Tube Assemblies and LXD 650 and 750 Equatorial Mountings are available for separate purchase; see the Meade General Catalog for details.

8″ Model 2080A:
$1099.*

10″ Model 2120A:
$1379.*

Meade Standard Series 8″ and 10″ SCT's: advanced technology at economical pricing levels.

No other comparably-priced Schmidt-Cassegrains offer the optical and mechanical features of the Meade Standard Series:

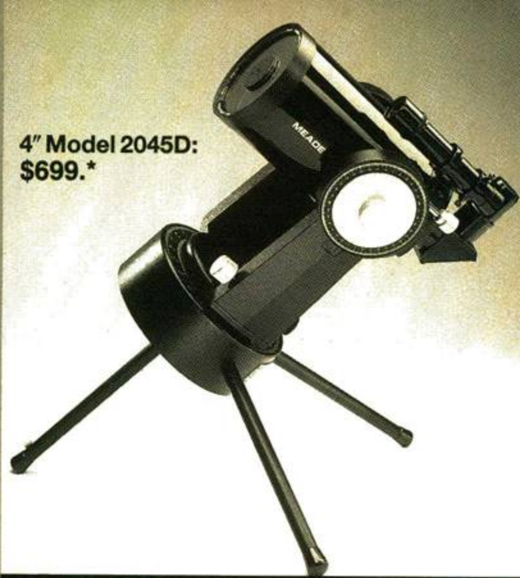
■ **Optics:** The World's most recommended and largest-selling Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, warranted to be the finest available from any manufacturer. Razor-sharp imaging through both 8″ and 10″ models. Standard Series 8″ and 10″ SC optics are the exact same as used on Meade LX200 models.

■ **Mountings:** Highly stable, low vibration fork mountings designed for advanced applications such as long-exposure astrophotography, mountings that can carry more than *twice the payload* of competing small German-type mounts.

■ **Standard-Equipment Motor Drive System:** Not an add-on, but a *built-in 5.75″ worm gear drive that is the most accurate available on any SCT in this price range.*

■ **Variable-Height All-Metal Field Tripods:** The finest tripods yet developed for SC telescopes, the ultimate in rigidity and low-damping time.

■ **Optional Systems:** Unlike competing German-mounted SCT's with small worm gears, Meade Standard Series SCT's permit almost unlimited growth potential—use the **#46 Dual-Axis Drive Corrector** for deep-space photography with the **Off-Axis Guider** system; **#929 2″ Diagonal** with **2″ Super Wide Angle** eyepieces for breathtaking wide-field observing; and much more. ***See the Meade catalog for details!***



4″ Model 2045D:
$699.*

4″ Model 2045D: the Ultraportable Meade SCT

For the beginning astronomer the lightweight and easy-to-use Meade 2045D packs a powerful potential for serious observing. As a second telescope for the advanced amateur, the 2045D permits wide-ranging observations in locations inaccessible or inconvenient to larger instruments. Each telescope includes optics manufactured to the same high performance standards as larger Meade models. The DC drive system operates from a micro battery pack for convenient field use. Full accessorization is available for virtually any field application.

Specifications: Model 2045D—Complete with 4″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain tube assembly with super multi-coated optics; fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 12-volt DC pulse motor, spur gear drive system; AA battery pack (batteries are not included); tabletop tripod system; eyepiece holder/diagonal prism; coated MA 25mm (40X) eyepiece (1.25″); 5 x 24mm viewfinder. .... **$699.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states .... **$40.**

Specifications: 8″ Model 2080A—Complete with 8″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly; fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls and locks on both axes; 5.75″ worm gear motor drive system (115v./60Hz); eyepiece-holder (1.25″); diagonal prism; coated MA 25mm eyepiece (1.25″); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; equatorial wedge; variable-height all-metal field tripod. .... **$1099.**

Model 2080B—Identical to Model 2080A, but in addition with Super Multi-Coated optics. .... **$1149.**

Packing & shipping on either 8″ model in the 48 states: . **$95.**

Specifications: 10″ Model 2120A—Complete with 10″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly; fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75″ worm gear motor drive system (115v/60Hz); eyepiece holder (1.25″); diagonal prism; coated MA 25mm eyepiece (1.25″); 8 x 50mm viewfinder; equatorial wedge; variable-height all-metal field tripod. .... **$1379.**

Model 2120B—Identical to Model 2120A, but in addition with Super Multi-Coated optics. .... **$1449.**

Packing & shipping on either 10″ model in the 48 states: **$125.**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.
CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY, Burbank, CA.
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info.: 818-505-8424.
CITY CAMERA, Dearborn, MI.
Orders: 800-359-5085; Info.: 313-846-3922
FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.
LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.
SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Illinois & Info.: 312-332-2000.
Canada:
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

☐ **For further information on Meade ED Apochromatic or Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, visit one of the hundreds of Meade dealer showroom locations throughout the USA; or contact one of the authorized mail-order dealers at left. Or call Meade Instruments at 714-756-2291.**

☐ *All prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices, exclusive of sales taxes or credit card charges, if applicable.

☐ The all-new **1994 Meade General Catalog—$3.00** postpaid—is available from any authorized Meade dealer or directly from Meade Instruments.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714 ☐ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450

©1994

NEW for 1994!

Astronomy & Space 52-Week Calendar

120 pages - 6" x 9" - Full Color

Each week you'll see:

- ✓ A stunning full-color photo from the NASA archives, a major observatory or a talented amateur astronomer
- ✓ Nightly sky information (conjunctions, moon phase times, planet visibility)
- ✓ A daily Moon phase graphic image
- ✓ Dates of meteor showers & eclipses
- ✓ Anniversaries in space history

Only $12.95

plus $2 shipping & handling, US funds

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Call Now for Immediate Delivery

800-736-6836

Use your MasterCard or VISA or send $12.95 + $2 shipping & handling to:

Astronomy & Space Calendar
PO Box 6422-A, Ithaca, NY 14851

sedimentary, and climatic history. Studies aimed at the existence of life on Mars should be secondary until we have ways to really implement them. — *Graham Ryder, Lunar and Planetary Institute, Houston, Texas*

How Many Rubles to Mars?

How can Russia afford such astronomical expenditures on spacecraft to visit Mars? (See "Mars: The Russians are Going!," October 1993.) I can't understand buying spacecraft when they are unable to supply sufficient food and reasonably modern products for their citizens. Will the United States in effect be financing their mission? — *Ray Akers, Hot Springs, Arkansas*

Billboards in Space

I hope that you take NASA and Space Marketing Concepts to task for the billboards in space project ("New Heights (?) for Advertising," September 1993). This would be a far more fundamental mistake than NASA's handling of the Hubble Space Telescope or Mars Observer missions.

NASA and Space Marketing's reason for undertaking such a project? "There's no law against it." — *Craig Daniels, Florence, Oregon*

— NASA has nothing to do with the billboards-in-space concept.

Don't be so sure that corporations won't pay $30 million to float a billboard in space. Imagine the attention it would garner. And, after all, they wouldn't be paying one cent. The consumers would financially support the whole thing, of course. — *Yvonne Goddess, Rochester, Michigan*

Why Learn Star Names?

I wish to thank ASTRONOMY for publishing Thomas Henry's essay on star names (October 1993). His reasons for learning star names were that they reveal something about a star's location, that they provide a mnemonic, a memory hook, and that backyard astronomers are fascinated by mythological names.

I agree with the second reason. Mnemonics help people to learn and learning is a good thing. However, I disagree with points one and three. What science or information on star locations is contained within mythology? None. — *Milo Rea Gardner, Fair Oaks, California*

Nikons for Astrophotography

I enjoyed "Seeking the Best 35mm Camera" (September 1993). Some clarification is needed regarding the Nikon FM2. Although the camera has no lever to permanently lock up the mirror, you can get around this by using the camera's self-timer. As soon as you release the shutter button, the mirror will lock up. By setting the timer, you can lock up the mirror as long as ten seconds before the shutter opens.

The author stated, "With Nikon, all their lenses, old and new, will fit and focus on every 35mm camera Nikon has ever made." Unfortunately this is not true. Many lenses will not fit the FM2, for example, because the lens hits the camera's meter coupling lever if you try to attach them. The FM2 does not accept any fisheye lenses, for example. — *Pat Maturo, Orange, Connecticut*

— You can latch the lever up out of the way to accommodate old non-AI lenses.

Plaudits for Eyepieces

Thanks for publishing the best guide to eyepieces I've seen so far ("Choosing Eyepieces: A Buyer's Guide," June 1993). I was in the midst of compiling such a listing and was overwhelmed with the details of the models. You've saved me the trouble of continuing! — *Moshe Bain, Sao Paulo, Brazil*

Celestron 5 Test Report

Thank you for your excellent review of our Celestron 5 telescope (October 1993), which confirms our own feelings. I would like to clear up some confusion regarding a couple of points, however. Regarding the radial guider, the C8 model will focus with the C5 but the prism is not far enough into the light cone for satisfactory results. By contrast, the C5 guider model will not work well on the C8 because when the prism is too far into the light cone it causes prism shadowing.

Your reviewer mentioned a slight internal flare when you did prime focus deep-sky photography. We have duplicated this situation and find this occurs generally when the illumination of the guiding eyepiece is turned up too much and the light is reflected off the back lens of the reducer onto the film.

With respect to the tripod, the optional tripod is a Celestron product and not a Vixen product. — *Alan R. Hale, President, Celestron International, Torrance, California* □

ASTRONOMY welcomes suggestions and additional information about articles and astronomy in general. Send your letters to ASTRONOMY Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Letters may be edited for length and clarity.

Pilgrimage to Palomar

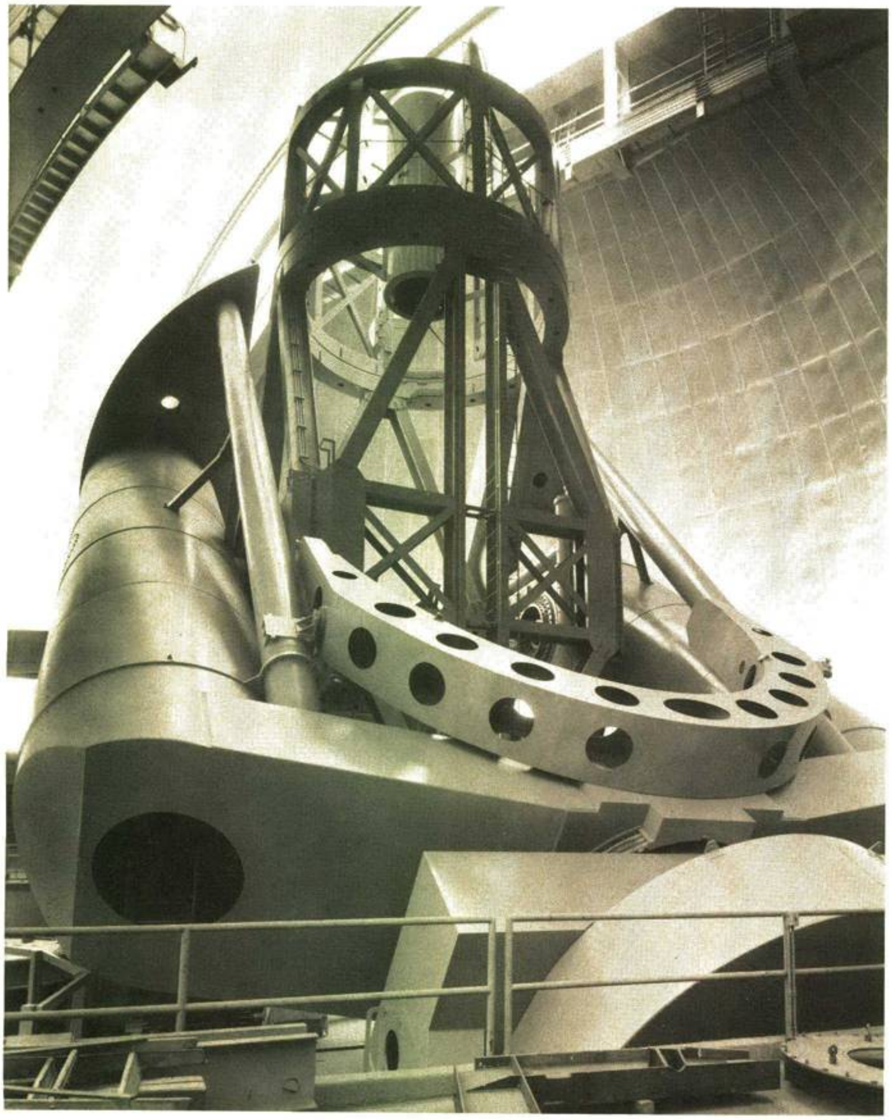
by Norm Looper

> "Make no small plans."
> George Ellery Hale (1868-1938)

It is a charmed Sunday in early July 1991 as my friend Brent and I drive east out of Valley Center toward Palomar Mountain. As we ascend through the foothills, the California live oaks slowly give way to an occasional, beleaguered pine tree. After five years of drought the land looks dry, even though we had plenty of rain this spring.

We are heading to see the 200-inch Hale reflector on the mountain. This is a pilgrimage each of us has made several times, to stand in the presence of the majestic instrument that has done more than any other to expand our view of the universe. Although neither of us is an astronomer, as ardent laymen who follow science, we know something about the telescope on Palomar.

Even as we drive toward this marvelous scientific instrument, the centerpiece of ground-based optical astronomy for almost half a century, it is being eclipsed in light-gathering power by a radically new and larger instrument, the 400-inch Keck telescope on the summit of Mauna Kea in Hawaii. So this trip has a feeling of nostalgia about it too, as if we are saying goodbye to an old friend. This sentiment is probably specious, because for years to come, aided by ever new and more sensitive attachments, Palomar will continue to provide important new information on our tiny place in this numbingly large universe.



Palomar Observatory

Image The Home Planet

PC HF Facsimile $99

Every day a fleet of Earth orbiting weather satellites image our planet. These images are relayed over shortwave radio and transmitted directly from the satellites. SSC makes the hardware and software that will let you connect your IBM PC compatible computer to a shortwave, or other radio, so that you can receive these images.

Whether you are ready to study global warming, track storms, or just see if it is worth packing off to your favorite dark sky site, SSC's weather facsimile products are for you.

At $99, our entry level system includes the radio to computer interface, software, manual and a tutorial audio cassette. Software and interfaces for direct satellite reception start at $250. All packages include our image processing software with advanced features like false colorization, time lapse frame looping, zoom, scroll pan and many other features.

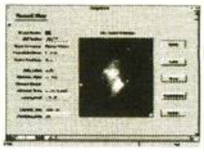
Complete shortwave systems including radios, antennas, software and interfaces are as little as $399. Complete systems for direct satellite reception start at $499. Call or write for our free products catalog.

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel:(714)498-5784 Fax:(714)498-0568

STARBASE for WINDOWS*

The Astronomers Notebook

Ever Wished for a Software Package that Would Store and Retrieve your Astronomical Observations in One Place; Without Needing to be an Astrophysicist to Operate?



StarBase for Windows™ is a User Friendly ***Relational Database*** Designed Specifically for Astronomers that Want to Organize Audio, Video, Images, and Text Into One Place. Recalling Information is as Simple as Searching on a Word, Class of Object, or Object Name. Records are Stored With Names up to 64 Characters Long, No More Eight Character Names that You Can Never Remember!!!

Features Include:

- Cut and Paste Information From Other Desktop Planetariums
- Store and Replay Video's of Eclipses, Occultations, Meteor Showers, or Classic Movie Clips on Your Computer Monitor.
- Capable of Storing up to ***1 GigaByte*** of Information.
- CD ROM Support for Large Databases; Transfer Your DataBase to CD ROM. (Available Through Altair Engr.)
- Create Your Own Audio/ Video Presentations.
- Send and Receive Files From Other Astronomers Using The Embedded Modem Controller.

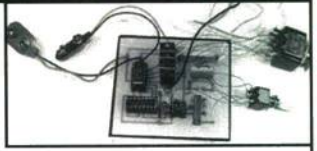
Introductory Price $199

Altair Engineering
P.O. Box 301
Loma Linda, Ca. 92354

For More Information Call 1-909-783-2410
Most Major Credit Cards Accepted

* - Windows™ is a Trademark of the Microsoft Corporation

STEPPING MOTOR CARD KIT



Includes everything to build your own stepper motor card. For unipolar stepping motors. Including black plastic instrument case to house the board and switches. Runs on a 9-volt battery. Two directions. One tracking speed. One slewing speed. For barn door trackers and equatorial mounts $49.95 U.S. Optional 5V, 600 step stepping motor $35 U.S. Add $5.00 for S&H. Assembled & tested $65 U.S.

Telstar • 2130 Primate Road
Mississauga, Ontario L4Y 1V4 Canada
905-277-1113

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

- Imaging Systems & Accessories
- Image-Processing Computers & Software
- Automated & Manual Filter Wheels
- CCD Tri-Color, Infrared & UBVRI Filter Sets
- Flip Mirror & Optional Tri-Color Filter Slide
- FREE CCD Newsletter

MURNAGHAN™ Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 407-795-2201 • FAX: 407-795-9889
Computer BBS: 407-795-0979

Explore the Heavens

with Astronomical Software from CEB Metasystems

STARGAZE: *The Ultimate Sky Viewing Software*

Much more than just another desktop planetarium, STARGAZE is a high-powered sky map generator, too. Plot the stars, planets and non-stellar objects. Customize your view with over 130 options. Print black & white, color, and oversize maps. Create your own labels and databases! STARGAZE comes with over 500,000 stars at no extra charge! **$99.95**

"The sheer multitude of stars produces a pretty star field." *- John Mosley, **Sky & Telescope***

Let STARGAZE control your telescope using **StarConnect**! **CALL**
Sky Catalogue 2000.0 DataSet for STARGAZE (or PEEP) **$39.95**
SAO Catalog DataSet for STARGAZE (or PEEP) **$49.95**

PEEP: *Planetary Event and Eclipse Predictor*

A "must have" for the planetary event enthusiast. PEEP calculates the circumstances of solar and lunar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, and stellar occultations from 4,713 B.C. to 10,000 A.D. Save your results as text or as a STARGAZE configuration. PEEP's easy-to-use interface puts remarkable power at your fingertips. **$39.95**

"[PEEP's] accuracy is impressive."

"In less than five minutes I created a schedule of all solar and lunar eclipses...through the end of the century." *- John Mosley, **Sky & Telescope***

Christmas Special

Between now and December 31, 1993 our Christmas Bundle containing both STARGAZE *and* PEEP is only **$119.95**! A great way to enhance your Astronomical Software Library!

Call for a FREE brochure!
800•232•7830
805•499•0958 FAX 805•375•6097

Or Write
CEB Metasystems, Inc.
1200 Lawrence Drive - Suite 175
Newbury Park, CA 91320

Authorized Dealers Worldwide

Orion Telescope Center
800•447•1001

PC Connections (UK)
0706•22•29•88

Pocono Mountain Optics
800•569•4323

Erich Reitemann (Germany)
0211•45•22•30

Dynalink (Japan)
06•763•2596

Dev. Electronique (France)
62•69•82•01

We are now out of the foothills and climbing the steep, curving grade of the mountain. To our left, from about 3,000 feet, we can see the thick smog that clings to the lower valleys like a pall. When the telescope was placed here in the 1940s, this mountain was a pristine and inaccessible site, with clean mountain air and no encroaching city lights. But now, like Mt. Wilson before it (which also hosts a Hale-built telescope), the approach of civilization, rather than technical obsolescence, may sound the eventual death knell of Palomar Mountain Observatory.

There is a special irony in this, I think, because Palomar Mountain, and astronomy in general, is intended simply to watch the universe, not intrude on it. Meanwhile people seem intent on destroying the habitat of this fine scientific instrument.

The light pollution from swollen Escondido is having a pronounced effect on the sky darkness at Palomar, showing up particularly on long time exposures. Local government has made some attempt to install low-pressure sodium street lights, which emit a filterable monochromatic line of yellow light. However high-pressure sodium and mercury vapor lights still seem to be everywhere.

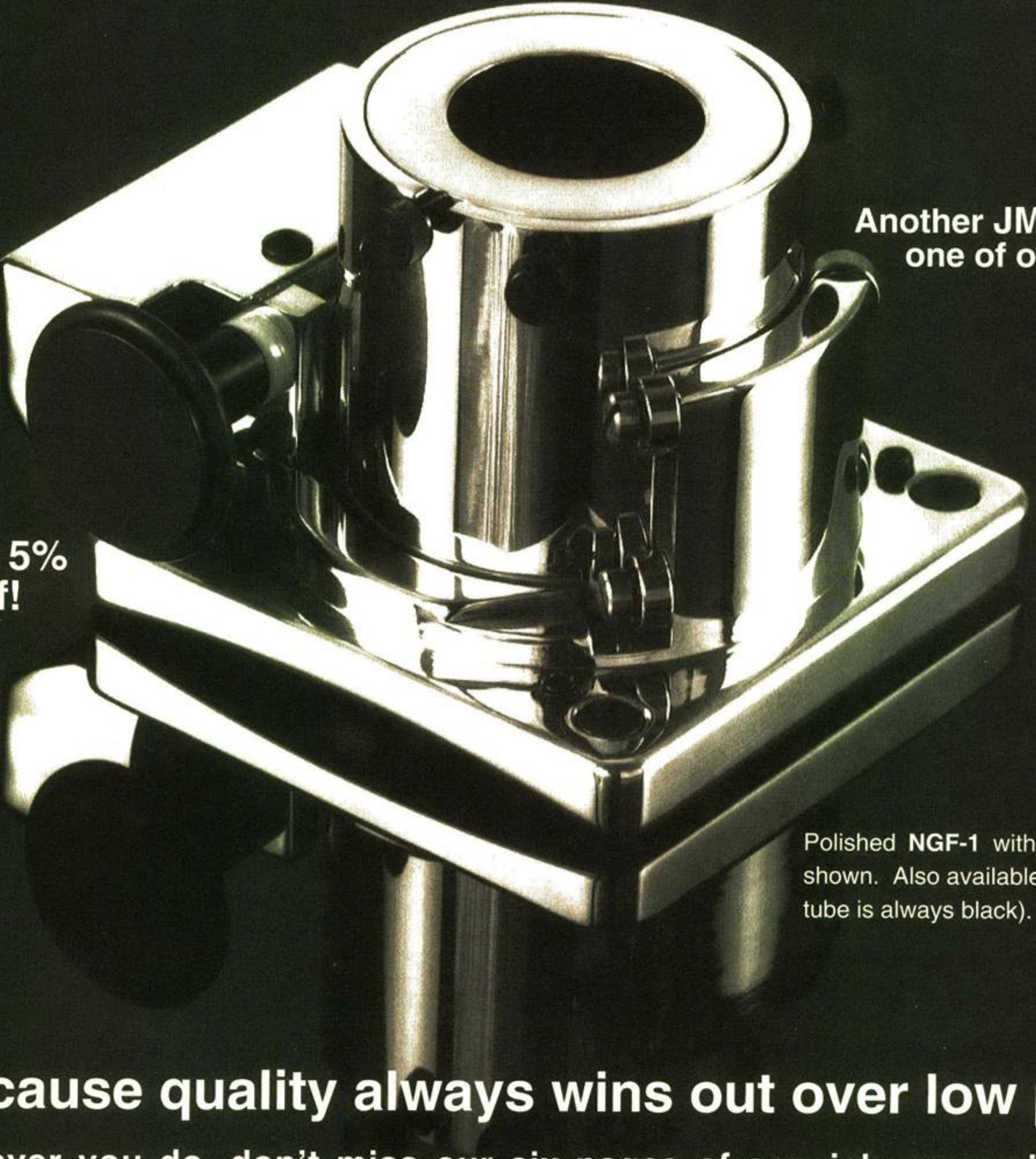
Some years ago a local politician, a kind of John Wayne character who rode his horse in annual parades, lamented that the ghostly low-pressure sodium lights made citizens look "cadaverous" at night. Certainly a few photographic plates showing the edge of the universe and the beginning of time were simply inadequate compensation for this loss of cosmetic attraction. After all, this is America.

As the grade of the mountain road steepens, I recall a photograph from the 1940s showing the same section of the mountain. Against a backdrop of cleared pines, it showed a 24-wheel trailer slowly but methodically hoisting the 200-inch mirror, all 14 tons of it, up this same grade.

George Ellery Hale, the man who oversaw the 200-inch-telescope project, was a pioneering solar astronomer, hobnobber with the very rich, and formulator of vast undertakings. He built four giant telescopes in his day and helped found the California Institute of Technology. Hale carefully developed his telescope designs so that each was larger than the previous: the Yerkes Observatory (University of Chicago, 1892, a 40-inch refractor), Mount Wilson Observatory (Los Angeles, 60-inch and 100-inch reflectors), and finally Palomar Observatory,

Why is JMI Number One?

(Number one in high-tech, large aperture telescopes and after-market computers, motorized accessories, and focusers.)



Another JMI creation - one of over 300!

Now 5% off!

Polished **NGF-1** with **MOTOFOCUS** shown. Also available in black (draw-tube is always black).

Because quality always wins out over low price!

Whatever you do, don't miss our six pages of specials appearing in the December, 1993 issues of *Astronomy* and *Sky & Telescope*. If you can't buy, beg, or borrow a copy, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to us, and we will send you all six pages - including details on our 5% across-the-board Christmas discount!

NEW! Only JMI's "MAX" units have Quasars and Black Holes!

We have added a catalog to the NGC-MAX and NGC-miniMAX containing the brightest Quasars and most likely Black Hole candidates.

Jim's Mobile Incorporated • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 • U.S.A.
Orders: 800-247-0304 Orders/Info: 303-233-5353 FAX: 303-233-5359

S94A2

LOSANGELES OPTICAL CO

Telescopes, binoculars and accessories are our *only* business.

We feature a large showroom display of better-quality, major-brand instruments and accessories from such established, nationally-known vendors as: **MEADE Instruments, Celestron, Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Edmund, TeleVue, Lumicon, Fujinon, Zeiss, Swarovski, Bogen, etc.**

Enormous selection of astronomy books, maps and charts.

Astronomy software and databases from such vendors as: **ARC Science Simulations Software, Software Bisque, Farpoint Research, CompuScope, Future Trends Software, Sky Publishing, etc.**

Knowledgeable, friendly, helpful, non-commissioned staff. Everyday low discount prices.

Authorized Meade Dealer Meade

LOSANGELESOPTICALCO

"Telescopes & Binoculars are our *only* business"

12129 Magnolia Blvd
(NW corner, @ Laurel Cyn)
N. Hollywood, CA 91607
818-762-2206
Hours: 10-5:30, Mon-Sat
Free Off-Street Parking
M/C - VISA - D/C

HOME-DOME™
THE AFFORDABLE OBSERVATORY

- True Rotating Dome
- 10-Foot Diameter
- 36" Slot Opening
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete System Priced under $4000

Satisfaction guaranteed by

TECHNICAL INNOVATIONS, INC.
22500 Old Hundred Road
Barnesville, MD 20838
301-972-8040

Call or write for FREE brochure

ISA Bus CCD Cameras

Standard Camera
EDC-1000 192 x 330 pixels
Cooled
EDC-1000TE 192 x 330 pixels
Monochrome/High Resolution
EDC-1000HR 753 x 488 pixels
24 Bit Color/High Resolution
EDC-1000C 751 x 488 pixels

Cameras priced from $400 to $950
C-Mount lenses are optional

- IBM PC Bus Interface Card is Included
- 1.6 x 10^6 pixels/sec (Camera to RAM)
- Sub-Array Scanning
- Long Cables (50 to 100 feet)
- False Color Display
- Antiblooming
- TIFF, PCX, TARGA and FITS Formats
- Image Co-Addition (up to 15 Bit Gray Scale)

NOTE: Image Co-Addition allows uncooled cameras to image deep-sky objects.

ELECTRonic IMaging

ELECTRIM Corporation
356 Wall St.
Princeton, NJ 08540

(609) 683-5546 Fax: (609) 683-5882

operated by the California Institute of Technology.

A friend of the rich, Hale constructed Mt. Wilson Observatory under the auspices of the Carnegie Institution of Washington and Palomar Observatory from funds donated by the Rockefeller Foundation. Work on Palomar began in the mid-1930s, and the scope and dome were completed by late 1941. Work on the 200-inch mirror proceeded more slowly, as opticians were needed for other jobs during the Second World War. The mirror was finished and shipped to Palomar in 1947. Unfortunately Hale didn't live to see his crown jewel of optical astronomy, having died in 1938.

Driving along a last winding ridge, buried in pines (many of them ominously brown from drought or blight), Brent and I come to the Palomar Observatory parking lot. As I get out of the car, I lather sun block on my pale skin. The stucco exterior of the Observatory's museum has been touched up since I was last here, and the facility looks well kept, if Spartan. An excellent video hosted by British astronomer Patrick Moore plays continuously in the cool interior of the museum.

Since first light in January 1948, technological upgrades have helped make the 200-inch telescope ever more sensitive. More sensitive films, spectrographs, and charge coupled devices are just a few of the advances that keep the 200-inch at the forefront of observational astronomy.

The telescope's domed housing looks resplendent and, as we enter the hushed visitors gallery, we are awed yet again by the 500-ton trussed and yoked frame of this incredible device. This is a machine that lives only at night, overseen by a community of often lonely and unbelievably patient men and women.

As Brent and I drive away from Palomar, a thunderhead over the mountain rumbles. It seems fitting punctuation to this visit, a reminder that the 200-inch is no longer the pre-eminent telescope on the planet.

I first saw Palomar with my parents as a boy, and now feel vulnerable at this parting. I don't look back. I'm afraid that the sight of the marvelous optical machine behind me could cause me to lose a piece of my childhood, just as it helped end our cosmological childhood. The 200-inch Hale telescope expanded our view of the cosmos immeasurably, placing us in that adult perplexity where we come to know ever more accurately, but cannot fully comprehend what it means to be mortal. ☐

"Not only is Dance useful as an observing session planner, but it's sheer entertainment on some of the historical reconstructions. I recently ran the 'discovery of Pallas by accident in 1802' scenario. It was enjoyable imagining how Olbers felt, when looking for Ceres and chancing to discover Pallas."

Richard T. Coolick,
Bonita Springs, FL

"I have to tell you that I've learned more useful astronomy from your product in a few months than I did in all my time in the classroom. Thank you for enriching my life."

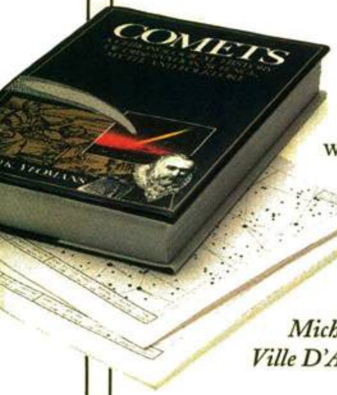
Leslie Kinton,
Guelph, Ontario

"When I was a high-school boy back in the Sixties, I watched Saturn pass behind the Moon. By means of Dance of the Planets I remembered what happened on 8th Oct. 1962! You cannot guess how happy I felt!"

Masahiko Ikeda,
Yokohoma, Japan

Natural Astronomy.

The Science and Art of Dance of the Planets Through the Eyes of Its Users



"Your program emulates wonderfully what may be observed at the eyepiece of my Celestron."

Michel Walch,
Ville D'Avray, France

"Dance has an enormous appeal, because it combines rigorous modeling criteria with a subtle, intuitive approach to dynamic orbital configurations. Please, keep up this kind of work. It is an encouraging example of commitment to high standards in scientific software..."

Francisco N. Laprida,
Buenos Aires, Argentina

"I have tried virtually all the astronomy software available and none comes close to the splendor of Dance of the Planets."

Dr. Jonathan A. Kirell,
Jamaica Hills, NY

Below - Captured Comet Shoemaker-Levy (1993e) impacting Jupiter, July 1994.

Dance of the Planets is the only comprehensive planetarium program based upon a dynamic gravitational model of the solar system. Combined with high accuracy, realistic animated graphics, and rich database, there is simply more astronomy to explore and enjoy.

DANCE OF THE PLANETS®

Dance Extensions

The Observer's Companion Calculating almanac finds past and future eclipses, conjunctions and occultations. Find circumstances, ephemerides, meteor showers, and more. The prediction and simulation power make OBC an outstanding value at *$30.00.*

Stars 8.0 Extension Additional stars to 8th magnitude, for a total of over 45,000, with pop-up information. Provides rich binocular views, more guide stars, or just dim the lights and enjoy! *A $35.00 option.*

New Planetarium Extension Enhancements for education and conceptual astronomy including diurnal simulations, stellar spectral classification, higher-contrast group viewing options, and more. *A $50.00 option.*

Dance of the Planets
Plus
Observer's Companion
$145*

1-800-SKY-1642

* Fall '93 Special
Save $80 until Dec. 31, 1993.

arc SCIENCE SIMULATIONS

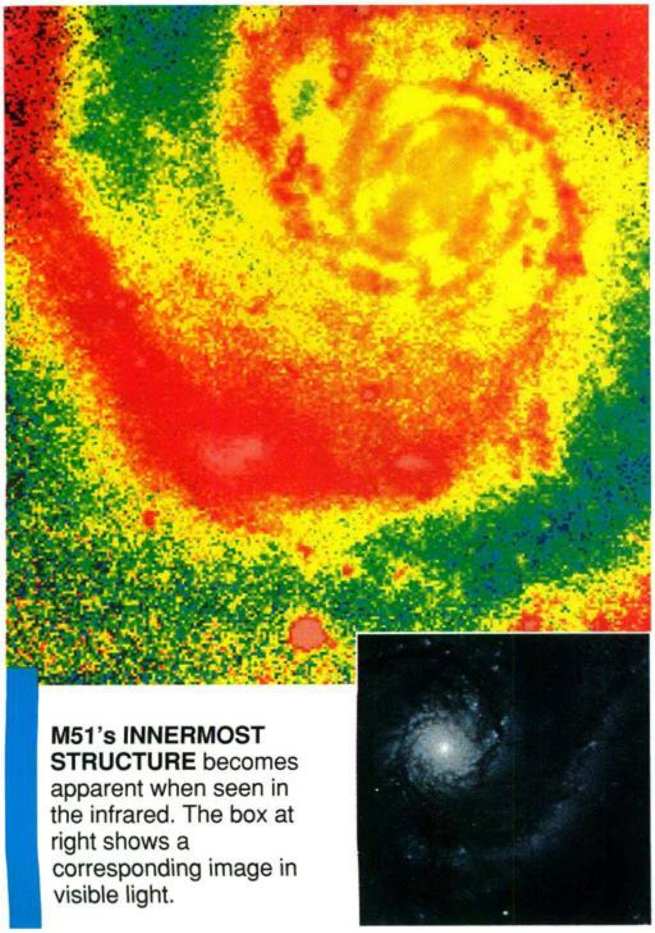
P.O. Box 1955A Loveland, CO 80539 1-303-667-1168 FAX: 1-303-667-1105
Users please register with ARC for upgrade privileges.
IBM compatibles, minimum 286, 640k RAM. VGA graphics, hard disk, math co-processor recommended.

Seeing Inside M51

New observations show that the spiral arms of M51, the Whirlpool Galaxy, extend much closer to the galaxy's center than was previously known. Infrared images obtained by Dennis Zaritsky of Carnegie Observatories, Marcia Rieke of the University of Arizona, and Hans-Walter Rix of the Institute for Advanced Study in Princeton, New Jersey, trace the arms for three continuous revolutions, twice as far as the arms appear in visible-light images.

The discovery poses a strong challenge to theoretical models of spiral structure in galaxies. Previous observations showed that almost all grand-design spirals — ones like M51 with long, symmetric arms — have central bars or close companion galaxies. The gravity of the bar or the companion concentrates the galaxy's gas and stars in spiral "density waves." (See "What Puts the Spiral in Spiral Galaxies," September 1993.)

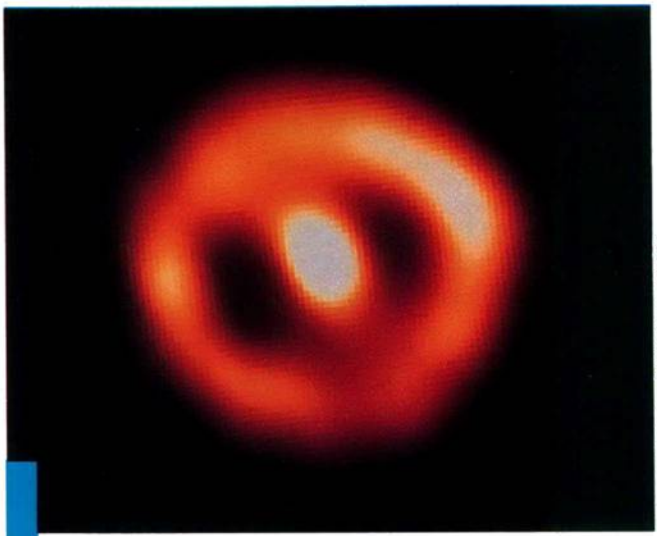
The gravity of M51's neighboring galaxy, NGC 5195, may produce the outer spiral arms of the Whirlpool Galaxy but it is too weak to trigger the inner arms. Zaritsky and his colleagues suggest that the combination of the gravities of the central bar and the companion galaxy may generate the arm structure. — *Ray Jayawardhana*



Hans-Walter Rix

Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope

M51's INNERMOST STRUCTURE becomes apparent when seen in the infrared. The box at right shows a corresponding image in visible light.



Francesco Paresce, ESA/STScI and NASA

THE GAS SHELL EJECTED by Nova Cygni 1992 remains clumpy 467 days after the star's explosion. Twin jets of gas erupting from the explosion may have caused the bar in the middle of the ring.

Hubble Sees Nova's Gas Shell

Nova Cygni 1992 erupted in February 1992 as gas from a star in a binary system triggered a thermonuclear explosion on the surface of its white dwarf companion. Usually it takes about five years for the gas shell expelled by the nova to expand enough for ground-based telescopes to glimpse it. But astronomers using the Faint Object Camera on the Hubble Space Telescope have imaged the shell just 15 months after its ejection.

The image reveals the shell is now 37 billion miles across or about five times the size of the solar system. By measuring the shell's diameter and its expansion speed, astronomers calculate the nova lies 10,430 light-years from the Sun, a bit farther than the original estimate of 7,300 to 9,500 light-years (see "Neon Nova," July 1993).

By the time ground-based telescopes can resolve the shell, the gas will have encountered other matter around the star, causing the shell to deform and become chemically contaminated. "The Hubble observations provide a unique opportunity to study the 'pristine' envelope of gas ejected by the explosion," says Francesco Paresce of the European Space Agency and the Space Telescope Science Institute.

Dark Matter in MACHOs

Astronomers calculate that roughly 90 percent of our Galaxy's mass is dark matter. Emitting little or no radiation, it can be detected only through the effect of its gravity. Now researchers from America, Australia, and France report the first evidence for dark matter in a form called Massive Compact Halo Objects, or MACHOs for short.

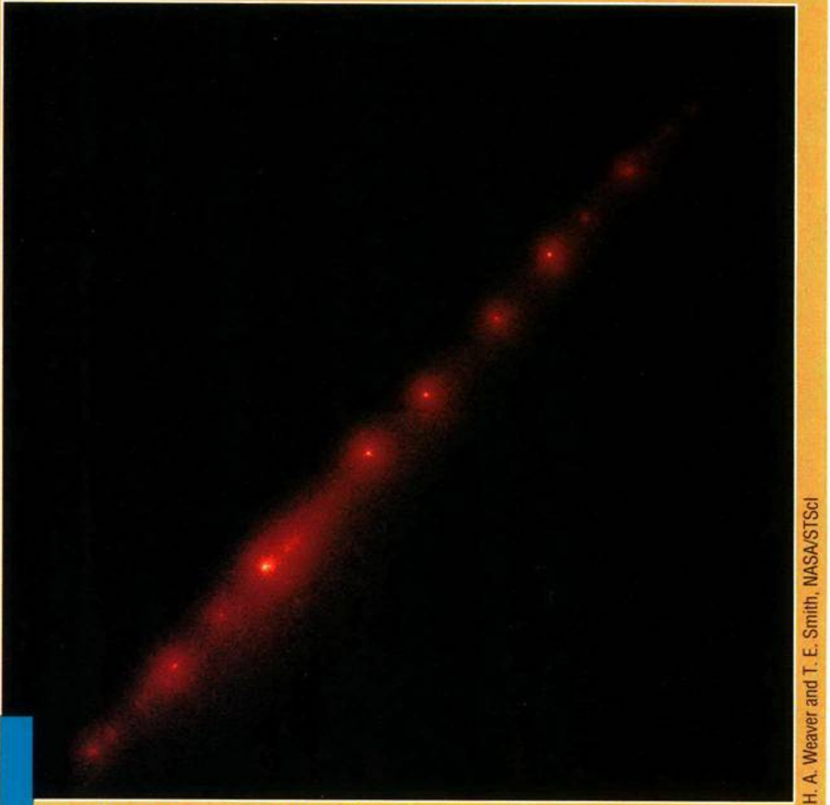
MACHOs likely are either Jupiter-sized planets or brown dwarfs — objects not quite massive enough to ignite nuclear reactions in their cores to become stars. They might lie in the vast halo that surrounds the Galaxy.

The researchers have been searching for microlensing events. Such an event occurs when a MACHO crosses the line of sight between a telescope on Earth and a star in a distant galaxy. The MACHO's gravity acts as a lens, causing the star to brighten for a month or two. The event is short-lived because the star, the MACHO, and Earth all move relative to one another.

(continued on page 20)

COMET CRASH NEWS

Since the September 1993 issue, ASTRONOMY has brought readers up-to-date on the impending impact of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 with Jupiter this coming July. As part of our continuing coverage here's a summary (adapted from a report prepared by Jay Melosh of the Lunar and Planetary Lab) of major findings discussed at a comet workshop held August 23 and 24 in Tucson:



H. A. Weaver and T. E. Smith, NASA/STScI

AN IMAGE FROM HUBBLE revealed 20 nuclei in Shoemaker-Levy. Images from the repaired Hubble in 1994 should resolve more detail and settle just how large these fragments are. Such information is necessary to predict what effect the fragments' impact will have on Jupiter.

- Appearances notwithstanding, the multiple fragments of the comet are not traveling one behind the other in a single-file line. Rather, the line of fragments is oriented almost perpendicular to the direction of flight.
- Images taken with the Hubble Space Telescope place an upper limit of five kilometers on the size of the largest of the comet's 20 known nuclei. However, the Lunar and Planetary Lab's Jim Scotti and Jay Melosh estimate that the original comet was no more than two km across and therefore the fragments we now see must be much smaller. The weak tidal forces from Jupiter that broke the comet apart in 1992 mean the original comet must have been a very loosely held aggregate of dust and ice.
- When Hubble's images were taken this past spring, the comet was shining only by sunlight reflected off dust and showed no signs of having any gas. This prompted some conference participants to wonder if Shoemaker-Levy 9 is actually an asteroid. But those familiar with the behavior of comets far from the Sun pointed out that it is normal for a comet at the distance of Jupiter to show no signs of gas emissions.
- Kevin Zahnle of JPL estimated that comet fragments a kilometer across will explode in a fireball about 200 km below the cloudtops of Jupiter, with temperatures in the shock wave ahead of the fireball reaching 30,000° Celsius. Initially, the hot fireball will be hidden from view but will become visible from space when it rises into the atmosphere a minute after the impact. However, as of August, scientists had not yet had enough time on supercomputers to produce complete models of what will happen when Shoemaker-Levy hits Jupiter.
- Andrew Ingersoll of Caltech suggested that the heat of an impact fireball from a two km object might create a circular high-pressure vortex some 2,000 km across in the Jovian atmosphere. However, computer simulations performed by Tim Dowling showed no long-lived spots created by the impacts.
- Large quantities of dust accompany the comet and are visible in photographs as wings extending from both ends of the chain of nuclei. The dust may be coming from meter-sized comet bits spread out beyond the ends of the comet chain.
- Alex Dessler of Rice University calculated that dust particles from the comet will break down and become charged as they pass through the magnetosphere of the planet and may even cause the magnetosphere to become visible. Dessler suggested wide-angle photos (2° field) of Jupiter taken with Schmidt cameras might show this effect.
- Jay Melosh and Paul Schenk of the Lunar and Planetary Lab pointed to several chains of craters on Jupiter's moon Callisto as evidence for earlier impacts with comets similar to Shoemaker-Levy.
- Jupiter will be 60 pixels across the camera frame of the Jupiter-bound Galileo spacecraft at the time of impacts July 18 to 23. The impact sites on the nightside of Jupiter will occupy only one pixel. Nevertheless, Galileo scientists expect to obtain good data from Galileo in both visible and infrared light. Galileo should also pick up radio emissions from the interaction of the comet with Jupiter's powerful magnetic fields.
- Voyager 2 will look down directly onto the impact sites but from a great distance near the edge of the solar system. Jupiter will be only two pixels across on its camera frame but Voyager might still be able to detect changes in brightness from explosions in the atmosphere.
- Finally, Gene Shoemaker, one of the discoverers of the comet, pointed out that Shoemaker-Levy 9 may not be unique. He estimates that at any given time a comet of at least two km across is in orbit about Jupiter, and that it's likely that Jupiter captures a comet about once a century.

For more information about Shoemaker-Levy 9's impact, see the September, October, and December 1993 issues of ASTRONOMY.

For the past year, the American and Australian researchers have monitored about 3.3 million stars in the Large Magellanic Cloud. During this time they detected one probable microlensing event, in which the star brightened by seven times and then returned to normal over a two-month period. The French astronomers found two microlensing events in which the stars tripled in brightness. With just three observed events, however, astronomers can't yet conclude how many MACHOs exist or how much of the Galaxy's dark matter may be MACHOs.

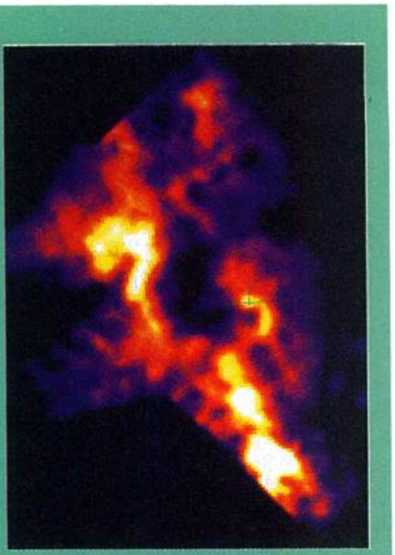
How About a Gray Hole?

A supernova explosion is the death knell in the life of most massive stars. But the core of the exploded star remains as a neutron star or a black hole, depending on mass. Or so standard theory says. Now astronomer Kenneth Brecher of Boston University proposes an object intermediate between the two, one he calls a gray hole.

These gray holes are actually neutron stars compact enough to trap most but not all of their emitted radiation. And the gray holes could be masquerading as black holes in some X-ray binary systems.

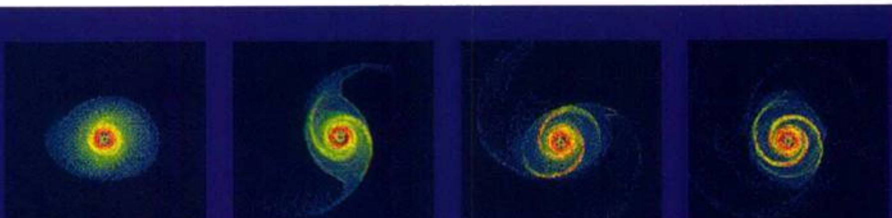
Astronomers know of some half-dozen binary systems in which one component seems to have a mass more than three times the Sun's mass but which can't be seen optically. Traditionally, astronomers thought neutron stars had to have masses less than this, but recent models of dense matter suggest that isn't necessarily so. Apparently objects five to ten times the mass of the Sun can collapse and still avoid becoming a black-hole.

The general theory of relativity says that some radiation leaving such an object could be trapped in a "photon sphere" where light orbits the object. The intense gravity of the collapsed object also causes emerging radiation to lose energy. Brecher found that the loss of energy combined with the partial trapping of photons would allow as little as 0.4 percent of the radiation to leave the object. The resulting "gray hole" would be both massive and dark and thus would mimic the observed properties of the black hole candidates in X-ray binaries.



W. Dent/Joint Astronomy Centre

WARM DUST DOMINATES OUR GALAXY'S CENTER when you view it at submillimeter wavelengths. This false-color image shows the central 50 light-years of the Galaxy (white represents the strongest emission, purple and black the weakest). The Galaxy's plane runs from upper left to lower right and Sagittarius A*, the precise center of the Galaxy, is marked by the cross just right of center. Most of the submillimeter emission comes from warm dust in the giant molecular clouds that surround the core. Curving away from Sagittarius A* is an arc of emission that forms part of a compact dusty ring. Just to the east (left) of Sagittarius A* lies an empty hole thought to be caused by a supernova explosion that compressed, heated, and pushed back most of the surrounding clouds.



WHEN TWO GALAXIES COLLIDE, intricate spiral patterns can arise. In this supercomputer simulation developed by Jordan Burkey, William Keel, and Gene Byrd of the University of Alabama and Sethanne Howard of Universities Space Research Association, a disk galaxy with twice as much mass as its companion feels the tidal effects of a close encounter. At closest approach, the centers of the objects are separated by one diameter of the disk galaxy. Reading from left to right, you can see spiral structure develop and evolve over millions of years.

ORFEUS Flies High

For six days in mid-September, the second largest space telescope ever launched floated free of the space shuttle and examined the ultraviolet sky. ORFEUS, the Orbital Retrievable Far and Extreme Ultraviolet Spectrometer, is a one-meter reflector designed to fly several times into space while attached to a German-made free-flying platform called SPAS, the Shuttle Pallet Satellite. ORFEUS can split the far-ultraviolet light of stars into spectra with up to 20 times the detail of previous space telescopes such as the shuttle-borne Hopkins Ultraviolet Telescope and the Extreme Ultraviolet Explorer satellite.

During its first flight in September, ORFEUS took high-resolution spectra of nearly three dozen targets, mostly stars, to learn more about how the surface activity of nearby stars compares with activity on the Sun. ORFEUS also looked at a BL Lac object, a type of distant active galaxy, looking for information not about the object itself but about the material floating in space

NASA

RISING FROM THE PAYLOAD BAY last September, the German/American ORFEUS ultraviolet telescope prepares to fly free of the shuttle for a six-day mission.

Astronomical Innovations

Where Bright Ideas Become Profitable.

P.O. Box 14853 • Lenexa, KS • 66285

913-894-5775

CALL OR WRITE
FOR FREE INDIVIDUAL TECHNICAL DATA SHEET(S)
OR
SEND $3.00 FOR COMPLETE CATALOG OF ALL OUR PRODUCTS
AND RECIEVE $3.00 OFF 1st ORDER

BIG-GRIP II

Breakthrough for Schmidt owners. Complete long-handeled,spring-loaded right ascension grip. Easy to find in the dark and it springs back for FAST drive clutch action.

NEW! $19.95 ($3.05 S&H)

DESERT STORM SHIELD

Help your Telescope keep its cool. Ultra-thick reflective mylar combats heat or cold and inclement weather. With patch kit. Sizes for 8" to 24" scopes.

NEW! $19.95 & UP ($4.05 S&H)

SUPER SOLAR PROJECTOR

Portable solar observatory mounts on any camera tripod. Projects 10" solar disk at 80' giving LARGE sunspot detail. Excellent for schools, observatories and star parties.

NEW! $154.95 ($5.05 S&H)

MESSIER CHARTS

Two sets of FULLY LAMINATED charts. Covers all 110 Messier objects with FULL 5 X 7 sky charts with LEGEND for each object.

NEW! $29.95 ($4.05 S&H)

ULTRA-MAG

The PERFECT chart reading aid. Remains focused at any reading distance. High Quality. Unbreakable Optical LEXAN. 51mm or 64mm. Fits in your pocket.

NEW! $19.95 / $24.95 ($3.05 S&H)

TELE-FLASH

Designed to flash Telrad® LED at 0-20 pulses per second to find faint stars easily. Installs in 10 minutes. Greatly extends battery life.

NEW! $15.95 ($3.05 S&H)

DEW SHIELDS

Protect those special coatings with these hard plastic dew shields. Finished in black leatherette vinyl. fits all 80mm brand name binoculars.

$18.95 ($2.05 S&H)

SOL-MATES

Top quality solar GLASS filter, yields beautiful image of Sun. Designed to fit DS-80 dew shields at left. Sold separately or save $5.00 when purchased with Dew Shields.

IMPROVED! $44.95 ($3.05 S&H)

Authorized Meade Dealer

ASTRONOMICAL INNOVATIONS Was created BY amateur astronomers FOR amateur astronomers or entrepreneurs with established products. Give us a call for full details on how we can help develop your inventive ideas to make them profitable. All contracts guarantee your protection as an inventor or let our group advertise and sell your product(s), hassel free for a small commission.

Hidden Image

Tired of blurry CCD images? So was NASA, which is why they use Maximum Entropy Deconvolution to restore images from the Hubble Space Telescope.

Astronomers at Kitt Peak use this technique to reduce seeing effects on the four meter telescope. Now you can also use this advanced technology to improve *your* CCD images.

Hidden Image can extract the stunning detail hidden in your CCD images. Using all of the 32-bit power of your 386/387 or 486DX computer, you can now use one of the most sophisticated image processing algorithms ever created!

Hidden Image includes an elegant user interface, and can also perform FFT filtering, cosmic ray removal, histogram equalization, conversion to TIFF and more!

M51 - Jack Newton, ST- 6, 25" Newtonian
(After Maximum Entropy Deconvolution)

" Now for the first time, I'm completely satisfied with my deep sky photography." -- Jack Newton

Introductory Pricing:

With Support for:
PC-Lynxx / ST-4 / Electrim: $299
Above plus ST- 6 & FITS: $399

4 Sayre Drive
Princeton NJ 08540

Tel: (613) 794-1134
FAX: (613) 837-3011

Sehgal Corporation

TUTHILL YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:

Will your club or Planetarium be ready to capitalize on the Eclipse of the Sun on May 10, next year? It is only a few short months away. You can make that eclipse a fund raiser by selling Solar Skreen® glasses to the public.

The public will look to you for information about this annular eclipse which will cover the whole of USA. Everyone will need these Solar Skreen® glasses since these are the only ones with dense aluminum layers SEALED inside two sheets of tough mylar to protect against moisture and scratches. Solar Skreen®, successfully used in 17 eclipses as a means of protecting the public and as a fund raiser, can be supplied with your own club or planetarium logo.

If you tell us your latitude and longitude, we will tell you the time and the duration for this event for your area. Send an 8x10 self-addressed envelope (with 4 stamps), for information on videotaping this interesting event and a FREE Solar Skreen® sample.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane • Mountainside, NJ 07092
Ph: 908-232-1786 • 800-223-1063 • FAX: 908-232-3804

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS

For All Your Astronomical Needs

Wishes everyone Season's Greetings with these Holiday Specials

Tele Vue "When You Want The Finest"

We stock the entire TeleVue line for immediate shipment in time for Christmas — All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at our showroom.

NEW for 1994

Panoptic 15MM and 27MM Eyepieces A Perfect Holiday Treat In Stock — Tack Sharp 68° Apparent Field!

All Eyepieces and Accessories at Holiday Sale Prices

Plossls! 7.4, 10.5, 13, 17, 21, 26 32, 40, 55MM
Widefields: 15, 19, 24, 32, 40MM
Naglers: 4.8, 7, 9, 12, 13, 16, 20MM
Panoptics: 22, 35MM
Barlows: 1.25", 1.8x, 2.5x 2" 2x Barlow
Paracor: Eats coma in Fast Dobs. 1¼ & 2" sizes

Pronto 70MM AP. F6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in both 1¼" Image Erect and 2" star diagonal models. "The little scope — that could"

Genesis SDF Sale Package — see ad elsewhere in magazine.

BINOCULAR SPECIALS

Fujinon FMT SERIES

Ideal for Astronomy

6x30 FMTR-SX	$348.
10x70 FMT-SX	$455.
7x50 FMT-SX	$369.
16x70 FMT-SX	$540.
7x50 FMTR-SX	$405.
Tripod Adptr.	$15.00
8x40 BFL Close Focus w/lock	$239.

We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Aus Jena, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

SPECIAL PURCHASE

10x30 Adlerblick	$149 !

JIM'S MOBILE

Order any JMI Product by Christmas and we'll save you an additional 5% off our everyday low price.

Moto-Focus LX3/5/6/200	**$79.00**
Moto-Decs LX3/5/6	**$75.00**

Moto-Focus and Moto-Decs for all scopes avail. Contact us for special sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, Micro Max.

New — NFG-2 Deluxe Focuser (used on NGTs) with or without motor focus.

6" F/10 MAKSUTOV O.T.A. $895.00

12 AMP HR. Heavy Duty PORTA-PAC $86.95

PORTA-PAC $65.00

STOCKING STUFFERS

T-Rings (spec. camera make)	$10.00
Tele-Extenders & T-Adapters for SCT's	$22.00
Color & Moon Filters 1.25	$12.00
(Set of 6) Color & Moon Filters 1.25	$59.95
Drives for Tasco Eq. Mount	$75.00
Anti-Vibration pads for Tripods	$40.00
Tripod Slo-mo controls	$46.00
New Deluxe Optics Cleaning Kit	$19.00
Celest. F6.3 Reducer/corrector	$129.00
Celest. Photo Deluxe Tripod	$95.00
12 Volt Dew Remover Blower	$11.95
Kwik Focus-Lens Cap 8"	$34.95
Kwik Focus-Lens 10" & 11"	$39.95
Red LED Chartmaster *flashlight*	$17.50

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS

— The Best —

See actual sunspots safely with your telescope

Type I 8"	$90.00	Type II 8"	$120.00
Type I 10"	$100.00	Type II 10"	$130.00

ALL sizes available for all scopes.
Type III and new thread ins avail.

NEW SOLAR PROMINENCE FILTERS

See solar prominences with your refractor or Cassegrain with new Thousand Oaks Optics Solar Prominence Packages. Contact us for introductory specials.

ALL LUMICON FILTERS IN STOCK
We carry D&G Refractors;
Tech 2000 Dob Drives
We are an authorized Parks Dealer.
Contact us for Daystar-T-Scanners
University Optics Dealer

NEW — VIEWING CHAIR $149.00

NEW LOSMANDY GM-8 with Polar Finder and Dual PEC Drive, ideal for refractors and 8"SCT's $1349.00

A Pocono Mountain Optics Exclusive

SPECTRA ACCESSORIES SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER

with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos

Sure-Sharp	$135.00
Point Source	$59.00
Rt. Angle viewer	$49.00
Duo-View	$79.00

Spectra Guide/Deluxe Radial Model — Call

Tectron Collimators improve Newtonian images w/the following:

Sight Tube	$29.00
Cheshire Eyep.	$38.00
Auto-collimator	$31.00
Above 3 w/Bkit.	$95.00
New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation	$6.00

For that Fast New Scope You're building or for upgrading your current scope —

New — The Modern Dobsonian Booklet	$11.00
Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focuser 2" w/1¼" Adptr.	**$125.00**
Photographic Focuser	$159.00

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

Astro Scan 2001 World Famous 4¼" Portable Reflector Scope $288.00

ASTRO SCAN ACCESSORIES

New Tripod for Astro Scan	**$87.00**
Tripod Bkt ..... $41.95 Tote Bag	**$29.95**
Var. Cam. Ad	**$67.95**
Sun Viewing Screen	**$45.95**
St. Thru Image Erector	**$59.00**

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

1¼" RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM	**$39.95**
RKE 2.5x Barlow	**$64.95**

Edmund, Orthos, Kellners, Ortho ZOOM Sale priced.

ALL EDMUNDS PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — All Digitrak II

SINGLE AXIS

VE-200 Runs off DC	$132.95
VE-300 Runs off DC/AC	$159.95
VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Battery	$198.95

DUAL AXIS

VE-200 D	$174.95
VE-300 D	$212.95
VE-400 D	$262.95
VE-100 Inverter (converts your motor to DC)	$71.95
Interface Cable for SBIG-4	$17.95

NEW VE MINI TRAK

State-of-the-art, variable speed drive corrector, power inverter. Includes digital quartz tracking indicator — Easily hand held. Complete with D.C. cord.

Sale Price $89.95

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Dance of the Planets with companion
Sale Price $139

Dance of the Planets with companion and extensions
Sale Price $175

"THE SKY"

All 3 levels available
DOS or WINDOWS
computer/scope interface kits in stock

STARGAZE	$79.00

B&L 8x50 FINDER *SPECIAL PURCHASE*

Straight thru, all metal const.	**$48.00**
MOUNTING BKTS. Specify SCT , Newtonian or Dobsonian	**$30.00**

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS

Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM-1, 2, 3, 4	$62.00
Nikon F, F2, F3	$93.95
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	$62.00

TELRAD w/Base

$39.00

Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	**$10.00**
Extra Bases	**$7.95**
Extra Reticles	**$2.95**
Pulsar Unit	**$19.95**

CELESTRON

New C8 Plus, GPC8, GP80, GP102, GP102F in stock along with C4.5, 1st scope 80, Classic 8, Ultima 8 as well as the entire Celestron Telescope and Accessory Line.

SPECIAL

Order any Celestron 8" Schmidt Cassegrain by Christmas and get a free Thousand Oaks Glass Solar Filter! FREE

We carry the complete line of Meade Telescopes, and Accessories. 4.5" Reflectors and 90MM Refractors in stock for the holidays!

Questar

We are a stocking, authorized Questar Dealer. Please contact us for sale prices before you purchase!

1-only-special purchase — 3.5" STD, Pryex w./mag. fluorite and power guide. Factory sealed — Call!

Astro Systems

We carry Astro Systems full line of telescope making equipment, Primary Mirror Cells, Secondary Holders, Heavy-Duty Spiders, Teflon Bearing Kits.

Announcing Enhanced Coated Secondary Mirrors — Intro. Prices

1.3" — $38	**1.5" — $42**	**1.8" — $47**
2.1" — $55	**2.6" — $66**	**3.1 — $99**

EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!

Buy Direct and Save

Coated and threaded for filters:

1¼" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25MM	$29.95
1¼" Orthos 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12.5, 18, 25MM	$42.95

1¼" ERFLES

16.MM	$55.00	25.MM	$60.00
20.MM	$58.00	32.MM	$68.00
2" Erfle 32MM	**$125**	1¼" 2x Barlow	$39.00
1¼" 8.4-21 ZOOM	$85.00		

Vixen LV Eyepieces in stock from $94.00

BOOKS & STAR CHARTS

MAG 5 Star Atlas .... $6.50 MAG 6 Star Atlas	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field or Desk	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Color	$40.00
Laminated Deluxe 2000 Color	$84.95
Laminated 2000 Field or Desk	$58.95
Burnham's Handbook — All 3 Volumes	$35.85
Norton's Sky Atlas	$35.95
Uranometria Vol. I or II	$39.95
Astrophotography for the Amateur	$18.00
Astrophotography by Gordon	$18.00
Astrophotography II by Martinez	$18.00
Backyard Astronomers Guide	$39.00
Atlas of the Moon by Rukl	$27.95
Deep Sky Field Guide to Uranometria	$49.95
All About Telescopes by Edmund Scientific	$13.95
Astrophotography for the Amateur	
How to Choose Binoculars by A. Hale	$5.00

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS **— North Pocono Village Shopping Center**
RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444

Catalog: $6.00 (within U.S.)
$9.00 to Canada
$15.00 Elsewhere

No surcharge on credit cards

P. List send SASE w/58¢ in stamps

Showroom Hours, 10 am-5 pm Monday thru Saturday
We purchase and take in trade used telescopes

$5.00 MINIMUM SHIPPING — U.P.S. (IN U.S.)
Speak with amateur astronomers . . . ASK FOR GLENN — ARS: K3WEI, DON KD3LN or MIKE

(ORDERS ONLY) TOLL FREE — **800-569-4323** till 9 P.M. 7 days a week
(info) **717-842-1500** till 9 P.M.
FAX (24 hours) **717-842-1408**
WORLDWIDE SHIPPING

FOR SALE. For information about radio astronomy contact Vincent Caracci, Society of Amateur Radio Astronomers, 247 N. Linden Street, Massapequa, NY 11758.

FOR SALE. Questar 7" telescope, Pyrex mirror, Barrell and control assembly, equatorial mount, sun filter, eyepieces, camera, and coupling; $5,500. Contact Joan Fuhrman, (201)-692-1366.

FOR SALE. 10" Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Many accessories and in good condition; $1,750. Contact 1528 N. Seminary Avenue, Apt. G, Woodstock, IL 60098, (815) 337-8533.

WANTED. Information, copies of instruction books, and parts lists for Bausch & Lomb 4000 SC scope. Contact Harry Ditmore, (208) 436-6818.

FOR SALE. ASTRONOMY back issues (May 1987-present), all in mint condition; $50 plus postage. Contact B. Derochi, P.O. Box 1015, Cherokee Village, AR 72525, (501) 257-2308.

FOR SALE. Odyssey 8 with many extras and upgrades; $375 pick up only. Contact Dr. Charles Bagdade, 125 Town Line Road, Vernon Hills, IL 60061, (708) 367-4890.

FOR SALE. Genesis, mint condition. Intes 6" Maksutov with Polaris mount, used once. 20x80 binoculars. 17.5" f/4.5 mirror figured by Enterprise Optics. OM1 camera with auto winder. Assorted eyepieces, mirrors, and lenses. Make offer. Contact Dennis Churchill, (916) 542-4313.

WANTED. The Novus Magnificat BBS. A BBS with an astronomy theme is looking for public domain or shareware files dealing with astronomy or other sciences. Also we are especially interested in GIFs of objects taken with CCD cameras on backyard telescopes. Contact Kevin C. Redden, c/o Redden Realty, Inc., P.O. Box 356, Vanceburg, KY 41179, or by internet: kevin.redden @Aquila.com.

FOR SALE. Burnham's Celestial Handbook, three volumes; $18. Cosmos; $10. Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes, two volumes; $7. ASTRONOMY magazines (1982, 1985-1987), with binders; $15. Will pay postage. Contact Dan Pleban, 1000 S. Main Street, Amherst, OH 44001.

WANTED. Criterion Dynascope RV-6 documentation, spare parts, refurbishing hints, and simple modification information. Anyone with knowledge of history, design, or operation of this scope, please contact Eric Gawain, 6501 Red Hook Plaza #201, St. Thomas, USVI 00802, (809) 775-4807.

STAR-BOUND

Viewing Chair

Portable, adjustable
from 9 to 32 inches
Chrome or powder coat
(porcelain black)
$149.95 U.S. funds

Available at the following dealers

Eastern: Pocono Mountain Optics
717-842-1500/orders 1-800-569-4323

Central: Astronomical Innovations
913-894-5775

Western: AstroSystems, Inc.
303-678-5339

GUARANTEED ...TO TURN "MOON NIGHTS" INTO "OBSERVING NIGHTS!"

MOON OBSERVER'S PLANNER · 1994

TABLES & CHARTS showing precisely where the Sun is rising or setting on the Moon's surface for every two hours of every day in 1994!

All Tables are in YOUR LOCAL TIME and the values can be DIRECTLY USED on Moon maps

MAP LONGITUDES are shown for:
✓ Eastern Standard Time ✓ Central Standard Time
✓ Mountain Standard Time ✓ Pacific Standard Time
COLONGITUDES are shown for Universal Time

Phillip S. Kane, Ph.D.
SKYWATCH PUBLISHING

Whatever your time zone (EST, CST, MST, or PST), you can now *instantly* look up the location of the sunrise or sunset line on the Moon *directly as map longitudes*—with NO "colongitude calculations!" Accurate tables show values for every two hours of the year in *your local time!* Also included: monthly planning calendars, a uniquely detailed crater list, & a 250-feature "longitude Moon chart."

VISUAL OBSERVERS & ASTROPHOTOGRAPHERS:
The **Moon Observer's Planner** allows you to...
- "pick any time" and know exactly what you'll see
- "pick any feature" and determine exactly when it can be observed or photographed
- identify times of identical lighting conditions to accurately plan repeat-observations.

KNOW WHEN IT'S SUNRISE OR SUNSET ON ANY LUNAR FEATURE!

Phillip S. Kane, Ph.D.
60 pages • $9.95 + 1.25 postage (CA res. add 7.25%)

SKYWATCH PUBLISHING
P.O. Box 920, Dept. A, Fillmore, CA 93016

1-800-717-AEAE Mon-Sat 10-6
INFO: (404) 843-3838
FAX: (404) 843-8545

ASTRONOMICAL

Let the ENTERPRISE help YOU

enjoy the nighttime skies!

AE is an authorized dealer for **Meade**, **Celestron**, **JMI**, **Lumicon**, **Vixen**, **Tele Vue**, **Swift**, and others. CALL *toll-free* for EXPERT ADVICE on what telescope or accessory is best suited for both your needs *and* your budget.

We have a large selection of eyepieces, electric focusers, binoculars, computer units, and other fine products from the above manufacturers. We are completely familiar with every product we sell. Have a question? We are here to help!

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS!!
• **Telescopes** from $175! • **Microscopes** from $82.95!
• **Binoculars** from $42.95! • **Theatre Glasses** from $56!

Call for our free catalog and our best price!

ENTERPRISE

Parkside Center A206
5920 Roswell Rd. Atlanta, GA 30328

between Earth and the BL Lac galaxy. Said project scientist Stuart Bowyer of the University of California, "We had a tightly packed observing schedule. But in the end we got everything we set out to get." ORFEUS is scheduled to fly again in 1995.

Refining the Distance to the Hyades

Knowing the distance to the Hyades star cluster in the constellation Taurus is an important stepping stone in astronomers' efforts to determine the distances to galaxies. If the distance to the Hyades is in error, our vision of the universe is accordingly too big or too small. As important as knowing the distance to this cluster is, astronomers have had trouble pinning this number down precisely.

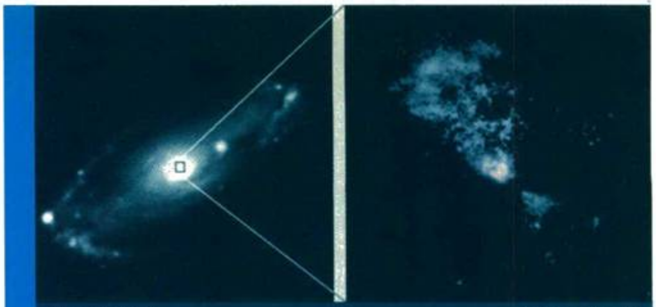
Different methods have yielded distances for the Hyades that range from 141 to 156 light-years, an uncertainty of 10 percent. To improve our knowledge of the Hyades distance, Volker Weidemann of the Universität Kiel in Germany, looked at five white dwarfs in the cluster. Using the stars' spectra to measure their temperatures and radii, Weidemann could determine how bright the stars really are. To find their distance, he then compared this brightness with how bright they appear to Earth observers. His result of 152 light-years supports the larger distance given above, but it still has an uncertainty of five percent. The final solution to the Hyades distance problem may be near: Measurements made by the Hipparcos satellite should determine the distance.

Active Galaxies Produce Background of X Rays

The sky at night appears an endless dark expanse sprinkled with pinpoint stars — at least to the human eye. But to X-ray detectors on spacecraft, the sky glows brilliantly in every direction. Now researchers have pinned this X-ray background on the combined radiation from countless active galaxies in the distant reaches of the universe.

In the late 1970s, the Einstein X-ray satellite returned data that showed active galaxies were both numerous enough and bright enough to explain the background of low-energy X rays. But astronomers didn't think that active galaxies could explain the high-energy X-ray background.

Now astronomers Julian Krolik of Johns Hopkins University in Baltimore, Maryland, and Andrzej Zdziarski and Piotr Zycki of the Copernicus Center in Warsaw, Poland, have shown that they can. Drawing on new data from the Compton Gamma Ray Observatory and the Japanese Ginga satellite, the researchers report that the spectra of active galaxies do match the background at high energies. The team then used new statistical studies to show that the universe was populated with huge numbers of active galaxies just a few billion years after the Big Bang and that the total X-ray output from these active galaxies closely matches the brightness of the X-ray background we see today.



Allan Sandage/
Carnegie Observatories

Andrew Wilson/
Space Telescope Science Institute

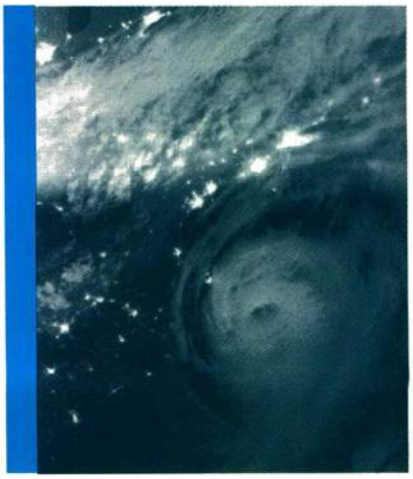
A GALACTIC LIGHTHOUSE: Astronomers suspect a disk of gas is accreting or slowly spinning into a supermassive black hole in the core of the spiral galaxy NGC 5728 in the constellation Libra. A larger disk of gas surrounds the black hole and the accretion disk and blocks our view of these objects. This disk shapes light emitted by the accretion disk into the two conical beams seen in this Hubble Space Telescope image.

Small Explorer Satellites Approved

In late September, NASA selected four new Small Explorer satellites from a list of 51 candidate missions. Previous missions include the Solar, Anomalous, and Magnetospheric Explorer (launched in July 1992), the Fast Auroral Snapshot Explorer (set for launch in August 1994), and the Submillimeter Wave Astronomy Satellite (to be launched in June 1995). Expected to fly in 1997 or 1998, the four new missions are

- the Joint Ultraviolet Night Sky Observer (a spectroscopic survey of the ultraviolet sky),
- the Positron Electron Magnetic Spectrometer (a measure of the ratio of electrons to anti-electrons, also called positrons, in cosmic rays),
- the Transitional Region and Coronal Explorer (a study of the connection between the Sun's magnetic fields and outer atmosphere),
- and the Wide-Field Infrared Explorer (an infrared look at the evolution of galaxies).

An aircraft-launched Pegasus rocket booster will propel each of the satellites into space, and each Small Explorer mission will cost about $35 million.



Hank Brandli

EMILY BY MOONLIGHT appears in this image from a Defense Department weather satellite as the hurricane moved up the East Coast on August 31. A Full Moon illuminated the hurricane as well as clouds from a cold front moving down from the north. The lights of New York form the large glow north of the hurricane.

CWIP CCD

CAMERA AND WORKSTATION FOR IMAGE PROCESSING

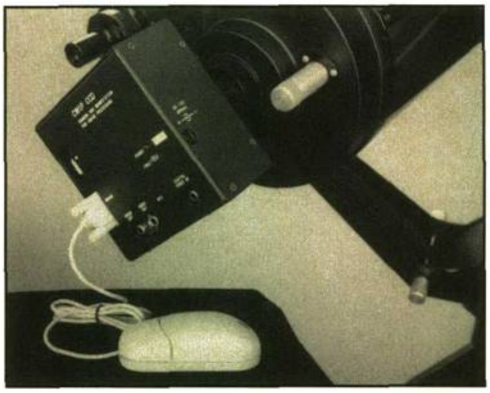
Twice As Versatile As Other CCD Cameras!

Example of *Synthetic Clock Drive.* M42, 8" f/5, 15 sec. with stationary scope. The camera has more than double the pixels of comparably priced units.

- ✦ *Stacked Summation exposure for use with the finest guided telescopes and computers.*
- ✦ *Synthetic Clock Drive shows deep sky objects with non-motorized scope and no computer at all. Save thousands of dollars getting started!*

ONLY

$1299



Easy to use mouse driven control panels. Complete outfit includes camera/workstation, telescope adaptor of your choice, 2-way power, mouse and software.

SIRIUS INSTRUMENTS

141 N. CHARLES AVENUE • VILLA PARK, IL 60181 • (708) 782-5819

We accept personal checks, MASTERCARD and VISA

THE NEW COLOURFUL PANORAMA OF THE UNIVERSE

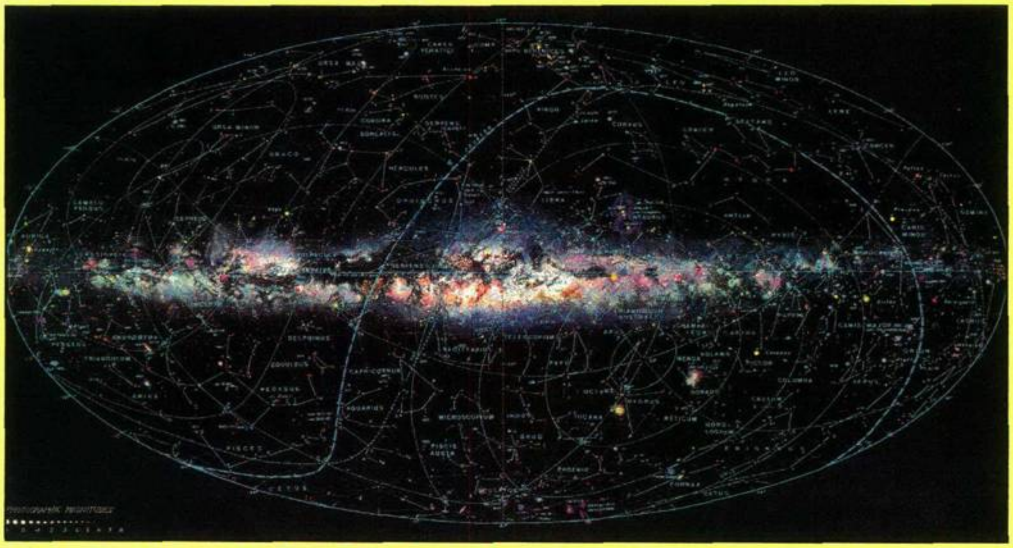
– THE NEW VISIBLE and INVISIBLE UNIVERSE map – in COLOUR from Cosmos Research

Includes the Coloured Constellation in Galactic Projection and the Beautiful Panoramic Milky Way, Contains All the Knowledge of the Universe up to the present and the only Known Source for the Full Colour Universe Map.

FEATURING

- Faster Than Light - Superluminal Sources
- Latest Black Holes
- Dark Matters
- Astrophysical Jets
- X-Ray and Gamma-Ray Burst Sources
- Gravity's Lens
- M1 to M110 have NGC, Mag. Descrip. & Distance
- Maj. Galaxies, Clusters & Nebulaes not in Messier Cat'g can Find Our Map, & more...

Also receive FREE, "From Zero to the Universe", an introduction to the past, present & future of the Universe explained by Cosmological, Scientific & Artistic approaches. For Article (52 pages) add US $5.



ORDER TODAY! 36" x 24" Full Colour POSTER-COSMOS Map #703

Send check or money order: Shipped in a sturdy Mailing Tube

In: U.S.A. U.S. $14.95
To: Cosmos Research
P.O. Box 8110-711 Blaine
WA 98231-2107 U.S.A.

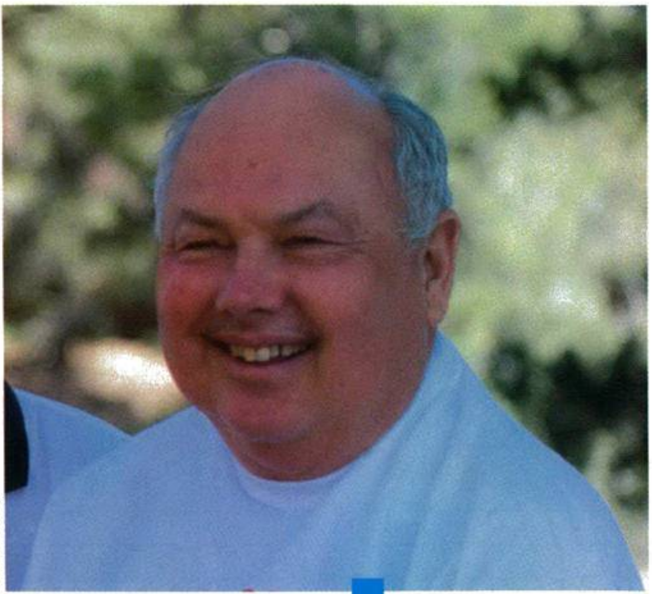
In: Canada CA $19.95
To: Cosmos Research
P.O. Box 3656 Vancouver
B.C. V6B 3Y8 Canada

Postage & Handling: U.S. & Canada add $3. Foreign add US $5.

Orders received from: Observatories, University Observatory. National Laboratory. Universities-Dept. of Physics & Astronomy. Universities-Dept. of Physics. College, Physics Dept. University-Astronomy Dept. College-Earth Science Dept. High schools, Public Schools. Telescope Centre. Planetariums & Museums etc. Also, Orders received from Europe, Mid-East, Asia, Australia and Pan-America. • • • Seeking Distributors/Quantity Purchases: Please contact Special Orders Dep't., Cosmos Research, Canada. Specify quantity required by FAX: 001 (604) 732-0688 or write to P.O. Box 3656 Vancouver, B.C. V6B 3Y8 CANADA.

AMATEUR NEWS

CLIFFORD W. HOLMES (1929 – 1993)



David H. Levy

Amateur astronomy lost one of its brightest stars last September 8, with the passing of Clifford W. Holmes. Widely recognized in amateur astronomy, Cliff was awarded the Western Amateur Astronomer's G. Bruce Blair Award, given to amateurs for significant contributions to the hobby.

Cliff is best known for establishing and running the Riverside Telescope Makers' Conference. Initiated in 1969, the conference started relatively small, drawing just over 100 participants in its early years at the Riverside City College. With the growth in attendance and the desire to *use* the telescopes crafted by participants, the conference moved first to a mountain camp near Idyllwild and later to its current home at Camp Oakes near Big Bear, California. Cliff guided the conference to its present size and status — typically 1,500 people come annually to hear talks on telescope making and observing and to see the latest in homemade and commercial equipment. Everyone will remember Cliff's trademark yodel initiating the Saturday night festivities.

CLIFF HOLMES established and for many years managed one of the largest amateur astronomy gatherings, the Riverside Telescope Makers' Conference.

Cliff loved astronomy and made it his life. During the day he worked for Hostess Snack Foods, driving a delivery truck. He liked to joke that he was just a Twinkie salesman. But when that Twinkie salesman retired, he went out and earned a California special teaching credential and took up residence as the astronomy and planetarium instructor at Riverside City College. He touched the lives of hundreds of students, guiding some toward a career in the field.

Cliff's energy, happiness, dedication, and enthusiasm served as an example for the rest of us. He will be missed.
— *Steve Edberg*

ASTRONOMY: Alan Dyer

THE HILLS WERE ALIVE with the sounds of observers as 350 amateur astronomers, the biggest crowd yet, filled the campsite at Starfest '93, Canada's largest amateur astronomy gathering. Held August 20 and 21 near Mount Forest, Ontario, Starfest attracted amateurs from around the Great Lakes area for two nights of excellent observing. Special attractions this year included a Friday afternoon workshop on CCD imaging and an astrophotography exhibit and contest.

Network News Goes Electronic

ASTRONOMY magazine's newsletter for astronomy clubs is now available electronically through the CompuServe on-line information service. Formerly printed and distributed free via mail to club officers, Astronomy *Network News* is now published electronically and uploaded to CompuServe's Astronomy Forum every two months as a service to astronomy clubs. Club officers are free to download the files and distribute them to their members either in print form or via their own local or regional computer bulletin boards.

Each issue contains ideas to help clubs provide better services for their members and news from clubs of their accomplishments and innovative programs, as well as discussions of issues clubs have in common — how to raise funds, attract new members, and publish an interesting newsletter, among others.

The current issue can usually be found in the New Uploads section of the Astronomy Forum Library. Back issues are in the General section of the Library.

If you are not familiar with CompuServe, you can call their customer service line at (800) 848-8990 for more information. Monthly and connect charges apply. You can reach *Network News* editor Tom Gill electronically on CompuServe at address 72000,2704 (or via Internet at 72000.2704 @compuserve.com). ☐

ASTRONOMY: Alan Dyer

A RECORD CROWD OF 700 enjoyed the Midwest's biggest star party, Astrofest '93. Organized by the Chicago Astronomical Society, the 1993 Astrofest featured the biggest swap meet in the star party's history, with dozens of vendors offering bargains on astronomical equipment. The campsite near Kankakee, Illinois, was graced with clear skies on the first night, Friday, September 10, but was clouded out the next night.

Take A Fascinating Journey Through Our Solar System...

A $117.95 VALUE

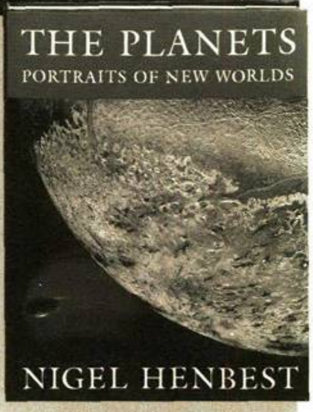
The 3-Volume Solar System Library

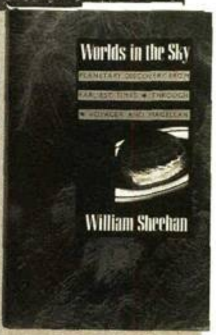
is yours for only

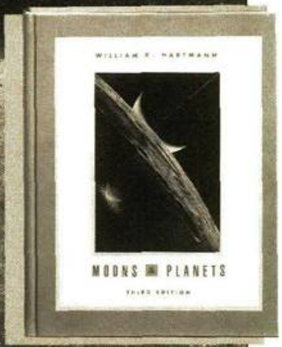
$2.95

as your introduction to the ASTRONOMY BOOK CLUB

You simply agree to buy three more books — at significant savings — within the next 12 months.







This beautifully illustrated 3-volume set examines the dramatic variety of astronomical phenomena in our solar system — from sun-baked Mercury to remote Pluto. And this $117.95 value is yours for just $2.95!

THE PLANETS – Portraits of New Worlds

Nigel Henbest

Here is a stunning array of images sent back by our interplanetary probes, presented in over 100 lavish full-color photos. View the astonishingly intricate rings of Saturn... the amazing terrain of Uranus' satellite Miranda... a giant, planet-size dust storm on Mars... and a wealth of other remarkable footage. Nine chapters — one for each planet — offer background text to accompany these fascinating portraits.
Publisher's Price: $35.00

WORLDS IN THE SKY
Planetary Discovery from Earliest Times Through Voyager and Magellan

William Sheehan

Survey the history of planetary observation, from the "naked-eye" period of the ancients; through the era of Galileo and the great telescopic observers; and finally to the up-close photography of our unmanned space probes. You'll find an in-depth discussion of each planet, as well as an examination of comets, meteors, and our own moon.
Publisher's Price: $35.00

MOONS AND PLANETS, 3rd. Ed.

William K. Hartmann

Renowned astronomer William Hartmann takes you on a remarkable tour of the solar system as he explores the evolution and geology of planets and moons. Discover the role that celestial mechanics —including *n*-bodies, tidal effects and solar wind— has played in the development of our solar system, and learn about the geological and atmospheric properties of the planets. This revised edition features new planetary data obtained from the *Voyager* and *Magellan* missions.
Publisher's Price: $47.95

Whether you're a professional or amateur enthusiast, the Astronomy Book Club offers you the finest astronomy materials available. You'll enjoy atlases and how-to manuals, as well as textbooks and popular guides covering the latest discoveries — and you'll have the opportunity to purchase them conveniently and inexpensively. All books are available to you at a significant savings, with prices starting as low as $9.95.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS

In addition to getting THE SOLAR SYSTEM LIBRARY for only $2.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially with discounts of up to 50% off the publishers' prices on books you choose to purchase. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan. • Moreover, our books are always identical to the publisher's editions. You'll never receive an "economy edition" with inferior paper and bindings from us. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-DK3 (00235), 3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08370-0001, for membership information and an application.

Astronomy 1/94 © Newbridge Communications, Inc.

Imagine yourself floating in space, watching the universe come to life in the Big . . .

BANG.

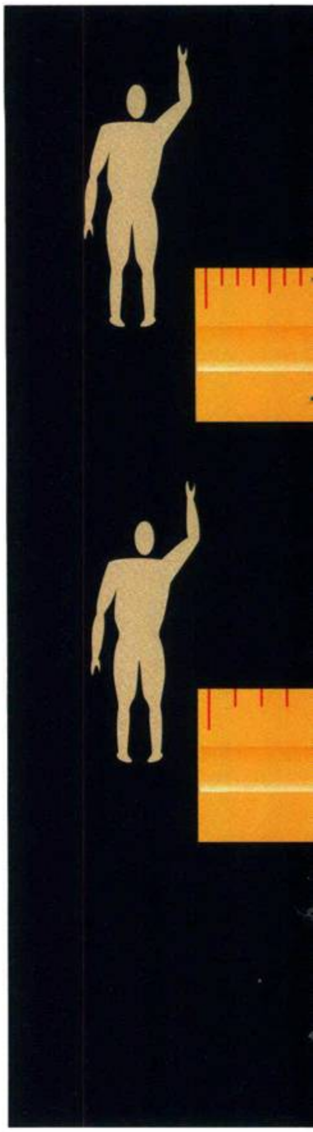
A blinding flash suddenly errupts out of an immense black void. Seconds later clouds of outrushing debris engulf you.

It's a powerful vision, but not an accurate one. Because before the universe was born, there was no space to float in, no perspective from which to view the Big Bang.

You don't need to perform strenuous mental gymnastics to understand the Big Bang. All you need to do is ask the right questions. That's what our readers have done, and we've collected ten of the best. We hope the answers provide you with fresh insights into the nature of this remarkable universe.

Everything You Wanted to Know About the Big Bang

by Richard Talcott



If the universe was created in a Big Bang, why doesn't the cosmic background radiation come from one point in the sky?

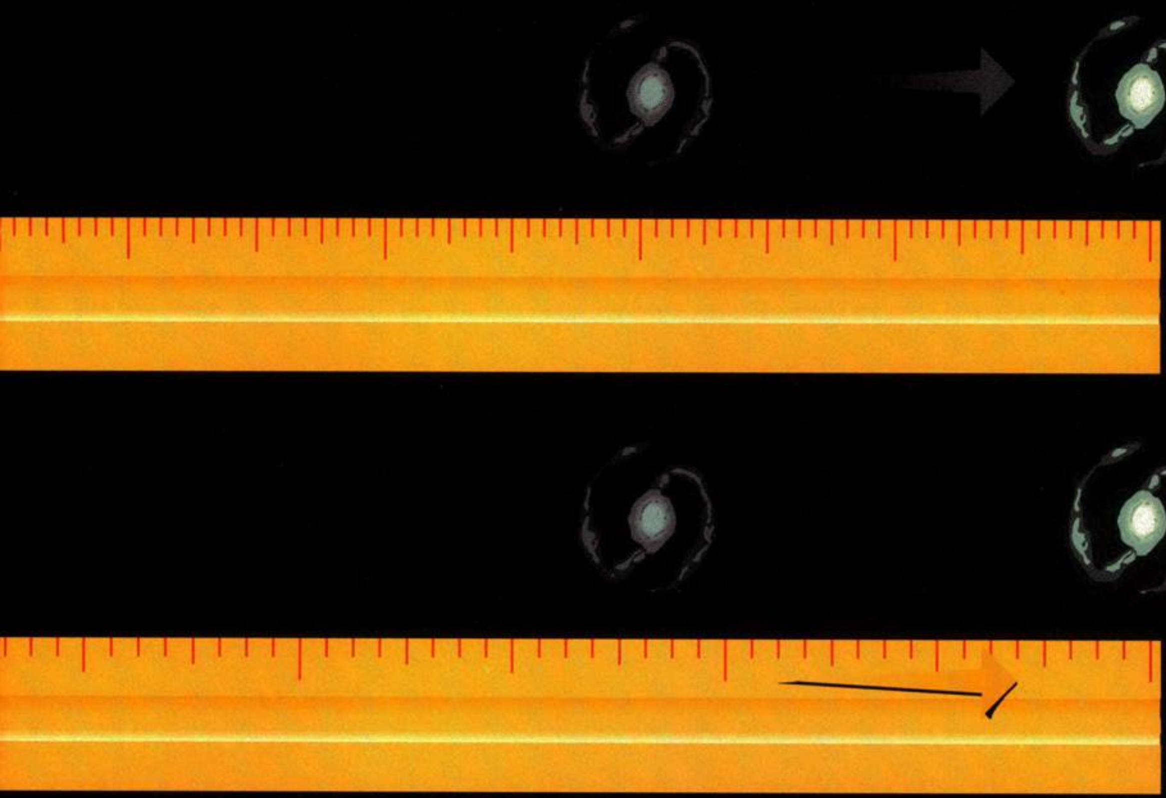
For the same reason that you couldn't have seen the Big Bang from the outside. The Big Bang did not occur at some point in pre-existing space we can now turn our telescopes toward. Rather the entire cosmos, including space and time themselves, originated with the Big Bang. There was no "outside" in which to stand and watch.

The cosmic background radiation is light that dates from a few hundred thousand years after the Big Bang. Before that time, the universe was a seething cauldron of energetic subatomic particles and photons of light. The photons could travel only short distances before interacting with one variety of these subatomic particle, free electrons. But when the temperature of the expanding universe fell to about 5,000 kelvins, electrons combined with atomic nuclei to form atoms. With few free electrons left to interact with, photons could travel unimpeded and the universe became transparent to light.

These photons literally filled the universe then and still do now, which is why the background radiation comes from every direction and not from one point. But in the roughly 15 billion years since the universe became transparent to light, the universe's expansion has cooled this radiation from 5,000 kelvins to a frigid 2.73 kelvins (–454.76° F).

Is space expanding or are galaxies moving apart?

This is a tricky question with no definite answer. At first the question seems little more than a matter of semantics. After all, does it *matter* whether a distant galaxy cluster is speeding away from us through



Do Galaxies Move or Does Space Expand?

When astronomers look at a distant galaxy, it appears to be moving away from us. Is this because space, represented by the rulers, remains constant and the galaxy moves through it (top) or because space itself expands, taking the galaxy along for the ride (bottom)?

space or just riding along as space itself expands? In some instances, it does. Few people would equate walking through a large airport with standing on a moving walkway. But in the first instance you are powering the move through the airport while in the second case the airport (walkway) takes you along for the ride. And even though each method gets you to the same destination, the amount of energy you expend shows that the two are not equivalent.

A large majority of astronomers would agree that space itself is expanding. Einstein's theory of general relativity — the theoretical backbone for most cosmological theories — defines the geometry of spacetime and how it expands over time.

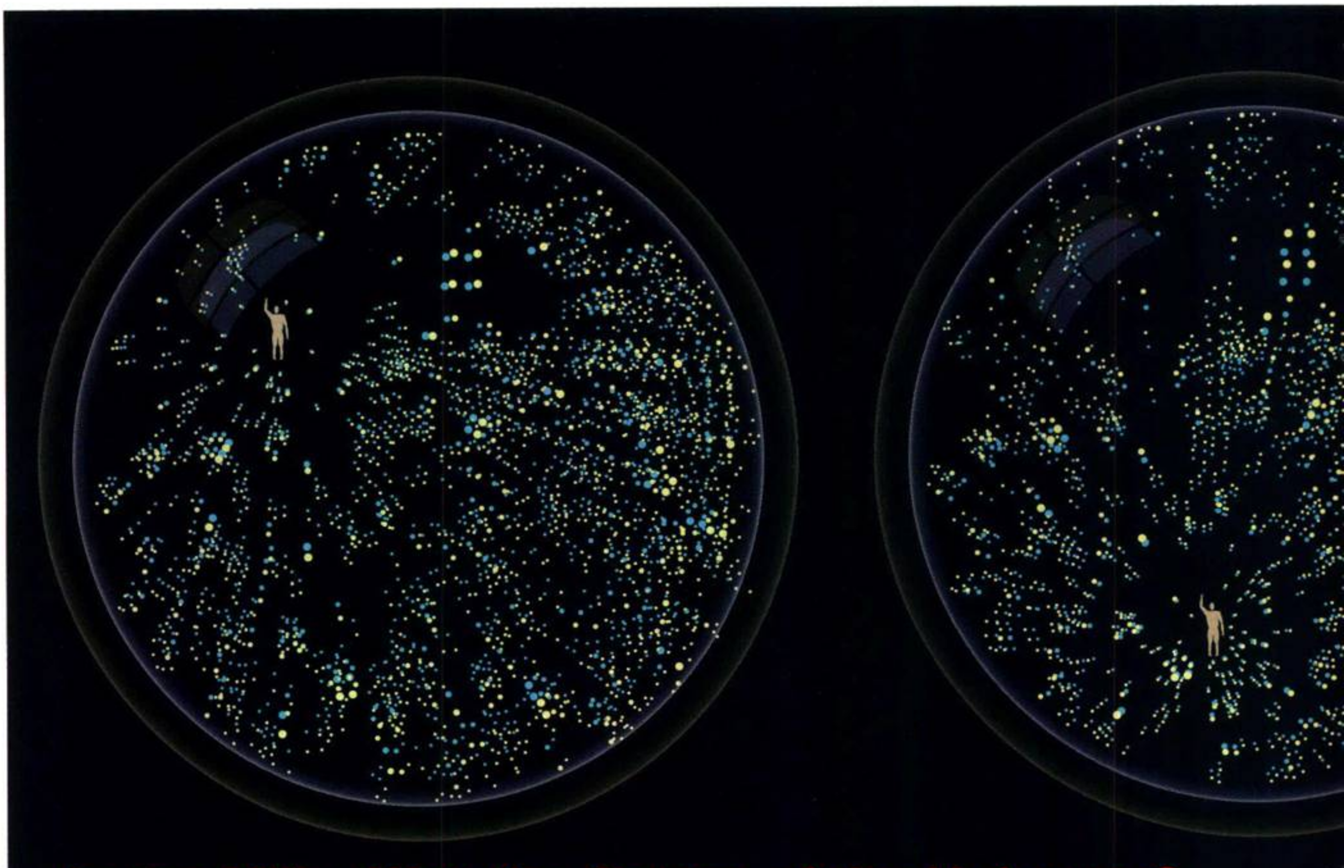
Some people argue that if space expands, then everything in it should expand too, including the rulers you use to measure distance. Then you would never be able to detect the expansion in the first place because the ruler would increase in size at the same rate as the expansion you wanted to measure!

To see why this isn't so, imagine gluing several coins to a balloon and then blowing it up. The expanding balloon represents the expansion of space and the coins represent galaxy clusters. As the balloon inflates, the coins go along for the ride, taking part in the expansion of the balloon but not themselves expanding. Molecular forces hold the coins together, keeping them from expanding. In the same way, gravity holds the galaxy clusters together so they don't expand.

How do astronomers know how old and how big the universe is?

They don't, precisely. But astronomers have developed several ingenious methods for getting at the age of the universe, which seems to be between 10 billion and 20 billion years old.

One estimate comes from what's called the "Hubble age," an age derived from the expansion of the universe. In the 1920s, American astronomer Edwin Hubble observed scores of distant galaxies and discovered two remarkable features: All the galaxies appear to be moving away from Earth, and the farther away the galaxy is, the faster it recedes. Hubble's discovery paved the way for measuring the universe's age —



Is the Milky Way the Center of the Universe?

In an expanding universe, all observers see themselves as the center of expansion. The blue dots represent galaxy clusters at some time in the past and the yellow ones, which are farther apart, the same clusters in the present. Although each view starts with the same distribution of clusters and experiences the same rate of expansion, both observers see more distant clusters receding faster.

figure out how fast the universe is expanding and run the video in reverse back to the time when the expansion began.

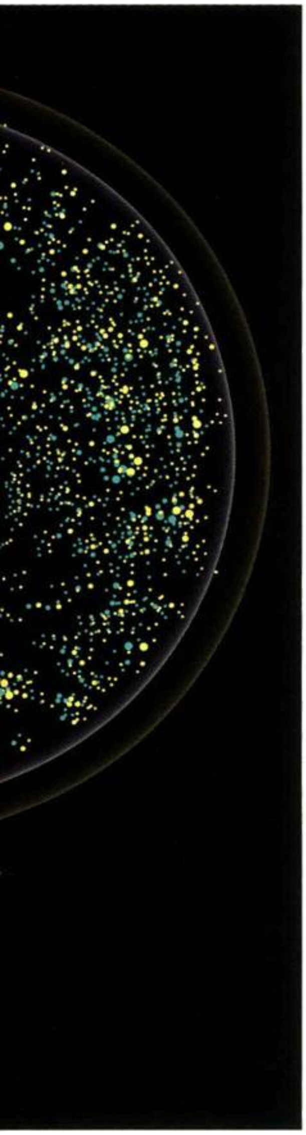
The technique is the same you would use to calculate how long it takes to drive from point A to point B: Take the distance between the points and divide by the speed of your car. In the universe's equivalent, astronomers measure the distances to many galaxies, divide by how fast they move away from Earth, and then average the results. In theory, the technique works great. In practice, measuring the distances to galaxies is fraught with uncertainty, making the age derived from the results debatable.

Some astronomers measure the expansion rate as 15 kilometers per second per million light-years; others find 30. (An expansion rate of 15 means that a galaxy 10 million light-years away recedes at 150 km/sec while a galaxy 100 million light-years away speeds along at 1,500 km/sec.) The inverse of these expansion rates yields a Hubble age between 10 billion and 20 billion years.

The Hubble age measures how old the universe would be if it contained no matter. But you and I offer living proof that the universe is not empty. The gravity of all the objects in the universe slows down the expansion, so the expansion must have moved faster in the past. This in turn means that the universe didn't have to expand for as long to reach its present state, so the Hubble age sets an upper limit to the actual age of the universe.

If the universe is at the critical density — having just enough mass to halt the expansion in the distant future but not enough to cause the universe to contract again — then the real age of the universe must be two-thirds the Hubble age. Many cosmologists think that's precisely how old the universe is. Depending on which expansion rate you want to believe, that makes the universe 7 billion or 14 billion years old. Other cosmologists argue that the density of the universe is significantly less than the critical density, which would make the universe closer to the Hubble age. The age debate continues among cosmologists and between cosmologists and stellar astronomers, who argue that the oldest stars in our Galaxy are more ancient than the cosmologists' universe (see "The Age Paradox," June 1993).

Sizing up the universe is even more difficult than finding its age. The most distant objects we see are quasars, which appear to lie 9 billion to 18 billion light-years from Earth, again depending on how fast the universe is expanding. To find the size of the universe,



astronomers must estimate how much the universe expanded between the Big Bang and the birth of quasars 1 billion to 2 billion years later.

If during this time the expansion rate changed only because gravity slowed it down, then the universe's size is just a bit more than the distance to the farthest quasars. That would make the universe approximately 10 billion to 20 billion light-years in radius.

But many, if not most, astronomers think something much different happened right after the Big Bang. In 1981 Massachusetts Institute of Technology physicist Alan Guth proposed a model that attempted to explain two conundrums of big-bang cosmology: why the universe started off exactly uniform everywhere and why it is so near its critical density.

His "inflationary" model and subsequent refinements to it suggest that the universe expanded by some one thousand billion billion billion times (10^{30}, or a 1 followed by 30 zeros) during an exceedingly brief interval just after the Big Bang. If this scenario is correct, the radius of the universe must be vastly larger than 10 or 20 billion light-years. In effect most of the universe is out of sight, beyond the horizon denoted by the cosmic background. As time goes on, our horizon will expand and we'll start to see more of the rest of the universe.

If all galaxies move away from us, doesn't that make the Milky Way the center of the universe?

No. This is another misconception that comes from thinking of the Big Bang as an explosion occurring before your eyes. Instead of thinking of yourself as an outside observer, imagine yourself swept up in the Big Bang.

A good way to envision this is with an analogy. Picture a magical balloon made of so much rubber that it can be blown up as much as you want. Now imagine a two-dimensional creature living on the surface of the balloon. All it can see is what lies on the balloon's two-dimensional surface, which is the creature's entire universe. As the balloon inflates, its neighbors move farther away as the rubber between them stretches. And the more distant the neighbors, the more rubber there is to stretch, so they appear to move away from each other faster.

The two-dimensional creatures of our analogy are the galaxies in our universe. As the universe expands (the balloon inflates), all the galaxies (creatures) move away from each other, and the more distant they are, the faster they move. Finally, the universe (the surface of the balloon) has no center.

How could galaxies form if during the Big Bang everything moved away from everything else?

Gravity is both strong and pervasive. As Isaac Newton showed over 300 years ago, every particle with mass in the universe attracts every other particle, whether they move away from each other or not. In the chaotic aftermath of the Big Bang, incredible numbers of elementary particles interacted, creating pockets of slightly higher density. These formed the seeds for the later development of galaxy clusters.

Despite gravity's key role in organizing the universe, the exact mechanism by which it forged the galaxies and galaxy clusters we see today remains elusive. In fact it's one of the major mysteries of modern cosmology. Measurements from the Cosmic Background Explorer satellite show that the seeds for galaxy formation existed by the time the cosmic background radiation began its journey through space (see "COBE's Big Bang," August 1992). But we still don't know whether the seeds grew around cold dark matter, warm dark matter, cosmic strings, or something else.

If the universe is expanding, what is it expanding into?

To answer this question, we need to get into the geometry of four-dimensional spacetime. And the easiest way to do that is to return to the analogy of two-dimensional creatures living on an inflating balloon.

In this analogy, we can see that the balloon is expanding — but into a third dimension undetectable to the two-dimensional creatures on its surface. In our own case, we are three-dimensional creatures living in a four-dimensional spacetime. And like the balloon inhabitants, our universe is expanding into a higher dimension, the fourth. Unfortunately visualizing four dimensions is exceedingly difficult — I've never met anyone who could — so it's hard to get a good mental image of what we're expanding into.

Is there an edge to the universe, and if so, what lies beyond?

There is an edge to the universe, but it lies in time, not space. As we look farther out into space, we look further back in time. Look at the Moon on some clear night and you see it not as it is now, but as it was a bit over a second ago. Look at the Sun and you see it as it was eight minutes ago. Look at Sirius, the brightest star in the sky, and you see it as it was more than eight years ago.

You can carry this analogy as far as you want. You see nearby galaxies as they were a few million years ago; distant galaxies as they were billions of years ago. Eventually as you look out ever farther, you should be able to see to a time before the universe had formed any stars or galaxies.

When astronomers probing the universe with the Hubble Space Telescope or the 10-meter Keck telescope say they hope to see to the edge of the universe, they mean they want to observe back to a time when the first stars and galaxies were forming, probably some time between 1 billion and 2 billion years after the Big Bang. (The cosmic background radiation is, of course, even more distant, but astronomers usually don't mean that when they speak of the edge.)

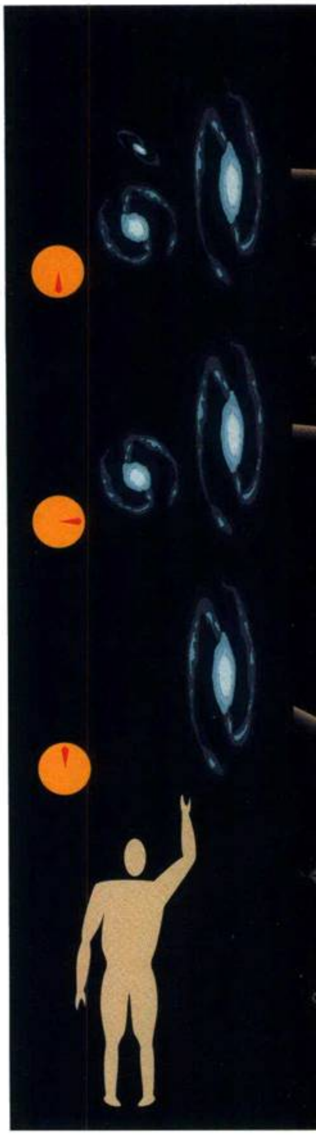
What lies beyond the edge of the most distant galaxies? Not much. Before stars turned on, the universe should have been profoundly dark. There's not much that astronomers could even hope to observe out there.

Did the universe expand faster than the speed of light during the inflationary period?

If you accept Alan Guth's inflationary hypothesis, then the answer is yes. The universe expanded by some one thousand billion billion billion times in about one-thousand billion billion billionths of a second, growing from roughly one centimeter in diameter to several hundred billion light-years across in a small fraction of a second. That's a speed far greater than the speed of light.

How can this be so? Many people know that Einstein's theory of special relativity implies that nothing can move faster than the speed of light. But fewer people realize that this is a restriction only on how fast matter and energy can move through space. Although special relativity restricts any object from traveling faster than the speed of light, it places no restrictions on how space itself can behave. Inflation demands that space expands, so the elementary particles that made up the early universe did not themselves move, but rather space carried them along.

What's the fate of the universe?

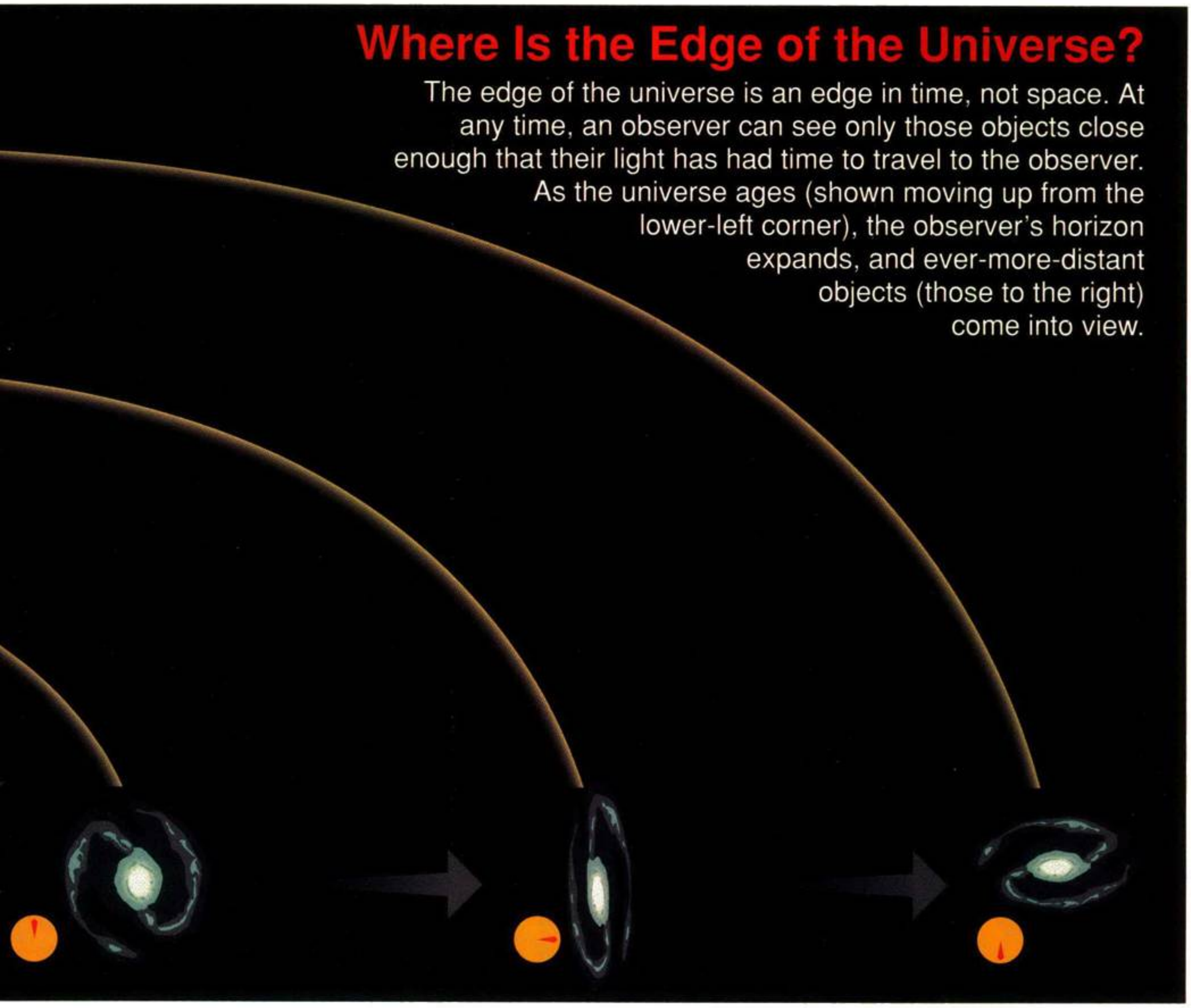


Does any question stir the imagination more than this? The surprising thing is that to a great extent we can answer it. Astronomers have a good idea of what will happen to the universe depending on how much matter it contains. The problem is that measurements of how much matter exists vary so much that none of the three possibilities can be ruled out entirely.

When astronomers look at the amount of matter visible in the universe — typically stars and galaxies — they tally only about one percent of the total needed to reach the critical density that will just barely stop the universe's expansion in the distant future. But when they look at the motions of stars in individual galaxies and of galaxies in clusters, they calculate that ten times more material must be exerting gravity than we can see.

The amount of this dark matter will determine the universe's fate. If there is not enough to boost the universe's density to the critical value, then the universe is considered "open" and will expand forever. There simply wouldn't be enough matter to exert the gravitational pull needed to stop the expansion. In this case, the universe will continue to expand and cool. Stars will go on forming for a long while, but the amount of material available for star formation will progressively dwindle. Eventually all the mass of the universe will be contained in dead planets and stars. The end of the universe will be the exact opposite of its beginning: a huge, utterly black corpse of a universe containing no light or heat.

If the universe has slightly more than the critical density of material, the universe is said to be "closed." The material will exert enough gravity to eventually halt the expansion and start a contraction. Ultimately all the matter in the universe would collapse back to a state of extraordinary temperature and density — the Big Crunch! — mimicking the conditions in the Big Bang that started the universe. What would happen after the Big Crunch? One possibility is that we live in an oscillating universe



Where Is the Edge of the Universe?

The edge of the universe is an edge in time, not space. At any time, an observer can see only those objects close enough that their light has had time to travel to the observer. As the universe ages (shown moving up from the lower-left corner), the observer's horizon expands, and ever-more-distant objects (those to the right) come into view.

where a Big Bang always follows a Big Crunch. Or perhaps the entire universe would disappear into a mammoth black hole, destroying space and time just as the Big Bang created it.

If the universe has just enough dark matter to reach the critical density, as Guth's inflationary theory demands, then the universe will also expand forever but at a rate that decreases essentially to zero. Although this universe falls in between the open and closed universes, the fate of the stars and galaxies will be much the same as in the open universe.

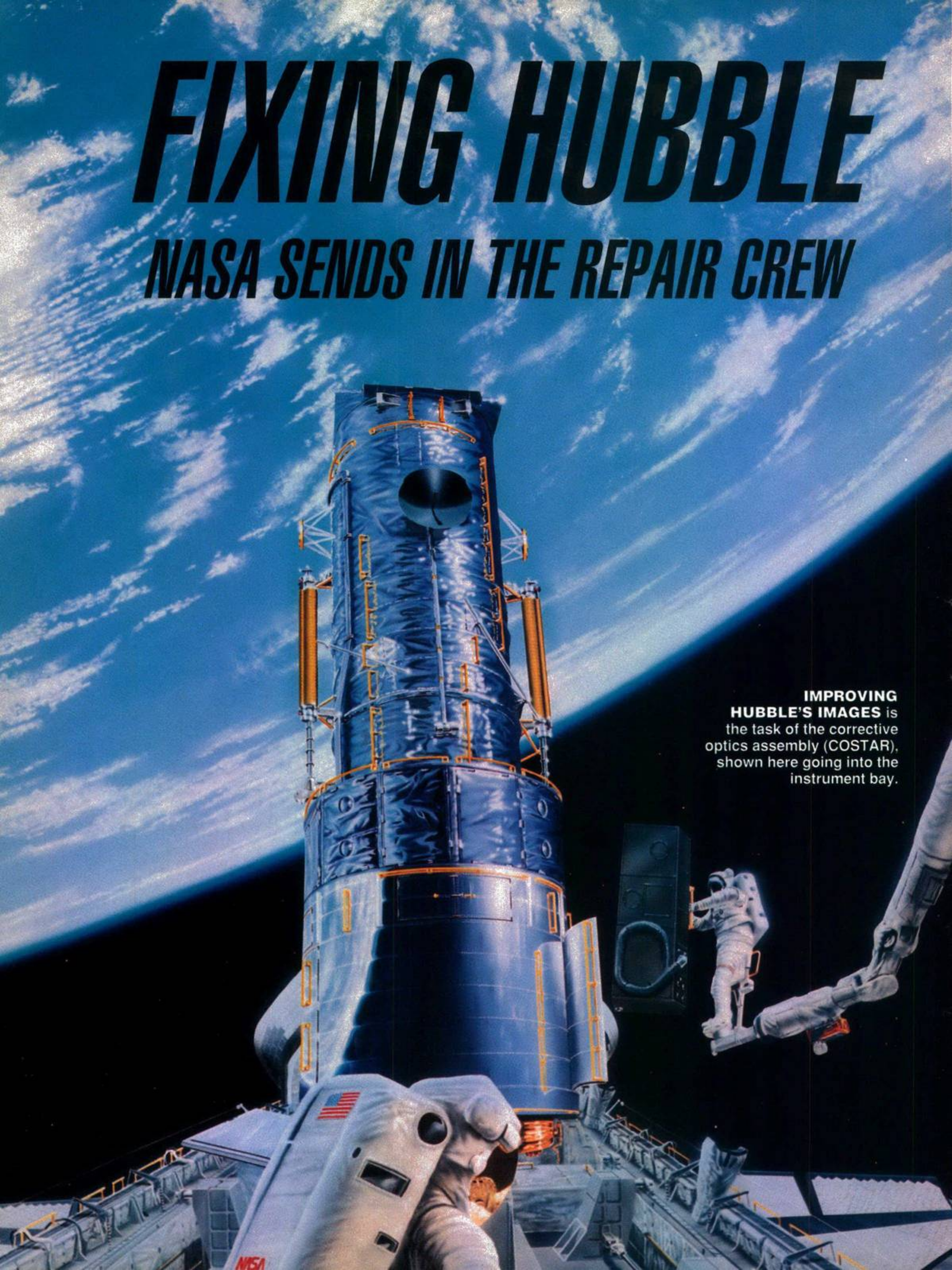
What ignited the Big Bang?

If we live in an oscillating universe, than a Big Crunch gave birth to the Big Bang. But in any case, learning what triggered the Big Bang is one area where cosmologists are still searching for answers. □

The Big Bang seems like such a simple idea: Everything in the universe, from the building blocks of matter to space and time themselves, burst forth at the same instant. Despite its simplicity, the theory describes the birth and evolution of the universe amazingly well. It only goes to prove that simple ideas are often the most powerful.

FIXING HUBBLE

NASA SENDS IN THE REPAIR CREW



IMPROVING HUBBLE'S IMAGES is the task of the corrective optics assembly (COSTAR), shown here going into the instrument bay.

December marks a milestone as astronauts repair the Hubble Space Telescope's blurry vision and troubled solar arrays and guidance systems.

by David Bruning

ASTRONAUTS PRACTICED every step of the Hubble repair mission, including replacing the solar arrays.

NASA

It's the moment of truth. After the loss of Mars Observer, delays in the launch of several shuttles, and antenna problems with Galileo, NASA has a lot riding on its mission to repair the Hubble Space Telescope. Clearly, astronomers eagerly await Hubble's fixed vision. But just as important, NASA's recent track record makes a successful mission imperative for continued public support of its programs.

To be fair, we should call the Hubble repair mission a servicing mission instead because engineers designed Hubble to have service calls throughout its life to replace instruments and worn-out parts. However, the first call came unexpectedly soon and with a higher than expected number of maladies. Astronauts will have their work cut out for them to get everything done during their five scheduled work sessions.

Setting Priorities

Although blurred vision is the most widely known ill of the space telescope, it isn't the most serious. Bigger problems lie with the solar arrays that power Hubble and the Rate Sensor Units (in NASA-ese called RSUs, they are essentially gyroscopes) that help point the telescope. The first gyro failed in December 1990, the second quit in June 1992, and a third developed problems in November 1992. The telescope has six gyros but needs only three to point. Because another failure would prevent astronomers from pointing the telescope, replacing these units is the highest priority.

The solar arrays expand and contract as the space telescope passes in and out of Earth's shadow during each 90-minute orbit. But the motion of the array causes the telescope to jitter and this, in turn, blurs the images. Ground controllers have developed new software for the array drives that alleviates much of the jitter, but occasionally the telescope loses its guiding lock on an object because of the flexure. So astronauts will replace these arrays and their drive system with new ones to prevent jitter.

After the team replaces the gyros and solar arrays, they will tackle Hubble's camera, the Wide Field/Planetary Camera (WF/PC) known as "wif pik." The astronauts will replace the camera with a new one, WF/PC II, that has special optics to compensate for the primary mirror's spherical aberration. (See "How We'll Fix Hubble," February 1993.) With the new camera, Hubble will improve its ability to see faint distant objects and have 10 times the typical resolution of the 10-meter Keck telescope, the world's largest scope.

The first servicing mission would have replaced WF/PC in any case. WF/PC II has newer charge-coupled devices (CCDs) than WF/PC so the new camera will have much lower noise. Also, the new CCDs require less cooling, which means fewer contaminants in space will collect on the camera's window and thus appear in images. WF/PC II will have the same wavelength coverage as the original camera (from 1,200 angstroms in the ultraviolet to 11,000 angstroms in the near infrared). But improved coatings will increase the sensitivity of the CCDs by up to a factor of two.

Lower priority fixes relate to the other scientific instruments. Astronomers will sacrifice the High Speed Photometer (HSP) to install the Corrective Optics Space Telescope Axial Replacement (COSTAR for short). This instrument provides a

Scott Kahler, Ball Aerospace and Communications Group

HOW THEY'LL FIX IT, STEP BY STEP

Extravehicular activity #1

0:00-0:45	Set up
0:45-3:00	Replace two gyro units
3:00-5:35	Prepare for repair of solar array Replace two electronic control units Replace fuse plugs
5:35-6:00	Clean up

Extravehicular activity #2

0:00-0:20	Set up
0:20-5:20	Replace two solar arrays
5:20-5:45	Clean up

Extravehicular activity #3

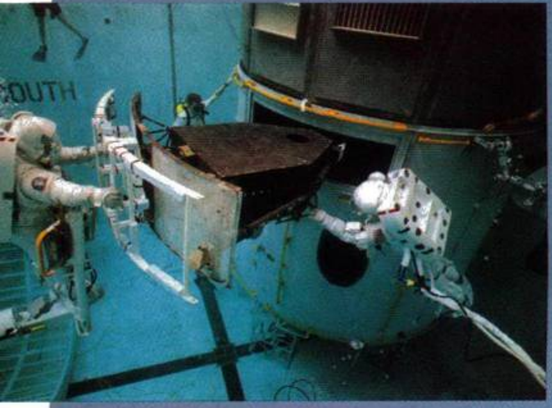
0:00-0:20	Set up
0:20-4:35	Remove Wide Field/ Planetary Camera Install Wide Field/ Planetary Camera II
3:00-5:35	Install new magnetometer
5:35-6:00	Clean up

Extravehicular activity #4

0:00-0:20	Set up
0:20-3:30	Remove High Speed Photometer Install COSTAR
3:30-5:00	Replace drive electronics for solar arrays
5:00-5:25	Clean up

Extravehicular activity #5

0:00-0:20	Set up
0:20-1:15	Install Goddard High Resolution Spectrograph redundancy kit
1:15-2:55	Install DF-224 computer coprocessor
2:55-3:55	Clean up



NASA

THE WIDE FIELD/PLANETARY CAMERA II slides into its bay.

series of mirrors that will fix Hubble's vision for the other three instruments — the Faint Object Camera, the Faint Object Spectrograph, and the Goddard High Resolution Spectrograph.

After COSTAR is in place, astronauts will, if the repairs remain on schedule, turn their attention to other problems. A faulty power supply has the Goddard High Resolution Spectrograph stuck on the longer (1,150 to 3,200 angstroms) of its two wavelength sides. A patch (NASA calls it a redundancy kit) between the power supplies on both sides would enable them to use the short wavelength side (1,050 to 1,700 angstroms) as well.

Hubble's on-board computer (called the DF-224) has started having memory problems. This situation is not yet critical because only one of six memory units has failed, a second unit has only partially failed, and the computer needs only three units to function. If time remains while the astronauts are on their service call, they will install a second computer processor that will increase memory and the speed of some operations.

Making It Happen

Cramming these repairs into an 11-day mission is the task of the crew of Endeavour (shuttle flight number STS-61). Piloting the orbiter is Ken Bowersox, Richard Covey is mission commander, and Story Musgrave the payload commander. Mission Specialists are Tom Akers, Jeff Hoffman, Kathy Thornton, and Claude Nicollier (a European Space Agency astronaut). Greg Harbaugh is the back-up mission specialist. These astronauts have collectively flown on 13 space missions.

Their training almost makes marathon runners look like couch potatoes. Akers and Thornton have mission experience from STS-49 flown in May 1992 to rescue the Intelsat communications satellite and to test Space Station assembly methods. Akers was one of the astronauts who grabbed the satellite so they could put a new rocket motor on it.

Over 100 training sessions honed their skills. The training included 394 hours in water tanks, simulating the weightlessness of space to rehearse sliding in the wedge-shaped WF/PC II and handling the telephone-booth-sized COSTAR. Simulations of the actual repair procedures totaled more than 190 hours, including one test mimicking the final two days of Hubble repairs that alone lasted 59 hours. The most high-tech practices used virtual reality — computers hooked up to motion-sensing gloves and video-display helmets. These devices simulated the cargo bay of the shuttle and allowed the astronaut controlling the arm to practice coordinating his movements with those of the astronaut riding on the arm during the repairs.

The repairs will take place on five days during shifts of up to six hours. Mission specialists, who will have more than 80 tools at their disposal, will work in pairs and suit up on alternate days. Two shuttle missions have tested certain tools to ensure that they work in space and debris generated by the tools doesn't contaminate the telescope.

All in a Day's Work

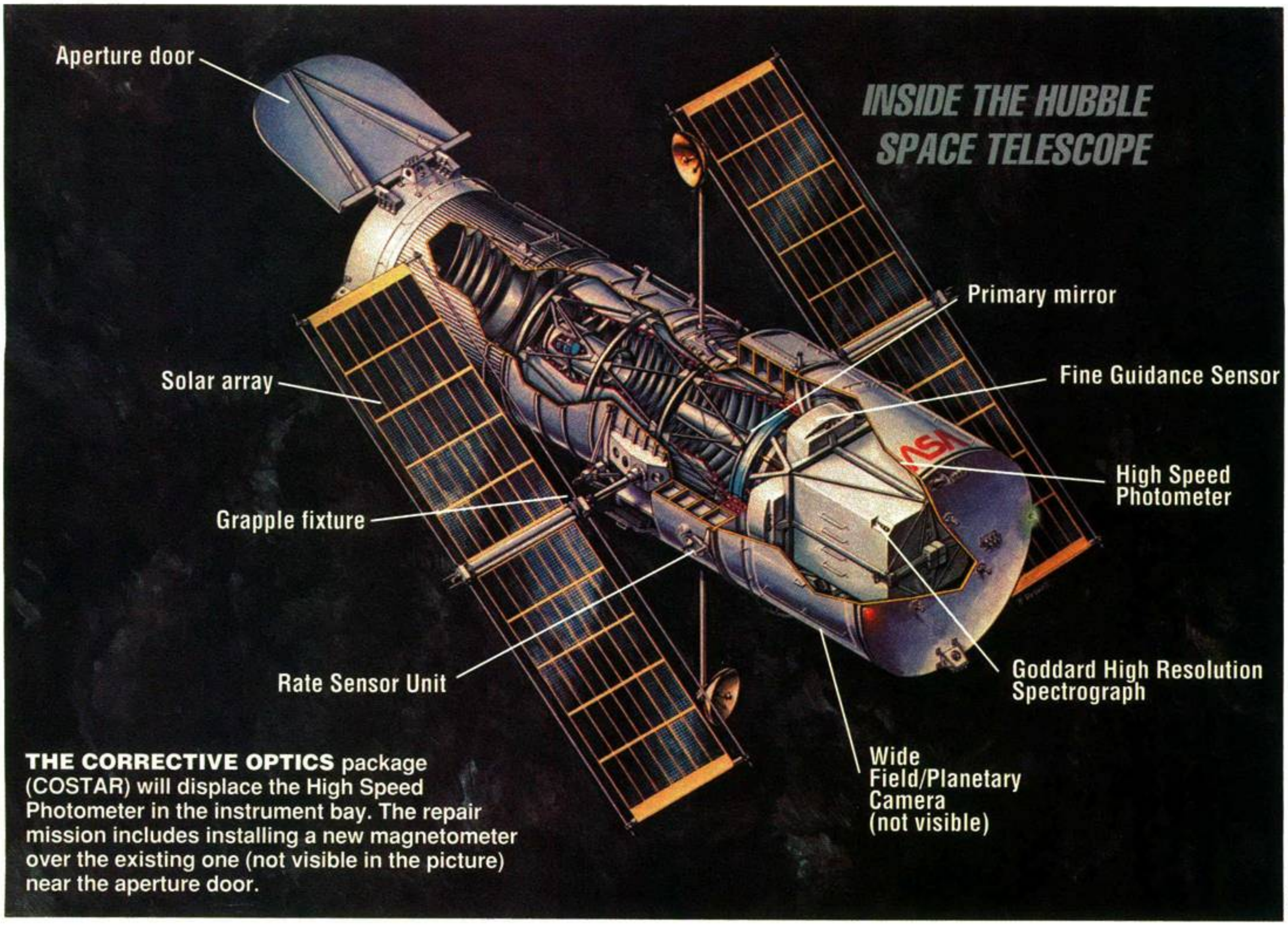
Mission planners have produced in-depth schedules for each of the 11 days in space. The schedule I report here is a preliminary one: Further fine adjusting of repair priorities may change this schedule, and of course unforeseen problems in flight may also affect it.

Day one starts with the launch of the shuttle. The astronauts will spend the rest of day one and all of day two checking out the space suits and robotic arm and maneuvering the orbiter to link up with Hubble. Telescope controllers will have already placed Hubble in a safe mode, with the aperture door closed to prevent the shuttle's engines from contaminating the mirror.

On day three, the astronauts will grab Hubble with the robotic arm and place the telescope in the servicing fixture located in the orbiter's payload bay. This will hold the scope securely and free up the robotic arm for use during the repairs. The astronauts will then transfer Hubble's power from its solar arrays to the shuttle.

Hubble repairs occur on days four through eight. The timeline at left lists the activities. Each extravehicular activity, or EVA, starts with setting up equipment and ends with cleaning up. EVA #1 fixes the gyros and related electronics and their fuses. EVA #2 concentrates on the solar arrays. The third EVA replaces WF/PC with WF/PC II and also installs a new magnetometer, which Hubble uses as part of its pointing control system. EVA #4 installs COSTAR and new drive electronics for the solar arrays. The last EVA is also the shortest and takes care of the DF-224 computer and Goddard High Resolution Spectrograph repairs.

Mission planners are holding two days in reserve for additional EVAs, if needed. But if all is successful, the


INSIDE THE HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE
Aperture door
Primary mirror
Fine Guidance Sensor
Solar array
High Speed Photometer
Grapple fixture
Rate Sensor Unit
Goddard High Resolution Spectrograph
Wide Field/Planetary Camera (not visible)

THE CORRECTIVE OPTICS package (COSTAR) will displace the High Speed Photometer in the instrument bay. The repair mission includes installing a new magnetometer over the existing one (not visible in the picture) near the aperture door.

NASA

last EVA will occur on the eighth day of the mission. On day nine, astronauts will release Hubble and slowly move away from it and then rest on day 10. They'll check out the re-entry systems on day 11, preparing for their return home on day 12.

Focus Please

After the astronauts move far enough away from the space telescope and the engine gases have dissipated, telescope controllers will open Hubble's aperture door. But don't expect the telescope to have perfect vision and produce lots of sharp images right away. Astronomers will spend 13 to 15 weeks aligning and fine-tuning the telescope's optics.

During the first two weeks, instrument scientists will take a number of "baseline" images to see if the servicing mission bumped or moved anything inside. These exposures will also enable them to evaluate image improvement during the focus and alignment procedures in the weeks ahead. They will take another five weeks to carefully focus WF/PC II.

The long period is necessary because focusing Hubble isn't as easy as focusing your backyard telescope. WF/PC II has a number of mirrors that must be moved to focus and align the instrument. And the alignment itself can introduce other aberrations into the image if not done carefully.

When finished, WF/PC II should put 60 to 70 percent of a star's light into a disk just 0.2" across. This is five times better than WF/PC presently provides with its uncorrected optics. NASA expects to release the first images from WF/PC II about eight weeks after the servicing mission.

As they work on focusing WF/PC II, astronomers will also turn their efforts to COSTAR. They'll swing in the corrective mirrors for the Faint Object Camera first and expect to finish its alignment and focusing around the tenth week. The alignment and focusing of the Goddard High Resolution Spectrograph and the Faint Object Spectrograph will follow three to five weeks later.

Hubble's Future

By the eighth week and the expected release of the WF/PC II images, everyone will know whether the servicing mission was a complete success. If so, plans will proceed for future servicing missions. The next mission will see the installation of the Space Telescope Imaging Spectrograph and the Near Infrared Camera Multi-Object Spectrometer. NASA has tentatively scheduled this second mission for 1997.

A third servicing mission may take place in 1999. This mission would replace WF/PC II with an Advanced Camera but other details of this service call aren't yet available.

The present service call has already cost over $250 million, but most of this cost went toward planned servicing. The $86.3 million to fix Hubble's vision came from slowing the development of some next-generation instruments such as the Imaging Spectrograph or scaling down others such as WF/PC II.

Will the costs be worth it? We won't know until January or February 1994. But NASA is giving this house call everything it's got, including one of the most highly trained crews ever sent into space. The space agency knows that more than the Hubble Space Telescope is at stake. Its future — and the shape of America's future in space — rides on how well NASA gets this job done. ☐

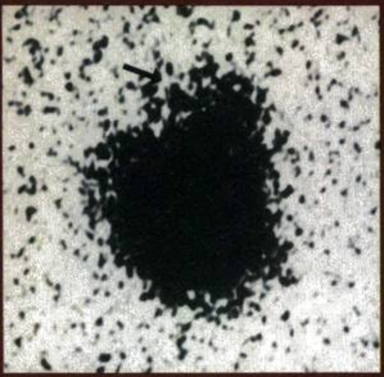
At the edge of night
Pluto & Charon

Pat Rawlings/NASA-SAIC

Two worlds on the rim of the solar system hint at what lies beyond the realm of the planets.

The next step is a spacecraft mission — and it's already on the drawing board.

by Robert Burnham



U.S. Naval Observatory

AN ACCIDENTAL DISCOVERY in 1978, Pluto's moon Charon (arrow) could have been found decades earlier. It gave astronomers a means of weighing Pluto.

A moderate wind is blowing, fiercely cold and thinner by far than the highest jet stream on Earth. The breeze scuffles across a pinkish frosted landscape only slightly warmer than the coldest temperature in the universe. The Sun, a tiny arc light, casts razor-sharp shadows in the eerie gloom.

A giant moon hangs in the sky, more than seven times the apparent size of Earth's Moon. Its soft white light bathes the landscape, filling shadows with a faint glow.

It's noontime on Pluto.

During the last decade, Pluto and its moon Charon have come in from the cold, scientifically speaking. Once a featureless enigma, Pluto is now a world whose surface has been crudely mapped. Scientists know something of its surface and even its interior; they also know that its surface differs markedly from the surface of its moon. And as they study this fascinating little world with the giant moon, they have begun to see the pair as a stepping stone to that part of the Sun's family that lies beyond the planets.

It's kind of funny, then, that it all began with a mistake. In fact, Pluto's discovery was the result of wrong assumptions, erroneous measurements, and off-track guesswork.

The Late Great Planet X

Around 1900, if celestial mechanicians felt cocky, they had reason. Just half a century earlier, by measuring irregularities in the motion of Uranus, they had predicted exactly where astronomers would discover a new planet. Soon found, it was called Neptune. And when it appeared that Neptune's gravity couldn't explain all of Uranus' movements, many astronomers jumped to the conclusion that some unknown "Planet X" must lie beyond Neptune.

Percival Lowell was among them. Today when you think of Lowell, Martian canals come to mind. But at the turn of the century, Lowell was respected far more among astronomers for his mathematical talents than for his views about dying civilizations on Mars. Lowell attacked the Planet X problem several times and set the observatory he founded in Flagstaff, Arizona, on course to find it. And find it Clyde Tombaugh eventually did — in 1930, at Lowell Observatory — but only after a long search and years after Percival Lowell's death.

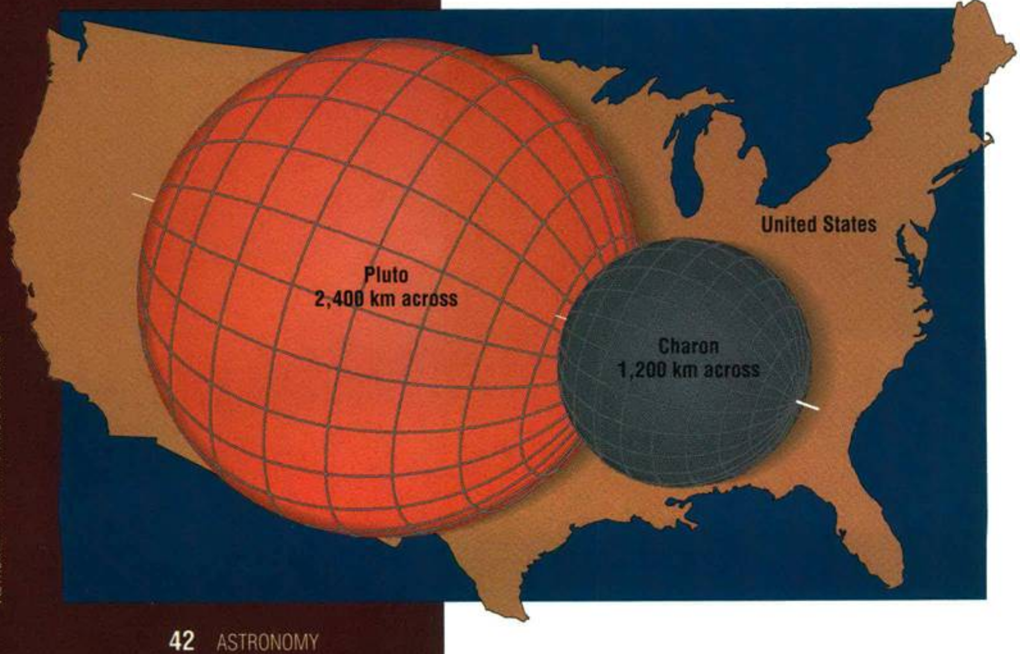
The problem was that the real Pluto turned out to be much too small to account for its supposed tugs on Neptune and Uranus — unless it was made of something ridiculously improbable, like pure lead. Years passed, and astronomers made ever more refined measurements of Pluto's putative gravitational effects. With each new measurement, Pluto's estimated mass dropped. Finally it became an in-joke: Two astronomers predicted that if its mass continued to decrease as it had in study after study, Pluto would vanish from the universe sometime in 1984.

Double Planet

In 1978, before Pluto could disappear, James Christy (of the U. S. Naval Observatory) discovered that it has a moon. Examining Pluto's image on many photographic plates, Christy noticed that it often appeared lopsided, while star images on the same plate were round dots (see at left). Moreover, Pluto's lopsidedness came and went every 6.39 days, the same period in which Pluto was believed to rotate, based on its small but regular changes in brightness. He guessed that the bulge on Pluto was the unresolved image of a moon — and he was right.

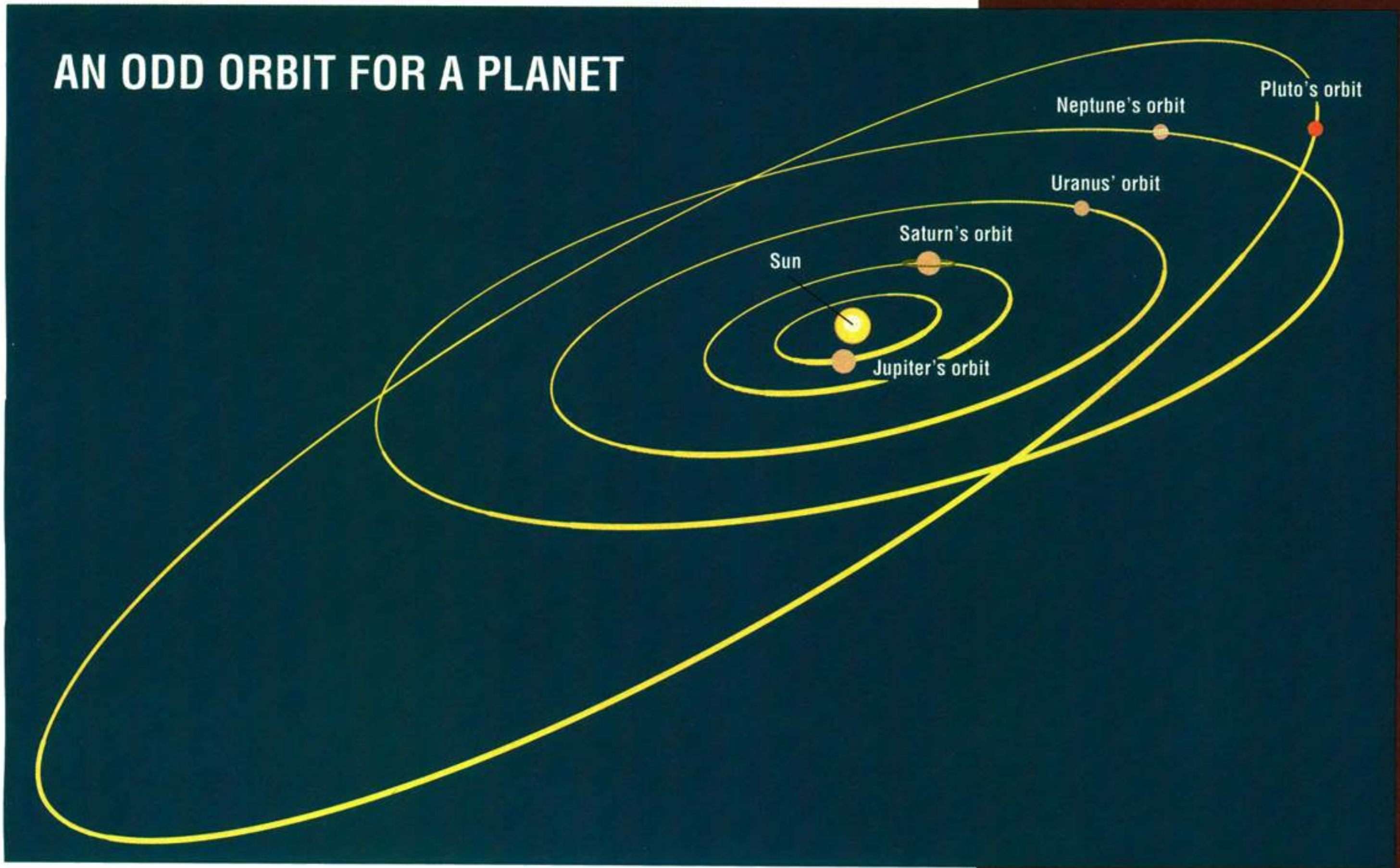
This new moon was named Charon, after the mythological centaur who ferried the souls of the dead across the River Styx to the underworld ruled by the god Pluto. (How do you pronounce it? Following mythology, many astronomers say KAH-ron, others use SHAH-ron; take your pick.) Charon orbits at a distance of 19,600 kilometers from Pluto's center. This is so close that over eons, tidal forces have "relaxed" the pair's rotation so they keep one face turned toward each other all the time.

A REAL DOUBLE PLANET, Pluto and Charon form a pair closer in size and mass than any other planet and moon.



ASTRONOMY: Phil Kirchmeier after JPL

AN ODD ORBIT FOR A PLANET



PLUTO'S TILTED ORBIT brings it inside the orbit of Neptune, but orbital resonances keep the two planets far apart.

Jim Christy almost wasn't the first to find Charon. Early in 1950, Gerard Kuiper and Milton Humason each hunted for moons of Pluto with large telescopes. But they figured that any moon had to be both extremely faint and relatively far from Pluto, so they exposed their plates for a long time. This was fatal because it hid the closely orbiting Charon in the overexposed image of Pluto. If Kuiper or Humason had used shorter "snapshots," either might have found Charon almost 30 years before Christy did.

Luck has continued to exert an effect in Plutonian affairs. When astronomers plotted the new-found moon's apparent orbit they got a surprise. Starting in 1985 — *just* seven years after its discovery — a series of mutual eclipses, occultations, and transits would begin, with Charon alternately passing in front of and behind Pluto (see page 45). Had Charon not been discovered when it was or soon after, astronomers would have had to wait half a Pluto year — 125 Earth-years — for the next series to occur.

The mutual events were a godsend: Charon, in effect, became an optical knife-edge dissecting the globe of Pluto. Astronomers knew the two would appear as an unresolved dot of light. But they calculated that precise brightness measurements, coupled with a knowledge of the objects' relative positions, would enable them to map the broad light and dark features on parts of both planet and moon.

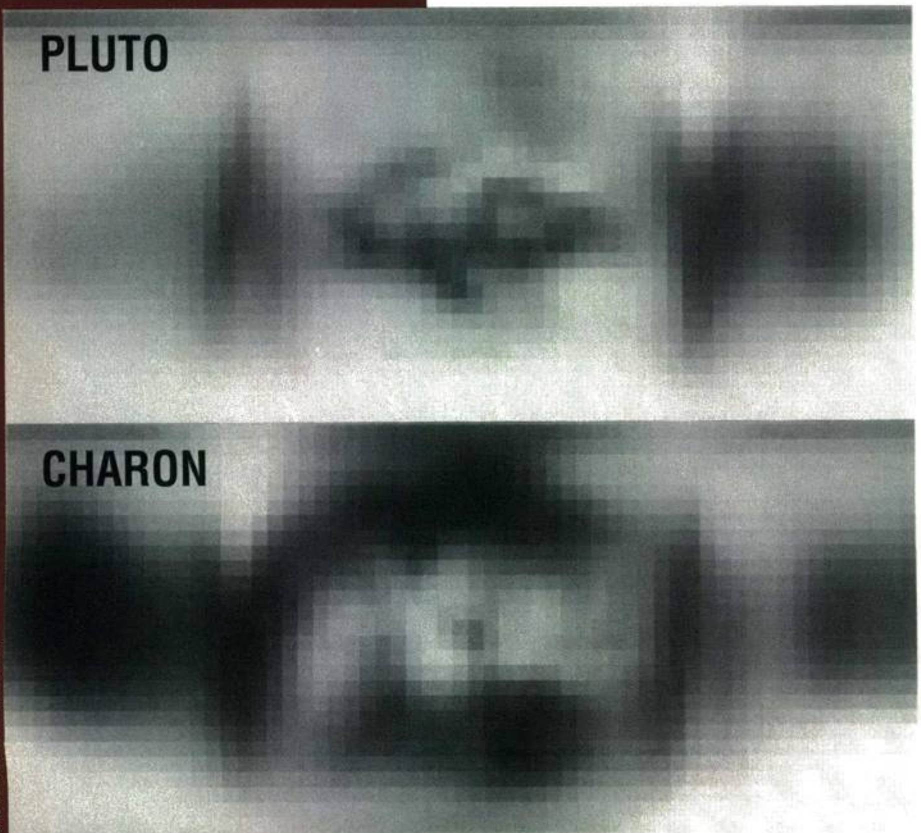
By the time the mutual events finished in 1990, astronomers had huge databanks of observations. Using various mathematical routines, several teams of scientists inverted the data, turning Pluto's minute brightness changes into maps of its surface (see page 44). The techniques produced results that display remarkable agreement. At the same time, astronomers found that Pluto's surface is generally reddish, while Charon's is gray.

The mutual events also showed Charon is large: 1,200 km in diameter — fully half Pluto's 2,400-km diameter — and its mass is about 1/11th of Pluto's, also unusually high. Uncertainties hover around how much each object weighs in real terms, but it's clear that the total of both comes to no more than 1/400th the mass of Earth, or about 1/5th that of our Moon alone. While Earth and Moon are sometimes called a double planet, the Pluto-Charon system has a far better claim on the title. No other planet and moon come so close to each other in relative size or mass.

But if Pluto is so small, what about the long-sought Planet X perturbing Uranus and Neptune? The late astronomer Robert Harrington long championed the idea that since Pluto was too puny to account for discrepancies in the motion of

Space Telescope Science Institute

HST SPLITS A DOUBLE PLANET, but mapping the surface of Pluto called for a lucky quirk of geometry (opposite) and lots of computer power.



Marc Buie/Lowell Observatory

MAPS OF PLUTO AND CHARON emerged from computer analyses of their mutual eclipses and occultations.

Uranus and Neptune, the *real* Planet X was yet to be found. He calculated possible locations for it, but no object ever turned up. Then a paper published last summer by JPL astronomer Myles Standish put Planet X to rest, likely for good.

Standish took the masses of Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune (as directly measured by the flights of the Voyager spacecraft) and showed that if you plug the planets' updated masses into the equations, the anomalies of motion disappear. The supposed irregularities came from errors in measurements, not from any planets lying beyond Pluto. Planet X is dead. But if it proved in the end to be a fiction, it nonetheless served a useful purpose by spurring the discovery of the very real Pluto.

Worlds of Rock and Ice

The face of Pluto seen in the mutual-event maps is murky and indistinct. What's the place like *really*? No one will know for sure until we send a spacecraft. But many planetary astronomers might say that if you want a sneak-preview of Pluto, take a look at Neptune's moon Triton. However it's not quite that simple.

Voyager 2 flew past Triton in 1989. It found a world 2,700 km in diameter (vs. Pluto's 2,400) with a density of 2.1 grams per cm^3, virtually matching Pluto's. Both have white polar caps of nitrogen ice and surface temperatures of about 37 kelvins (−393° F). Even their atmospheres are similar: thin, dominated by nitrogen, with carbon monoxide present. (Triton also has methane, while the jury's still out regarding Pluto.)

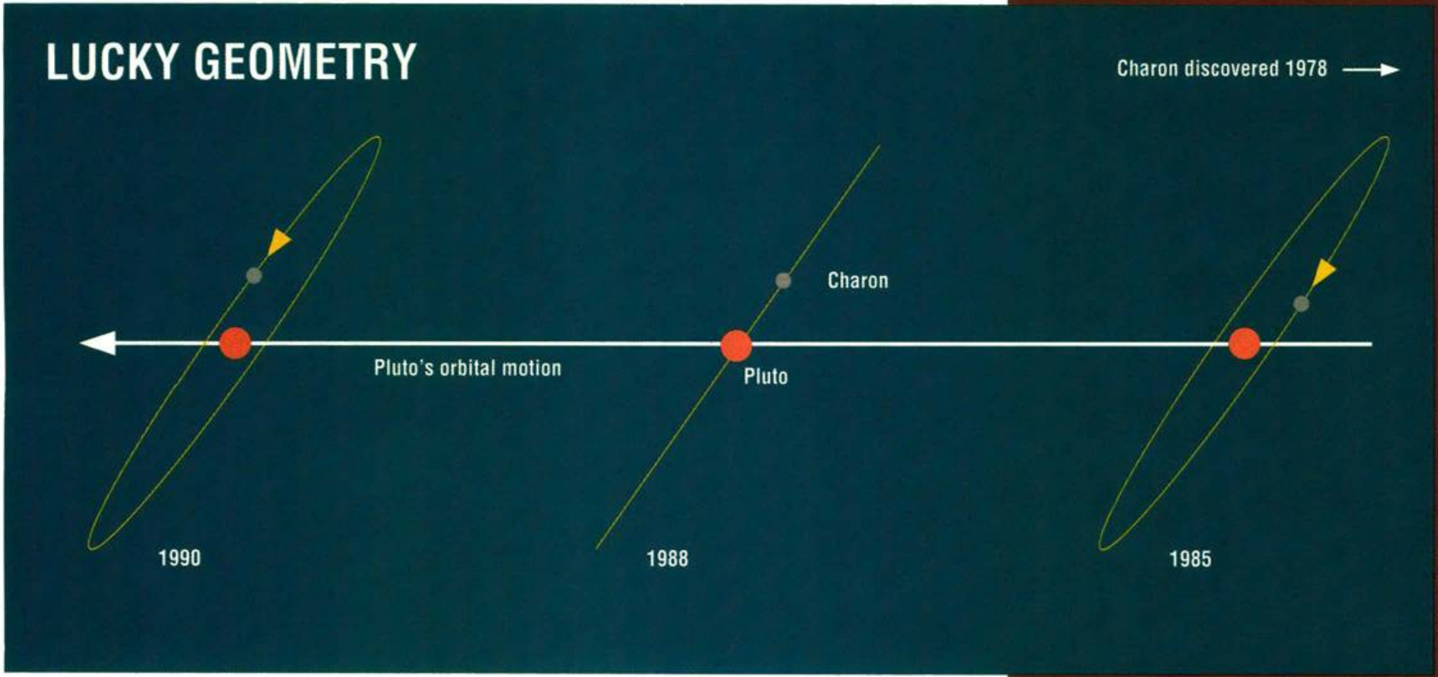
Triton's surface ices have a pinkish tinge, as do Pluto's. Scientists think this comes from the Sun's ultraviolet light reddening methane frost on their surfaces. (Charon, however, has a gray surface of water ice. It's also darker than Pluto, reflecting some 38 percent of the light, while Pluto reflects an average of 55 percent.)

But despite similarities to Triton, Pluto *has* to be different. Triton was captured long ago by Neptune and the tidal heating of that wrenching event was enough to power geological activity, including geysers spouting off even today. Pluto, scientists think, never underwent such tidal turmoil. Its surface probably looks somewhat like Triton's but with less volcanic activity and more cratering. Pluto's orbit carries it out into the Kuiper disk, a realm on the edge of the planetary system populated with long-period comets and planetesimals like 1992 QB$_1$, 1993 FW, 1993 RO and 1993 RP (see "A New Member of the Family," December 1992, and AstroNews, December 1993). Impacts at Pluto will occur 100 times more frequently than at Earth.

Polar caps pose a mystery on Pluto and Triton. Given the severity of polar night on both worlds, atmospheric gas would migrate from the sunlit warmer regions toward the pole in darkness, where it would freeze out as a bright layer of ground frost. But on Triton — and if the mutual-event maps are accurate, on Pluto as well — the bright pole isn't the one that has most recently been in darkness. Instead, it's the pole that has been in sunlight for decades. Why? There's no good explanation.

Astronomers didn't know that Pluto even had an atmosphere until 1988, when the planet happened to pass in front of a star. If Pluto were airless, the starlight would have snapped off instantly. Instead, it faded over several seconds, the unmistakable signature of an atmosphere. Further study revealed how thin it is. At the surface the pressure is just 3 microbars, or about the same as Earth's atmosphere 80 km high. The whole thing would make a ball of ice just 1 km in diameter. Except near the surface, the atmospheric temperature is 105 kelvins (–270° F). At the surface, the temperature is only 37 K (–393° F) because the ground, being highly reflective, has cooled. Winds blow about 20 meters per second (45 mph).

The atmosphere has to be nearly transparent or the mutual events wouldn't



Robert Marcialis/Pima Community College

show surface features. But the way starlight disappears behind Pluto strongly hints at haze or some refractive peculiarity in its lower layers. The question is more than academic because stellar occultations offer the best way of determining Pluto's size. Thus scientists are stuck with two diameter figures, one around 2,400 km from the stellar occultations and the other about 100 km smaller based on the mutual events. Unfortunately, the uncertainty implies different densities, which prevents scientists from making a good model for Pluto's internal structure. In essence, though, Pluto is 60 or 70 percent rock by volume with the remainder mostly water ice.

But what are Pluto and Charon? Where did they come from? It's clear they aren't Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, or Neptune, nor do they much resemble Mercury, Venus, Earth, or Mars. Despite their differences, Pluto's closest living relative is probably Triton. Some scientists have come to think Pluto and Triton are a couple of icy planetesimals that escaped being swept up by the outer gas giant planets. Triton almost was, but was captured into orbit by Neptune. (See "Where Has Pluto's Family Gone?" September 1992.) Such objects are rare now, although they were once ubiquitous, being the building blocks of planets.

A Mission to Twilight?

The problem with studying the nature of Pluto and Charon is that Earth-based research will reach a limit at some point. To learn significantly more a spacecraft is needed. Some 4.5 billion km from Earth — that's about 4 light-hours — Pluto is the last unvisited planet in the solar system. Experience from other missions shows that close-up views, even if snatched during a hurried flyby, add immeasurably to what's known. So important is a spacecraft visit that it's virtually like discovering the planet afresh.

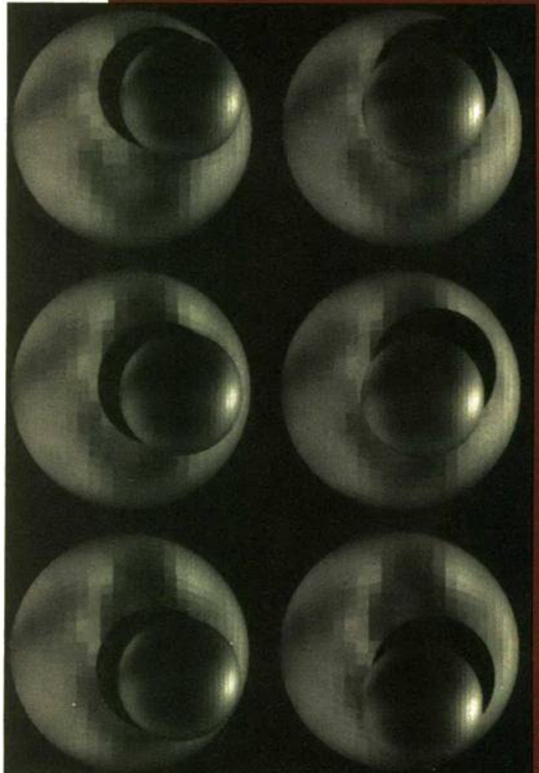
The Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California, has proposed a mission called the Pluto Fast Flyby, or PFF for short. It's fast because plans call for the spacecraft to encounter Pluto 6 to 8 years after launch, and it's a flyby because that's the cheapest mission worth doing. For insurance and to increase the amount of science, JPL envisions building a pair of spacecraft.

Two reasons urge speed. First, Pluto is now gliding away from the Sun in its orbit and cooling off. As it chills out, the atmosphere will freeze onto the surface as frost. Scientists don't know how long the process will take, but they expect the entire atmosphere will have turned to frost by 2010 to 2020.

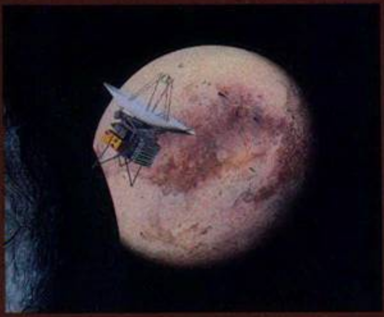
"Pluto behaves like a comet on a planetary scale," notes planetary scientist Alan Stern. Each Pluto year, the atmosphere boils off the surface as the planet approaches the Sun at perihelion, only to freeze out again as Pluto moves away toward aphelion. Its atmosphere won't reappear until Pluto nears its next perihelion — in 2237.

The second reason for sending a mission soon lies in Pluto's seasons. With axes tipped

SLICING ACROSS PLUTO'S DISK like an optical knife-edge, Charon made repeated passes in front of Pluto and behind it between 1985 and 1990. These mutual events (simulated below) let astronomers map Pluto's surface (opposite).



Marc Buie/Lowell Observatory



Pat Rawlings/NASA-SAIC

A DOZEN YEARS HENCE, the Pluto Fast Flyby spacecraft will give us a look at the ninth planet and its moon.

122° to Pluto's orbit, the poles of Pluto and Charon undergo decades-long, sunlit summers alternating with winters of utter darkness lit only by starlight. Right now, the Sun lies near Pluto's equator, but its south polar region is slipping away into night. No one alive today will be around when the Sun again rises over these regions. By 2005 less than 10 percent of Pluto and Charon will be in darkness, but by 2015 the areas lost from view will increase to 20 percent. By the 2030s, shadow will hide nearly half the planet and its moon in impenetrable darkness.

JPL hopes the Pluto mission will get new-start funding in 1994 or 1995, with a 1998 launch. JPL's first plans envisioned a spacecraft weighing 150 kilograms, which would yield a flight time of 8 years. But mission scientists and engineers think they can pare the spacecraft down to 110 kg, shortening the flight to just 6 years. Flybys would thus occur in 2004 or 2006, within the atmosphere's probable remaining lifetime and while about 90 percent of Pluto and Charon are still visible.

Insurance aside, paired craft offer better science. The probes will be traveling 15 to 20 km per second at encounter, too fast to image both halves of Pluto and Charon at the desired 1 km resolution. So mission planners will time the arrival of the second craft to photograph the opposite side of Pluto and Charon from the first flyby. Planners also intend to allow roughly a year to elapse between the encounters. This will let the scientific results of the first flyby influence the detailed plans for the second. It will also give Pluto (especially its atmosphere) the chance to change a little, providing a better long-term picture.

Very Tight: Focus & Budget

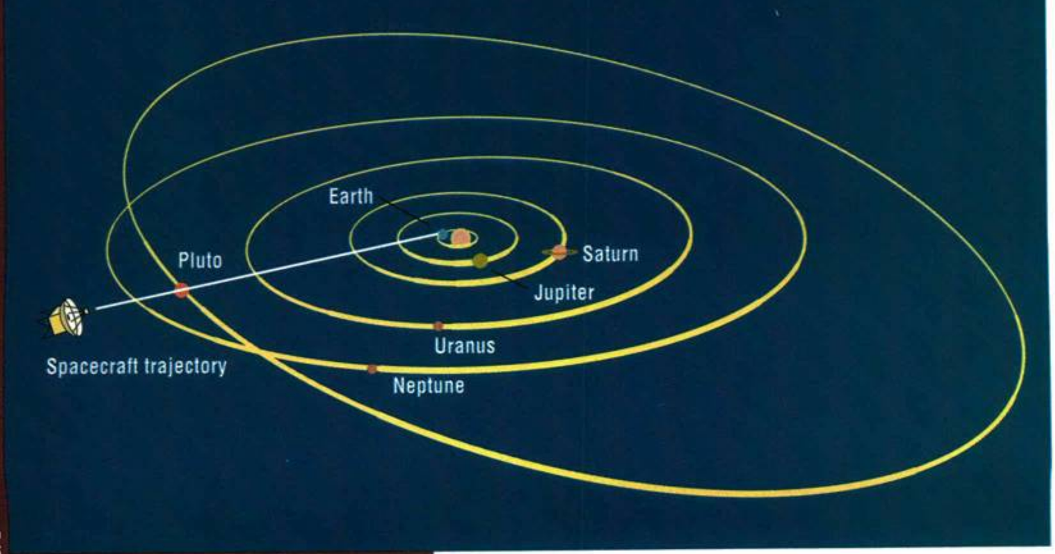
In keeping with NASA's new theme of faster, cheaper, better (see "Cheap Shots," August 1993), project planners have trimmed the Pluto mission's science objectives to a bare minimum. The basic "must-do" list contains mapping the geology and landforms of Pluto and Charon, studying their surface compositions, and probing Pluto's atmosphere.

Additional goals rated as "important" include detecting changes in both objects, imaging the ground in stereo to measure topography, searching for a possible atmosphere around Charon, and mapping the two bodies' surface temperatures. Lastly, scientists rank as "desirable" seeing how the Sun's charged particles behave near Pluto and Charon, detecting a magnetic field (if any), and looking for additional satellites or possibly a ring.

The wish-list looks formidable *in toto*, but scientists think they can achieve nearly all the objectives with just three on-board instruments plus an experiment using the radio transmission link from Earth. The three instruments are all imagers of some kind: a visible-light CCD camera and two spectrometers, one working at infrared wavelengths, the other in the ultraviolet. The visual camera will be the workhorse for geology studies and mapping, while the two spectrometers will focus on surface composition. Scientists expect to identify minerals and ices by comparing the reflectivity of Pluto at different infrared and ultraviolet wavelengths.

The radio experiment will probe Pluto's atmosphere. Scientists hope to detect winds, map the temperature at different altitudes, and look for composition differences from place to place and by altitude. The technique is the same as that used on previous spacecraft: As the craft speeds behind the planet its radio signal slices down into the atmosphere. This changes the signal in ways which, when analyzed on the ground, can tell scientists a lot about the atmosphere and its structure. But Pluto is too far away for the craft to send Earth a signal strong enough to be analyzed as previous missions have. So on this mission the spacecraft must do the sci-

LIGHT THE FIRE AND GO

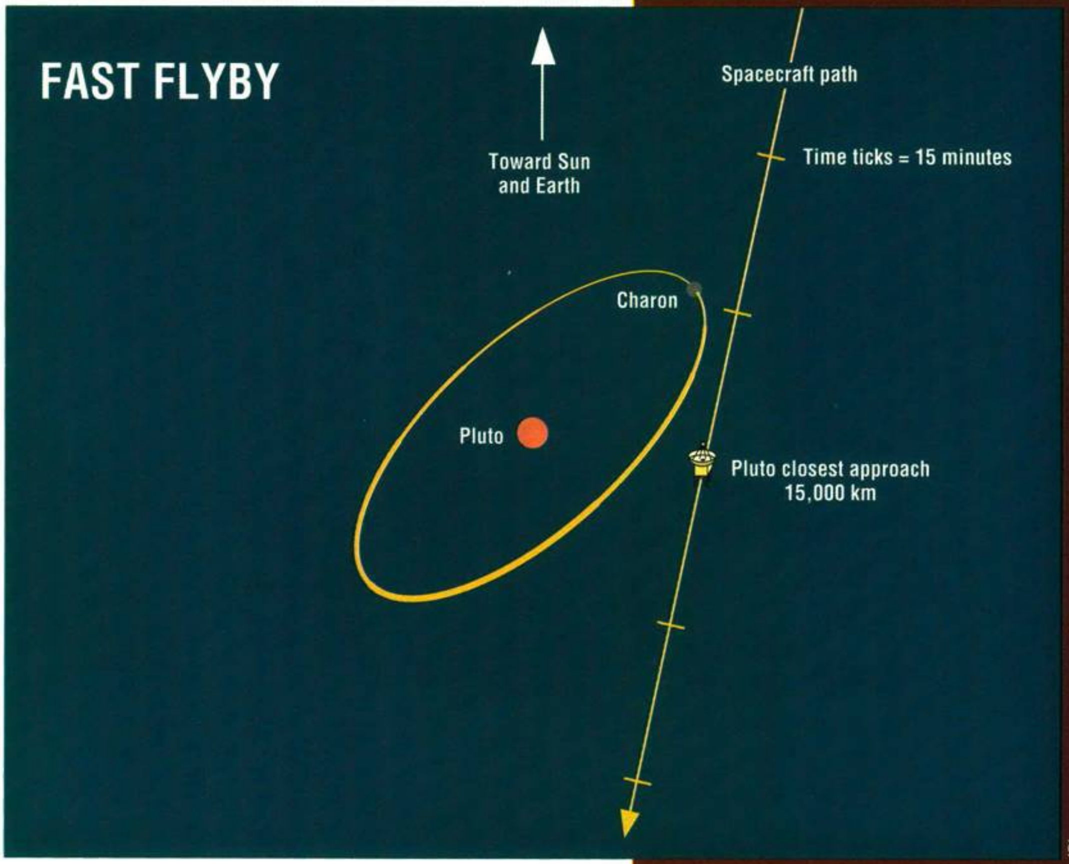


A STRAIGHT SHOT TO PLUTO should get the Fast Flyby spacecraft out to the planet before its atmosphere disappears sometime around 2015.

JPL

ence onboard using a powerful radio signal beamed from Earth.

Because Pluto lies too far away for direct control, each craft will fly the entire encounter by itself, recording all data in its 400-megabyte solid-state memory. After encounter, the craft will spend the first month radioing back the most urgent science data and 11 more months trickling down lower priority results. Although its mission will nominally end one year after flyby, the craft will continue its headlong flight out of the solar system toward 18h right ascension, –16° declination. Traveling at 3 to 4 astronomical units per year, scientists think it may reach the boundary of the solar wind some 30 to 40 years after the flyby.



JPL

Countdown to Encounter

The encounter actually starts about four to six months before the flyby. That's when the spacecraft begins scientific imaging as its camera finally sees Pluto better than the Space Telescope can from Earth. Two pixels across, then four, then eight: slowly the planet and moon grow on the craft's silicon retina. Five days before encounter, with the spacecraft approaching at just over 18 km per second, Pluto measures about 30 pixels across.

The last days count down quickly. The spacecraft snaps picture after picture as it scans the growing pair of worlds. It looks for faint satellites, hydrogen coronas, and airglows. Scientists collect on bets with colleagues as features discerned only dimly from Earth swim into clarity. One day before closest approach, Pluto will be more than 90 pixels across. As the last hours unfold, the planet and its moon grow until it takes mosaics of frames to cover them.

Fifteen minutes before the Pluto encounter, the craft races past Charon. Then, after years of flight, closest approach to Pluto comes and goes in an instant, with the high-resolution camera reaching out to snap features only 150 meters across.

The craft could pass closer than the actual 15,000 km, but surface details would be smeared by the speed of the flyby. As it is, the craft has to roll during exposures to keep target areas unblurred.

Next comes occultation, when radio signals from Earth probe the structure of Pluto's atmosphere. The cameras will also look back at Pluto and Charon, hoping to detect dust rings, clouds, and other features seen best when backlit.

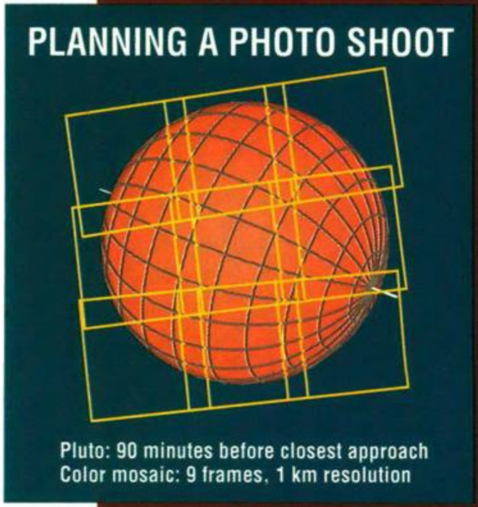
Then, abruptly, it's over.

Planet and moon recede swiftly astern. The craft starts to send back the pictures and data to a waiting Earth eager to get its first views of this most distant world.

Months pass and the spacecraft continues to drain its memory banks. One day, the last electronic bit is sent and acknowledged. For this craft, the Pluto mission is over. Its companion, traveling 14 months behind but already closing in on Pluto, will have its encounter fine-tuned in light of the results sent back.

The craft now faces an eternal flight into the interstellar night. Its final duty to Earth will be to listen to the faint whisper of electrons surging in the shifting magnetic fields of space.

Then one day, when the craft is deep in the icy gloom on the edge of the Sun's domain, it will cross out into galactic space. If it still functions on that long-distant day, it may add a mite of knowledge — and help us link the study of our home planets to that of the stars and our Galaxy. ☐



Pluto: 90 minutes before closest approach
Color mosaic: 9 frames, 1 km resolution

JPL

FRANTIC ACTIVITY AT PLUTO will climax the spacecraft's 6 to 8-year flight from Earth.

Since 1975

America's #1 Source For Telescopes, Binoculars & Accessories

Fast SAME DAY Shipping on phone orders received by Noon Pacific Time. Safe *Guaranteed* shipping to anywhere in the USA and Canada!

Visit One Of Our Three Unique Retail Stores

America's biggest & best selection of telescopes, binoculars & accessories. Now 3 convenient Northern California locations!

San Francisco
1 block from Marina Safeway
3609 Buchanan St., at Bay
415/931-9966

Silicon Valley–San Jose–Cupertino
10555 S. DeAnza Blvd., at McClellan
From Hwy 280 take Cupertino exit, south 1.5 miles on DeAnza, from Los Gatos take Hwy 9 to Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
408/255-8770

Monterey Bay–Santa Cruz
2450 17th Ave., West Marine Building,
From Hwy 1, take Soquel Drive exit,
1/2 block from the freeway at Soquel Avenue
408/464-0465

Some prices in retail stores may vary.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

THE WORLDS' LARGEST CATALOG OF TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES —

Call Toll-Free For Your Free Giant Color Catalog Today!

Packed with a huge selection of quality telescopes, binoculars and accessories, all at low discount prices! Hundreds of exclusive items you won't find anywhere else.

Only a small selection of our products are in this ad! Be sure you have our catalog.

CELESTRON

Telescopes, Binoculars and Accessories —

See Catalog For Our Full Selection.

Orion is the #1 source for Celestron products! Our low, low prices can really save you a bundle! Whether you are considering a big telescope or a small one, or a binocular or accessory, chances are Orion has just what you are looking for. Celestron telescopes are available with a variety of mounts, including German-style equatorial or fork mounts, with a wide range of available drive systems.

A huge selection of models, in all price ranges, available for immediate delivery!

Schmidt-Cassegrains — Celestron pioneered these fantastic instruments, and has an enviable reputation for building unsurpassed, exquisitely fine Schmidt-Cassegrain optical systems.

Refractors — Celestron's high-performance refractors are superb all-purpose telescopes, for astronomical or terrestrial observing. Built to standards that far exceed other telescopes in their class.

Reflectors — Celestron's popular reflector telescopes feature superior optical performance and full-featured, precision equatorial mounts which permit a full complement of optional accessories including electronic drive systems.

TeleVista II 60mm Refractor

Equally at home viewing the rings of Saturn or boats across the bay. Quality 25mm (28x) 1.25"eyepiece, all metal optical tube and yoke mount, finder scope, adjustable tripod, diagonal prism.

#9075 **$239** (8.97)

Sky Explorer II 60mm Refractor

Ideal for lunar and planetary study, plus it's a powerful terrestrial telescope. 900mm f.l, 6x30 finder; star diagonal ; two eyepieces, equatorial mount; setting circles; tripod; and lighted accessory tray.

#9076 **$399** (13.22)

SpaceProbe II 4.5" Reflector

Great 4.5" f/8 reflector, ideal for planetary and deep space. Equatorial mount, slow motion controls, setting circles. 6x30 finder plus 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x) 1.25" eyepieces. Deluxe tripod.

#9078 **$399** (22.19)

Sky Explorer II 80mm Refractor

Perfect for planetary and lunar observation. Bigger equatorial mount than competitive models, two 1.25" eyepieces, 6x30 finder, star diagonal, deluxe tripod and accessory tray. #9077 **$577** (32.66)

New! *Orion* 6", 8", 10", & 12.5" Dobsonian Telescopes

#9901 **$299** 6" f/8 #9903 **$599** 10" f/5.6

#9902 **$399** 8" f/6 #9904 **$769** 12.5" f/4.8

Prices include precision helical focuser and 25mm Sirius Plossl eyepiece—a $100 value!

These prices are not a misprint! Ideal for both beginners and advanced astronomers, these great new scopes offer high performance and lasting value. Precision 1/8-wave accurate reflector optical systems are ideal for both planetary and deep space observation. Image quality rivals scopes selling for four times their price. Huge light grasp for superb images of faint celestial subjects. See the Great Nebula in Orion in incredible detail. Get lost in the cloud belts of Jupiter. Lunar craters so detailed, you'll think you're in orbit!

Precision Dobsonian-type mounts are the finest in their class. Teflon zero-backlash bearings make it a breeze to track objects without wobble or vibration. Much more stable than comparable equatorial scopes. Lightweight, rugged, easy to transport and set up. Complete instruction manual.

Built to last a lifetime. Primary and secondary mirrors are aluminized and SiO overcoated for durability. Cabinet-quality laminate finish resists dirt and moisture.

Packing & UPS Shipping to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$39, 8"—$49, 10"—$69, 12.5"—$79.

DEEP SPACE EXPLORER™

Incredible Value!

Shown with optional finder scopes

The 6" model is the ideal beginner's or family scope - and is incredibly low-priced. Weighing only 29 lbs. complete, it's easily moved or handled by anyone. The 8" model offers 77% more light grasp, but is still a reasonable 39 lbs. and is only slightly larger.

The 10" and 12.5" models are perfect for those who can observe from darker sky locations. While heavier and larger than the smaller models at 68 and 85 lbs., they offer tremendous performance for their low prices.

MONEY BACK
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason,
100% SATISFACTION
Just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a full refund.
GUARANTEE

Call Toll-Free 800-447-1001

Huge Selection of Astronomy Binoculars

50mm Orion Observer™ II Binoculars — 7x, 10x, & 12x

Fine quality, moderately priced binoculars, excellent for both astronomy and daytime observation. Fully coated optics, unique hand strap for a secure and comfortable grip. Include case and straps.

7x50 #9643 **$89.50** (4.44)
10x50 WA #9644 **$94.50** (4.44)
12x50 WA #9645 **$99.50** (4.44)

50mm Explorer™ Binoculars

High performance large diameter binoculars with BAK-4 prisms and multi-coatings. Great for both astronomy and daytime observation. Comfortable ergonomic body design. Include case and straps

7x50 #9306 **$117** (4.44)
10x50 #9308 **$127** (4.44)

New! 10x50 Orion UltraView™

The perfect binocular for eye and sunglass wearers. Extra-long 22mm eye relief and unique rubber pop-down eyepiece guard allows viewing with or without eyeglasses. Fully multi-coated optics provide high light transmission and maximum contrast compared to standard coated types. BAK-4 prisms. Wide 6.5° field of view. Close focus 16'. Weighs 32 oz. Includes case and straps.

#9351 **$159** (4.95)

New! 10x50mm Orion Vista™

Superb for long distance nature observation and astronomy. The image quality will amaze you even when compared to much higher priced binoculars. Fully multi-coated optics provide high-fidelity true color images without ghousting or other aberrations. Long 16mm eye relief and roll-back eyecups for eyeglass wearers. BAK-4 prisms. 5.3° field of view. Weighs just 28 oz. Includes deluxe hard carrying case, rain shield, lens caps, and straps.

#9353 **$219** (5.19)

Orion® 70mm FMC Giants

The standard for hand-holdable astronomy binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated. 33% lighter—weighs only 58 oz.—yet the same brightness and 7mm exit pupil as our 11x80 MC model. Superior 'BCF' body design. Includes: soft rubber eyecaps, tripod mounting adapter, durable hard carrying case, lens caps and straps.

10x70 #9501 **Sale! $277** (6.97)
14X70 #9594 **Sale! $288** (6.97)

80mm FMC Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

11x80 MC- Brightest, widest field available. Ideal for deep-space observation under dark skies. Handholdable. #9502 **$379** (8.05)

16x80 MC- 45% higher power, excellent for astronomy and daytime observation. Tripod recommended. #9496 **$389** (8.05)

20x80 MC- Highest power model perfect for smaller deep-space objects and long range daytime views. Tripod required. #9498 **$399** (8.05)

Orion® 8x56 Mini Giants

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects, daytime viewing. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view. Standard model 33 oz. Rubber Armored for protection from bumps. Weighs 37 oz.

Standard Model #9504 **$159** (4.71)
Rubber Armored Model #9627 **$159** (5.07)

SuperGiant™ 100mm Binos

Gigantic, almost 4" lenses gather 156% of the light of 80mm binoculars. Individual eyepiece focus, fully Multi-Coated optics and BAK-4 prisms. Tripod mounting plate, metal-clad case. Weight 7.5 lbs., height 13.5".

14x100 #9495 **Sale! $777** (29.00)
25x100 #9497 **$899** (29.00)
Shipped by FedEx only.

Observing Aids

NEW! Eyepiece/Accessory Cases

With patented unbreakable latches, die-cut foam inserts.
Inside Dimensions shown
11"x7"x3" #5951 **$17.95** (2.78)
12.5"x9"x5" #5952 **$26.95** (3.36)
16"x11"x5" #5953 **$49.95** (5.19)

Orion® Dew Zapper

Gently replaces lost heat, a sure-fire cure for dew problems.

8" Dew Zappers —fit all Meade & Celestron 8" SCs
DC #3503, AC #3504 **$44.95** (2.98)
10" Dew Zappers—fit all Meade 10" SCs
DC #3506, AC #3508 **$49.95** (2.98)
11" Dew Zappers—fit all Celestron 11" SCs
DC #3510, AC #3512 **$54.95** (2.98)

Orion® FlexiShield™ Dew Caps

Forms into a tube with Velcro closure, opens flat for storage and travel. Models to fit most telescopes.

8" Celestron/Meade SC #4200 **$42.95** (2.98)

Other sizes available for scopes 3.5" to 14" —See our catalog for details

Scope Saver Telescope Covers

Keep the dust and dew away with these waterproof nylon covers; drawstring closure with cord lock.

8"Model
#15130 **$33.95** (2.43)
10"-11" Model Fits Meade 10" and Celestron 11"
#15131 **$39.95** (2.43)

Now available for Deep Space Explorers!

Ask about other sizes.

Components

Parabolic Primary Mirrors

Excellent hand-figured parabolic mirrors guaranteed to meet theoretical limits of resolution. Fine polished, coated twice: with Aluminum and Silicon monoxide. Very competitively priced! *See catalog for pricing.*

Standard Primary Mirrors
Made from fine soda-lime plate glass, 1:8 thickness ratio. Guaranteed 1/8 wave. Sizes: 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 10" f/4.5, 12.5" f/6.

Pyrex Low Expansion Mirrors
Made from fine annealed Pyrex brand low expansion glass, 1:8 thickness ratio. Guaranteed 1/10 wave. Available with 94% reflectivity Enhanced Aluminum coatings. Sizes: 6" f/5, 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 10" f/4.5, 10" f/6, 12.5" f/6.

Elliptical Secondary Mirrors

Made from fine annealed Pyrex brand glass, aluminized and SiO overcoated. Guaranteed 1/10 wave accuracy. Available with Enhanced Aluminum coatings. Nine sizes from 1.00 to 4.00" minor axis. *See catalog for pricing.*

Finder Scopes New!

These are high-quality finders at incredibly low prices! Fully coated wide field achromatic optics with adjustable focus. Precision crosshairs. White or black enameled metal tube.

6x30mm — Same unit used on $1000+ "big name" telescopes. With 2-ring bracket, fits scopes 6"-12".
#13023 (white) **$44.95** (3.41)

6x30mm Right Angle — 90° prism for right-angle viewing. Includes bracket. #13021 (white) **$59.95** (3.41)

8x50mm—2.7x light grasp of 30mm models. Bright 6.25mm exit pupil. #7090 (white) #7094 (black) **$64.50** (3.41)

8x50mm Illuminated—Wireless illuminator with adjustable brightness. #7092 (white) #7096 (black) **$94.50** (3.41)

9x60mm — 44% more light grasp than 50mm models. #7091 (white) #7095 (black) **$99.50** (3.41)

9x60mm Illuminated—Wireless illuminator with adjustable brightness. #7093 (white) #7097 (black) **$134.50** (3.41)

Mounting Brackets - Unique sliding dovetail design. Super high quality. Fits any scope 6" and over including Celestron & Meade SCs.

8x50mm bracket #5040 **$29.95** (2.98)
9x60mm bracket #5041 **$34.95** (2.98)

Rack-and-Pinion Focusers

Finest in their class. Diagonal-cut plated brass racks, oversized knurled knobs, long focus travel.

1.25" #13007 **$49.95** (2.98)

2.0" includes 1.25" adapter.
#13003 **$89.95** (3.95)

NEW! Low-Profile Focusers

Perfect for fast optical systems. Ideal replacements for "Odyssey" scopes.

1.25"-#13014 **$39.50** (2.45)
2.0" - #13016 **$59.50** (2.98)

Night Vision Flashlights

An essential accessory for astronomers. Choose from our wide selection.

Astronomer's Flashlight
#5701 **$9.95** (1.79)
Nitewriter Pen #5709 **$8.95** (1.79)
Hands-Free Flex Light #5707 **$17.95** (2.43)
Starlite LED Flashlight #5714 **$24.95** (2.43)
Celestron LED Flashlight #5720 **$21.95** (2.43)

Observer's Chairs

Standard Model—Adjustable height center column and padded seat.
#5935 **$39.95** (4.70)

Deluxe Model—Built for professional musicians. Extra heavy duty.
#5934 **$89.95** (8.02)

Accessories See Our Catalog for Even More!

45° Erect Image Diagonal Prisms

See the world as it really is with Orion's 45° erect image diagonal. Ideal for all refractors and compound telescopes used for terrestrial viewing.

1.25" Diagonal #8790
.965" Diagonal #8791
Hybrid 1.25"/.965" Diagonal #8792
$44.95 (3.45)

90° Star Diagonal Prisms

Orion's multi-coated diagon let you view at a right ang from the direction you telescope is pointing. The image is backward. Ideal for refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrains used for astronomical viewing.

1.25" Star Diagonal
#8763 **$46.95** (2.98)

Hybrid 1.25"/.965" Star Diagonal
#14008 **$31.50** (2.98)

.965" Star Diagonal
#8761 **$28.95** (2.98)

2" Prism/Mirror Diagonals

2" Prism Diagonal–Absolutely the finest quality multi-coated 2" prism for highest light transmission.
For refractors #8770
For Schmidt-Cass. #8771

$199 ea. (4.71)

2" Mirror Diagonal– Affordable, high-quality star diagonal.
For refractors #8773
For Schmidt-Cass. #8772 **$99.95 ea.** (3.45)

Universal Camera Adapters

For prime focus or eyepiece projection astrophotography.

.965" #5268 **$26.95** (2.98)
1.25" #5264 **$28.50** (2.98)
Hybrid 1.25"/.965" #8782 **$28.50** (2.98)

Variable Power Camera Adapter

Allows variable projection distances during eyepiece projection photography. For 1.25" eyepiece holders.
#5262 **$38.50** (2.98)

Tele-Extenders

For high powered photography with your Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain.
Standard Tele-Extender #5125 **$27.95** (2.98)
Variable Tele-Extender #5127 **$37.95** (2.98)

T-Adapters

Threads to rear cell of telescope, requires t-ring for your camera model.
for SC #5116 **$26.50** (2.98)
for C-90 #7115 **$29.95** (2.98)

T-Rings

Available for many different camera types, call toll-free or see our catalog for your particular model.

Multi-Function Focal Tester

Allows easy, accurate, ultra-sharp focusing, essential for astrophotography.
#7109 **$169** (4.19)

Tripods

Bogen/Velbon/more!
Huge selection of tripods available, for telescopes, spotting scopes and giant binoculars. Choose from assembled models or mix-and-match pan heads and tripods, sold separately. See our catalog for details.

Orion Slow Motion Adapter

Attaches to your photo tripod pan head. 2 slow motion control knobs to make precision adjustments in altitude and altazimuth. Very handy for tracking planets, the Moon, etc. with refractor telescopes and small spotting scopes. Attaches with a standard 1/4-20 thread.
#7012 **$ 44.50** (2.98)

Extension Cable for Slow Motion Control

12 3/4" flexible cable, for tracking at high powers. Buy 2, one for each axis.
#5014 **$15.95 ea.** (2.43)

StereoScope Viewer

For comfortable two-eyes-open observing. You won't believe the views! Threads securely to the rear cell of your telescope. Requires two identical eyepieces.
#9720 **$479** (5.71)

f/6.3 Reducer/Corrector

Get f/6.3 performance from your f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain.
#5120 **$169** (3.67)

NEW Model 3

Sky Wizard™

Electronic Finder & Sky Catalog

Let Sky Wizard do the work, while you relax and have fun observing!

- Find any celestial subject in 15 seconds!
- One minute setup —no polar alignment or levelling.
- Observe hundreds of objects in a few hours!
- For ANY telescope, with or without a motor drive. *Even altazimuth or Dobsonian scopes!*
- Digital display of celestial coordinates (RA & Dec).
- Built-in electronic sky catalog — find subjects by their common catalog name, not their coordinates. Complete with object descriptions.
- Powered by a single 9v battery. Weighs just 6 oz!

Complete system requires Sky Wizard Model 1 or 2 and a telescope installation package, sold separately.

Encoders and cables available separately for custom installations. Call for details.

Sky Wizard Model 1
Includes the Messier Deep Space Catalog of 110 objects, 28 bright stars, and the planets.
#7801 **$199** (4.11)

Sky Wizard Model 2
Huge 2100+ object database, plus a user catalog to store 27 objects of your choice.
#7802 **$319** (4.44)

Sky Wizard Model 3
Gigantic 10,000 object database, expanded subject descriptions, RS-232 port.
#7803 **$469** (6.78)

Installation Packages
Includes 2 encoders, all required mounting hardware and brackets, connecting cables, and complete illustrated instructions.

Celestron Super Polaris	#27100	**$207** (5.29)
Celestron Ultima 8" & 11"	#27101	**$177** (5.29)
Celestron Great Polaris	#10303	**$314** (5.29)
Celestron C-5	#10304	**$298** (5.29)
Celestron G-11	#10305	**$329** (5.29)
Celestron Classic 8" & Powerstar 8"	#27102	**$177** (5.29)
Meade 8" & 10"	#27103	**$202** (5.29)

Dobsonian (fits Coulter and most others)
Call for stock # for your model **$177** (5.29)

Installation packages available for other telescopes.

Orion Off-Axis Guider

Allows you to observe a guide star during photography. Multi-coated.
#5144 **$69.50** (3.45)

Orion UltraGuider

Wide-range lateral prism adjustment; precision helical focusing; adjustable camera focal plane position.
#5139 **$119** (4.19)

110v Motor Drive for Refractors

Fits Orion equatorial mounts, many others. Plugs into any standard AC outlet.
#17001 **$72.50** (3.95)

12 Amp Hour Porta Pac Battery

Ideal for high power-consuming accessories. With carrying case. Weighs only 10 lbs.
#2354 **$109** (8.97)

Filters

Glass Solar Filters

High-quality optical glass filters, for superb images of the sun with your telescope. Triple-coated with advanced scratch-resistant stainless steel alloy. Great for both visual and photographic use. Slide fits over the front of your telescope.
For 8" SCs #7713 **$144** (4.05)
For 10" SCs #7715 **$162** (4.05)

NEW! *Solar glass filters for Deep Space Explorer reflectors. Many other sizes available—see our free catalog for details.*

Moon Filters

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon. Reduces glare by uniformly reducing light transmitted over the entire spectrum.
.965" #5664, 1.25" #5662 **$14.95 ea.** (2.43)

Color Eyepiece Filters

Highest quality precision-ground optical glass. Fully anti-reflective coated. Solar system observations are dramatically improved. Thread into the barrel of any standard eyepiece, or directly into a universal camera adapter.

.965" Basic Set of 4 Filters #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow #5510 **$46.95 set** (2.98)

1.25" Basic Set of 4 *#80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow. #5514*
1.25" Expansion Set of 4 *#21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue. #5516*
1.25" Advanced Set of 4 *#8 Light Yellow, #23A Light Red, #38A Deep Blue, #56 Light Green. #5570*
$46.95 each set (2.98)

Deluxe Set of 8 Filters for 1.25" Includes all the filters in our basic and expansion filter sets.
#5517 **$79.95 set** (3.45)

Full Set of 12 Filters for 1.25" Includes Basic Set, Expansion Set, Advanced Set.
#5575 **$119 set** (3.67)

2" Set of 4 Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #21 Orange and #12 Yellow.
#5513 **$84.95 set** (3.96)

Individual .965", 1.25" & 2" Filters- Many colors available, see our catalog for details.

SkyGlow™ Light Pollution Filters

Enhance your viewing of faint deep sky objects with the best broadband light pollution filter you can buy. Our SkyGlow absorbs frequencies emitted by city lights, allowing transmission of the rest of the visible spectrum, yielding dramatic results.

SkyGlow Broadband Filters—Photographic and Visual
For use in slight to moderately light polluted areas.

1.25" Broadband Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces.
#5660 **$69.95** (3.45)

SC Broadband Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.
#5658 **$89.95** (3.45)

52mm Broadband Filter–For 52mm camera lenses, (Adapter rings available for other diameters.)
#5668 **$87.50** (3.45)

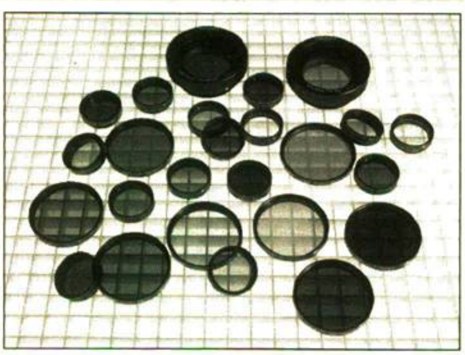
2.0" Broadband Filter–fits 2" eyepieces.
#5659 **$109** (3.45)

.965" Broadband Filter–fits .965" eyepieces.
#5661 **$49.95** (2.98)

SkyGlow UltraBlock Filters–Visual Only
For severely light polluted areas and faint nebulae.

1.25" UltraBlock Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces.
#5654 **$87.50** (3.45)

SC UltraBlock Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.
#5656 **$119** (3.67)



Eyepieces & Barlows

✧ *Sirius*™ Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

Fantastic Name-Brand Quality Eyepieces at an Incredible Low Price!

You could pay nearly twice the price for 'famous name' Plössl eyepieces, but we don't think you'll be able to tell the difference if you compare them to these fantastic eyepieces!

Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent field eyepieces with extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of reflector, refractor and catadioptric telescopes. The Plössl design is renowned for its fantastic performance and has in recent years become the standard by which all other eyepieces are compared.

Each eyepiece is of the classic 4-element Plössl design. Every air-to-glass surface is fully Magnesium Fluoride anti-reflection coated. All lens edges are blackened in the same way as expensive military optics, to further eliminate any scattering of stray light and to maximize contrast.

The optics are mounted in precision black anodized aluminum housings with chrome-plated brass 1.25" barrels for durability and precision fit.

We guarantee you'll be impressed with the performance of the Sirius Plössls, even when compared to the more expensive name-brand Plössls.

25mm #8530, *17mm* #8531, *10mm* #8532, *7.5mm* #8533 **$59.95 each** (3.45)

Special Savings-Buy 2 or more & get case free!

Any 2	*$54.50 ea.*	*SAVE $23.95*
Any 3	*$48.00 ea.*	*SAVE $48.80*
All 4	*$44.00 ea.*	*SAVE $76.75*

Case only #5911 **$12.95** (2.19)

Explorer .965" & 1.25" Eyepieces

These fine quality multi-coated eyepieces offer great performance at Orion's low direct-discount price. Three different optical designs are incorporated, to maximize efficiency in the various focal lengths. Black anodized, internally blackened, threaded for filters (except 40mm .965").

.965 Orthoscopic
5mm #8580, **7mm** #8581, **9mm** #8582, **12.5mm** #8583 **$49.50 each** (2.98)

.965 Kellner
18mm #8584, **25mm** #8585
$37.50 each (2.98)

.965 Achromatic Huygenian
40mm #8586
$37.50 (2.98)

1.25" Orthoscopic
5mm #8500, **7mm** #8502, **9mm** #8504, **12.5mm** #8506, **18mm** #8524, **25mm** #8526
$54.50 each (2.98)

1.25" Kellner
6mm #8536, **9mm** #8538, **12mm** #8540, **18mm** #8508, **25mm** #8510, **40mm** #8512
$39.50 each (2.98)

Superb Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces

Unlike other premium eyepieces, Orion Ultrascopics offer complete multi-layer coatings on ALL surfaces, for superior light transmission and contrast. Modern 5- and 7- element designs for pinpoint star images and breathtaking detail. Wide 52° field of view. Guaranteed to beat other brands selling for much more! Unsurpassed high-performance design!

Medium-High Power 5-element
20mm #8566, **15mm** #8568, **10mm** #8570, **7.5mm** #8572 **$74.95 ea.** (3.45)

Wide Field 5-element
25mm #8564 **$89.95** (3.45)
30mm #8562 **$94.95** (3.45)
35mm #8560 **$99.95** (3.45)

***High Power 7-element** —Long Eye Relief*
5mm #8574, **3.8mm** #8576 **$84.95** (3.45)

MegaVista 1.25" & 2" Eyepieces

These outstanding eyepieces feature a 7-element design and incredibly sharp, fully multi-coated optics. The long eye relief and integral rubber eyeguards make these ideal for eyeglass wearers. The extra wide field of view (67°-70°) provides stunning images, perfect for deep space observing.

10.5mm 1.25" #8552 **$164** (3.67)
16.8mm 1.25" #8554 **$159** (3.67)
34mm 2" #8587 **$209** (3.67)
40mm 2" #8588 **$229** (3.67)

Illuminated Reticle Eyepieces

Orion offers 4 versions of the illuminated reticle eyepiece, a necessity for long exposure astrophotography and very useful for polar alignment. All have 1.25" barrels.

12.5mm Plossl Illuminated Reticle
Illuminator has fully adjustable brightness. Features double crossline reticle. Batteries included.
#8484 **$109** (3.45)

12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle
Features double crossline reticle and red LED illuminator. Plugs into power panel drive bases.
#8482 **$79.95** (3.45)

9mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle
Adjustable brightness illuminator. 'Bull's-eye within crosshairs' reticle. Needs 2 SR-44 batteries, not included.
#8488 **$109** (3.67)

6mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle
Unique adjustable reticle system. Variable brightness. Needs 2 SR-44 batteries, not included.
#8487 **$129** (3.67)

SR-44 Batteries #2360 **2 for $5.69** (1.79)

UltraZoom™ 7–21mm

The finest zoom you can buy for your 1.25" telescope. For astronomy or terrestrial observing. 65°-35° field. Fully coated.
#8556 **$159** (3.67)

See our free catalog for a fantastic selection of name-brand eyepieces!

CELESTRON Tele Vue

Barlow Lenses

Orion offers a large selection of barlow lenses, allowing you to double or even triple the power of your eyepieces, maximizing the versatility of your collection. Available in .965", 1.25" and 2" diameters.

Fully Baffled 2x Barlow
Multi-coated, with internal baffling to block transmission of stray light. Premium performance at a remarkable price.
.965" #8740 **$34.95** (2.98)
1.25" #8746 **$44.95** (2.98)
2" #8724 **$89.95** (3.95)

Ultrascopic 2x Fully Multi-Coated Barlow
3-element Ultrascopic lens for superior images and precise color correction. Fully multi-coated optics, black anodized barrel. 1.25 barrel.
#8750 **$64.95** (3.45)

VariPower 2-3x Barlow
Allows you to adjust the magnification factor of the barlow by sliding the internal cell along a calibrated scale. Fully multi-coated optics. 1.25" barrel.
#8748 **$59.95** (3.45)

Shorty Barlows

The short bodies allow extra versatility: provides 2x magnification when the eyepiece is inserted directly, and 3x magnification when positioned before the diagonal on a refractor or SC. Will work in all telescopes, including those where longer barlows won't work.
.965" #8710 **$46.95** (2.98)
1.25" #8711 **$54.95** (3.45)

Phone Your Order in by December 23rd for Express Delivery of In-Stock items by Christmas Eve!

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call Toll-Free and charge to your MasterCard, Visa or Discover Card or send your personal check to order by mail.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in Santa Clara and Santa Cruz Counties, 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping & handling charge for UPS Ground or US Mail to lower 48 United States are listed in (parentheses) after each price. We ship to U.S. and Canada only.
- We expected the prices in this ad to be accurate for December 1993 at the time of our advertising deadline in September. Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.

MasterCard DISCOVER VISA

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1158
When ordering, mention key code JMA
Business Offices (408) 464-0446

Orion Accessories
Orion accessories are absolutely guaranteed to be the finest quality available. Compare them side-by-side with "famous name" products! We buy direct from many of the same sources, always specify the highest quality, and pass along the savings to you! 100% satisfaction guaranteed!
#1 for Quality
#1 for Value

SKY ALMANAC

January 1994

• Saturn Well Placed for Viewing

The Ringed Planet lingers in the evening sky this month before slipping into invisibility in February. Look toward the southwest shortly after dusk to see Saturn, which outshines all the stars surrounding it. Telescopes show the planet's golden rings, the dusky polar region, and the planet's shadow cast onto the rings.

• Quadrantid Meteors Peak

Although a Last Quarter Moon will mar viewing the Quadrantids' peak on January 3, enough meteors will be visible before moonrise to warrant your attention. Look for at least several dozen meteors per hour originating from a point in Bootes.

• Periodic Comets Brighten

Two bright comets return to easy visibility this month. Comet Schwassmann-Wachmann 2 glides past the Beehive Cluster in Cancer, shining at 11th magnitude. Tenth-magnitude Comet Encke wanders through Pegasus this month.

• Morning Pairing of Moon and Jupiter

On January 6 look for a conjunction between the Moon and Jupiter in the early morning sky, just before dawn. Face due south and you'll see these two, the brightest objects in the sky, along with the nearby stars Zubenelgenubi and Zubeneschamali in Libra.

• Observe the Killer Comet

Fragmented Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 is headed for a collision with Jupiter this July. As Jupiter becomes visible in the morning sky this month you can begin monitoring the comet, which glows feebly at 14th magnitude and is pacing Jupiter's motion. The two objects are now separated by about 2°.

LEO MINOR
LEO
CANCER
M44
HYDRA
Procyon
CANIS MINOR
M47
PUPPIS
Adhara

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

2 Earth is at perihelion (91,403,000 miles from the Sun), 1 a.m. EST

3 Mercury is at superior conjunction, 3 p.m. EST

4 Last Quarter Moon is at 7:00 p.m. EST

5 The Moon passes 1.2° south of Spica, noon EST
The Moon is at perigee (229,995 miles from Earth), 8 p.m. EST

6 The Moon passes 3° south of Jupiter, 5 p.m. EST

11 Neptune is in conjunction with the Sun, 12 EST
New Moon is at 6:10 p.m. EST

14 The Moon passes 7° north of Saturn, 7 p.m. EST

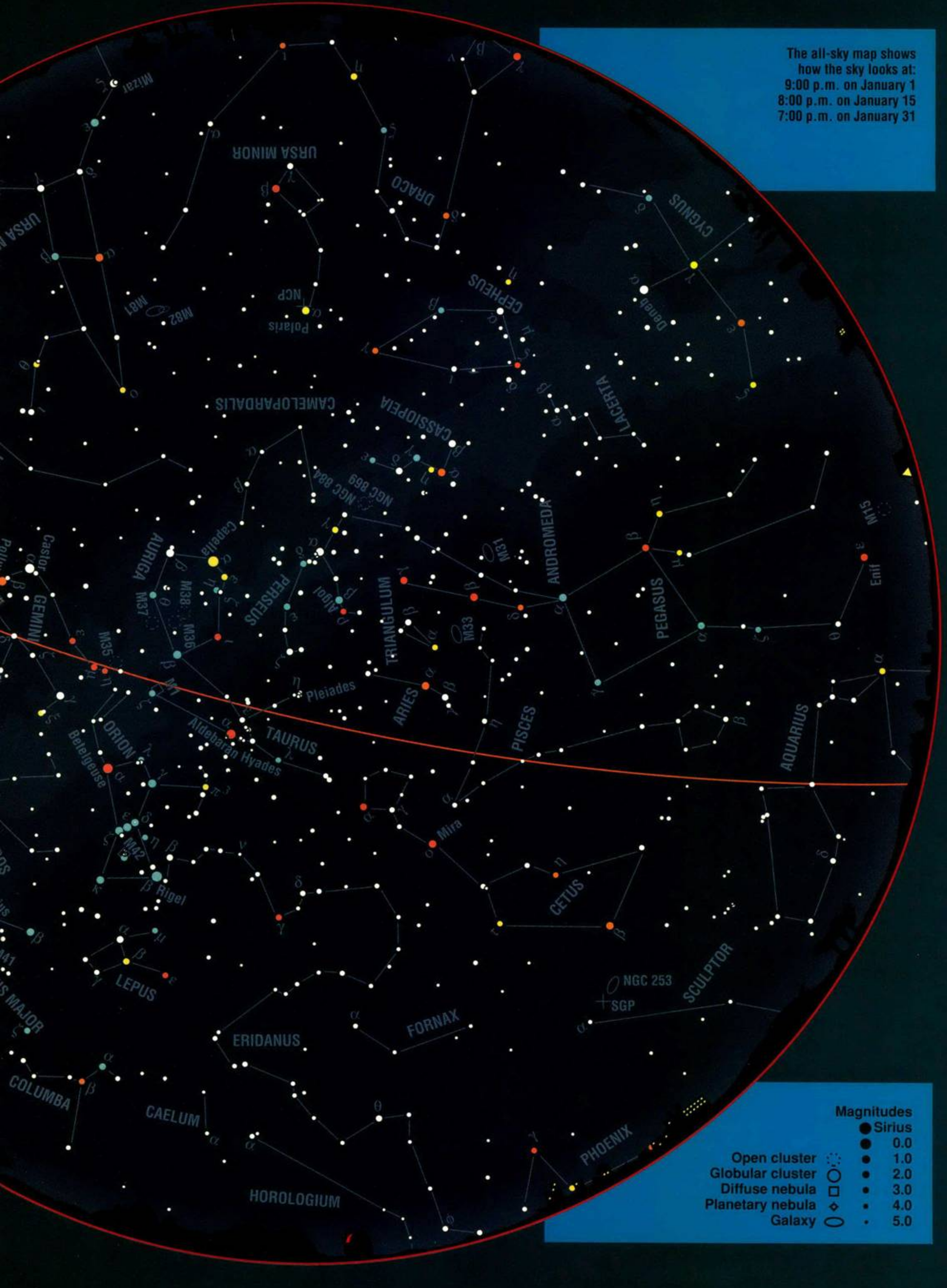
16 Venus is at superior conjunction, 9 p.m. EST

19 The Moon is at apogee (251,258 miles from Earth), midnight EST
First Quarter Moon is at 3:27 p.m. EST

27 Full Moon is at 8:23 a.m. EST

30 The Moon is at perigee (228,296 miles from Earth), 11 p.m. EST

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at:
9:00 p.m. on January 1
8:00 p.m. on January 15
7:00 p.m. on January 31


Mizar
URSA MINOR
DRACO
CYGNUS
URSA M
M81
M82
NCP
Polaris
CEPHEUS
Deneb
CAMELOPARDALIS
CASSIOPEIA
LACERTA
NGC 869
NGC 884
Capella
AURIGA
Castor
Pollu
GEMINI
M37
M38
M36
M35
PERSEUS
Algol
TRIANGULUM
M31
ANDROMEDA
M33
PEGASUS
M15
Enif
Pleiades
ARIES
PISCES
AQUARIUS
ORION
Betelgeuse
Aldebaran
Hyades
TAURUS
Mira
M42
Rigel
CETUS
LEPUS
S MAJOR
NGC 253
SGP
SCULPTOR
FORNAX
ERIDANUS
COLUMBA
CAELUM
HOROLOGIUM
PHOENIX
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

SKY ALMANAC

by Deborah Byrd and Jeff Kanipe

Last August's Perseid meteor shower delighted everyone who saw it. The event aptly represented the fickle nature of meteor showers: Professional astronomers suggested a storm of activity might occur, but it didn't. However, the lucky souls who ventured outside watched an unusually high number of bright meteors zip overhead. Although this month's Quadrantid meteor shower can't match the activity of the Perseids, it still provides a good show for those who bundle up and head out under the cold evening sky of winter.

The Quadrantids are named for the defunct constellation Quadrans Muralis, or Wall Quadrant, which represented an early astronomical device used for measuring angles. The shower peaks on January 3. The Quadrantids have a very narrow peak that lasts only a couple of hours. And, unfortunately, this year a Last Quarter Moon will interfere somewhat with viewing meteors in the early morning hours.

Don't let this stop you, however. This year the radiant, the point from which the meteors appear to originate, is up earlier than the Moon. This means that a good number of meteors ought to be visible before the Moon rises. You might try watching fairly early in the evening on January 2 or in moonlight on the morning of January 3. Be sure to watch for an hour or more far away from city lights.

Only one planet currently graces the evening sky, Saturn. Look for it low in the southwest not long after darkness falls. This bright planet is the best telescopic sight in the solar system. Though Saturn is a dot of light to the naked eye, when you view it through a telescope you'll see a large, cream-colored ball encircled by glorious rings.

To the eye, Saturn appears as a steady light. It has been a quiet companion to the evening stars for many months. Now it is about to pass behind the Sun from Earth. Because it is near the Sun along our line of sight, it does not spend many hours shining at night. The planet sets about three hours after sunset in early January and just over an hour after sunset by month's end.

Look for Saturn on the evenings of January 13 and 14, when it is the closest bright object to the Moon. The bright star nearby is Fomalhaut in the constellation Piscis Austrinus the Southern Fish. Just before the month ends, as the bright evening twilight is about to swallow Saturn, Mercury passes close to the Ringed Planet. This occurs low in the southwest after sunset. You may wish to use binoculars to follow this event.

About an hour before sunrise on January 6, look nearly due south to see Jupiter and the Moon, the two brightest objects in the sky. Look east of these beacons and you'll see the two brightest stars in Libra, Zubenelgenubi (Alpha Librae) and Zubeneschamali (Beta Librae). The Arabic names of these stars translate to Southern Claw and Northern Claw. They date back to a time when Libra's stars were considered part of the constellation Scorpius the Scorpion.

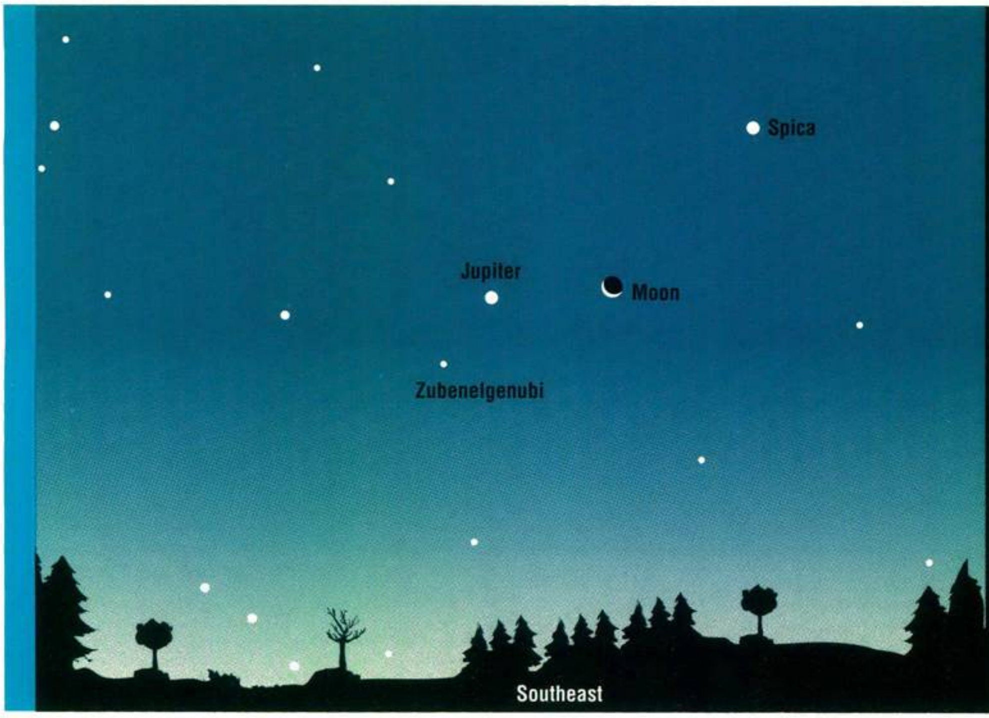
Zubenelgenubi is a widely separated double star. Both components of this system are visible with your binoculars or a small telescope. Zubeneschamali is one of the

Charles Capen

The Beauty of Saturn

Though it is approaching conjunction with the Sun late next month, the planet Saturn remains a showcase telescopic object in the western evening sky. Saturn's most obvious feature, its ring system, is just discernible in binoculars. But a low-power telescope reveals a bright, cream-colored ball set within the sharp-edged, oval-looking rings — unmistakable proof that you're looking at a three-dimensional object.

Although seeing conditions and optics vary, viewing fine detail such as belts, eruptions, and ring gaps generally requires magnifications between 150x and 300x and a minimum aperture of four inches. Look for the angular-shaped shadow of the ball cast across the rings running behind the planet, the dusky polar region and bright equatorial zone, and variations in the shape and intensity of the North Equatorial Belt. Look especially for possible eruptions that will occur within the equatorial, tropic, and temperate zones. Saturn never fails to please, or surprise, in the eyepiece.



A Striking Conjunction at Dawn

According to ancient Hindu lore, the stars Zubenelgenubi (Alpha Librae) and its northeastern neighbor, Zubeneschamali (Beta Librae), represented a celestial gateway because the Sun, Moon, and planets often pass between them as they move through the zodiac.

This seems to be the case the mornings of January 6 and 7 as the waning crescent Moon slips past Jupiter and through the "gate" near Zubenelgenubi. On January 6, the Moon lies northwest of Jupiter; the next morning, it lies southeast of Jupiter and about 5° northeast of Zubenelgenubi. A pretty composition awaits you on both mornings.

only stars in the heavens sometimes said to appear green. Astronomers say stars can't look green — the spectrum of star colors does not include this color. You may want to judge for yourself using a telescope. During the daytime of January 6, the Moon passes between these two stars, which in skylore represent a gate because the Moon and planets sometimes pass through. Throughout January Jupiter edges northwest of Zubenelgenubi, and by month's end the two objects are separated by less than 2°.

Planets aren't the only wanderers this month, however. On January 1, 1801 — during the first night of the nineteenth century — Giuseppe Piazzi peered through his telescope and discovered the first known asteroid, Ceres. You can celebrate the anniversary this month by tracking the fifty-second asteroid, Europa. It is in a good object to observe, coming to opposition on January 27. At about 10th-magnitude, Europa is not visible to the eye alone, but a small telescope reveals its starlike glow.

The name *asteroid* means "starlike." At first glance, your telescope will show no difference between an

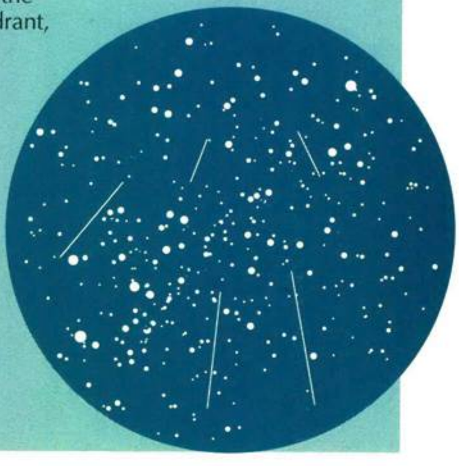
Gert Kroner

Quadrantid Meteors Visible

This shower peaks on the morning of January 3 and is active during the year's first five days. Look east of the handle of the Big Dipper in northeastern Bootes. (Bootes, Draco, and Hercules contain parts of the ancient constellation Quadrans Muralis, or Wall Quadrant, named for an instrument used for measuring angular distances.) The radiant, or point where the meteors appear to originate, is near the northern horizon at about 9 p.m. but is well up by midnight.

Quadrantid meteors, those produced by the current shower, are bluish in color and usually quite faint. The average hourly rate of meteors at the zenith for the Quadrantids is 110, although observers have reported seeing as many as 250 and as few as a dozen Quadrantids per hour. The all-sky map at right shows the sky and the paths of meteors in the early evening sky of January 3.

This year, the Last Quarter Moon interferes somewhat with seeing the fainter meteors in the morning sky.

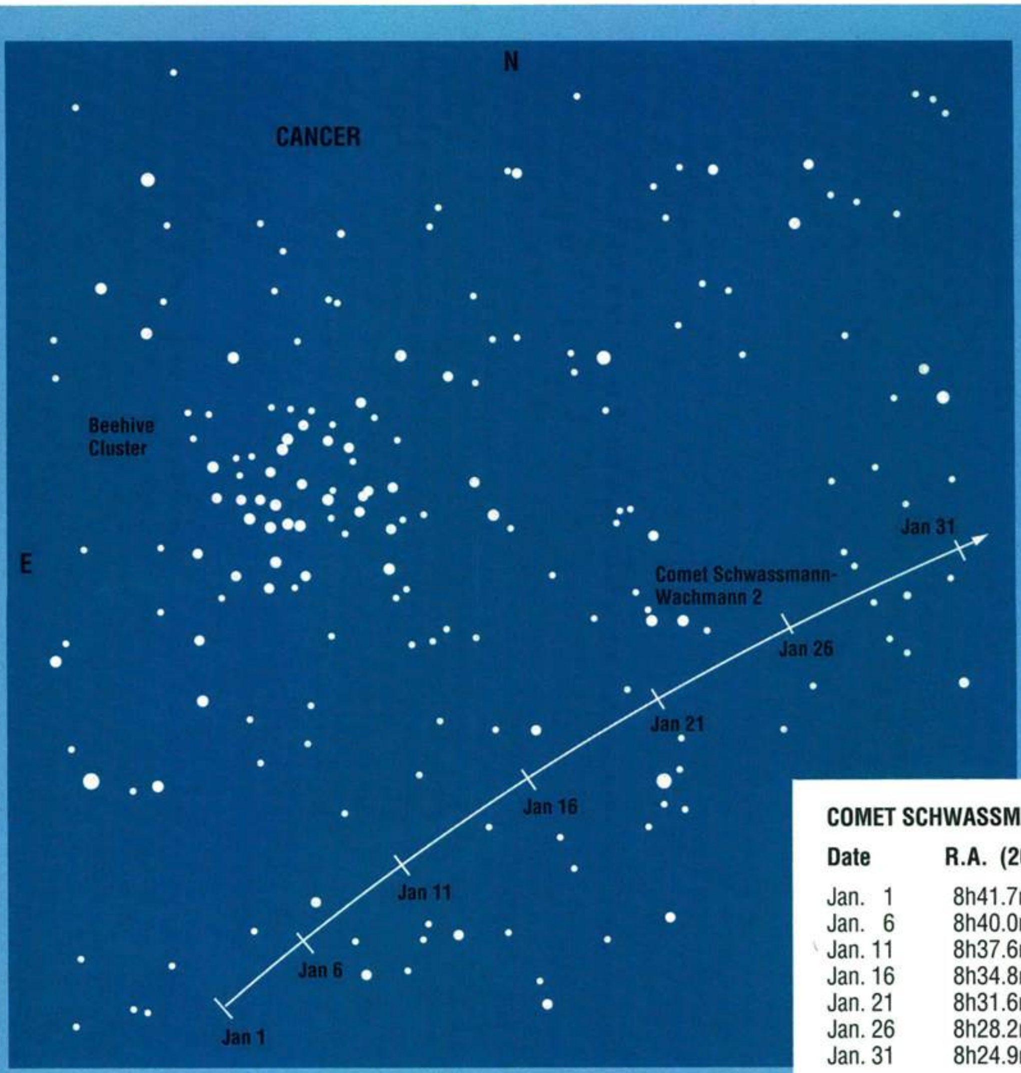


asteroid and a star. In reality, the difference is great: Stars glow by nuclear fusion while asteroids are simply pieces of rock reflecting light from our star, the Sun. Asteroids are vastly closer to us than stars and are orbiting the Sun, so they appear to move relative to the stars. As stars move across our sky we are seeing motion caused by Earth's rotation. But the asteroids are close enough to move not only because of Earth's rotation but because of their own orbits around the Sun, and this difference causes them to shift positions relative to the stars. This effect can be visible over time spans as short as hours. To find 52 Europa, check the finder map on page 55. If you're not sure which object is the asteroid, draw all the stars in the appropriate field. A night or so later, one "star" will have moved, Europa.

Their different motions and also a distinctly nebulous glow set the comets apart from stars. The periodic comets Schwassmann-Wachmann 2 and Encke are possible targets for your binoculars or telescope this month. Such comets brighten to visibility every few years as they come in close to the Sun. If you have trouble finding them, try using averted vision, peeking out of the corner of your eye. This technique uses your eye's rods, which are best at seeing faint light.

Lastly, don't forget simply to stand out under the stars this month, gazing upward, enjoying the character of the winter sky. In contrast to the sublime haziness of the stars on late summer evenings, the winter stars have a crisp, distinct look. These stars

(continued on page 56)



COMET SCHWASSMANN-WACHMANN 2

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.	Mag.
Jan. 1	8h41.7m	16°58'	11.5
Jan. 6	8h40.0m	17°17'	11.4
Jan. 11	8h37.6m	17°40'	11.4
Jan. 16	8h34.8m	18°04'	11.4
Jan. 21	8h31.6m	18°31'	11.3
Jan. 26	8h28.2m	18°58'	11.3
Jan. 31	8h24.9m	19°24'	11.3

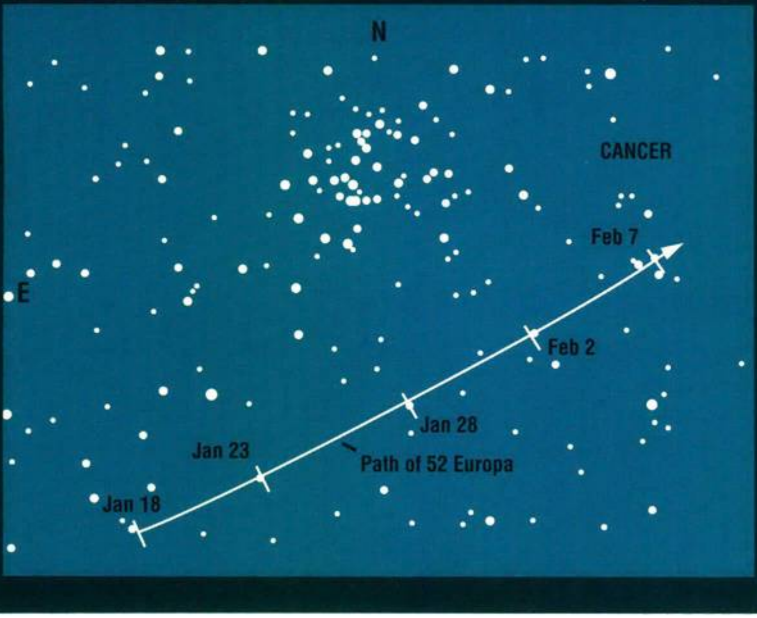
Comet Schwassmann-Wachmann 2 Returns

Comet Schwassmann-Wachmann 2 is well placed in the eastern evening sky by 9 p.m., tracking through barren Cancer and heading, more or less, in the direction of Castor and Pollux. During the first half of the month, the comet passes southwest of the Beehive Cluster, M44 (it is closest between the 11th and 16th), when it should make a fine composition for wide-angle photography.

This comet doesn't get that bright, though, and at magnitude 11.3 on the 21st, S-W 2 will be tough for telescopes smaller than four inches, unless your skies are dark and clear.

S-W 2 continues moving northward through Cancer next month. By mid-March, it turns around and heads south, but by then it will have faded to magnitude 12. The comet returns to the inner solar system again in the year 2000.

Following 52 Europa



For you asteroid trackers, 52 Europa can be found this month creeping steadily through Cancer near the Beehive Cluster (M44). This 180-mile-diameter chunk of carbonaceous chondrite brightens from magnitude 10.7 on January 4 to 10.3 on January 14 and reaches magnitude 10 by month's end, when it should be an easy target for a 6-inch or larger telescope.

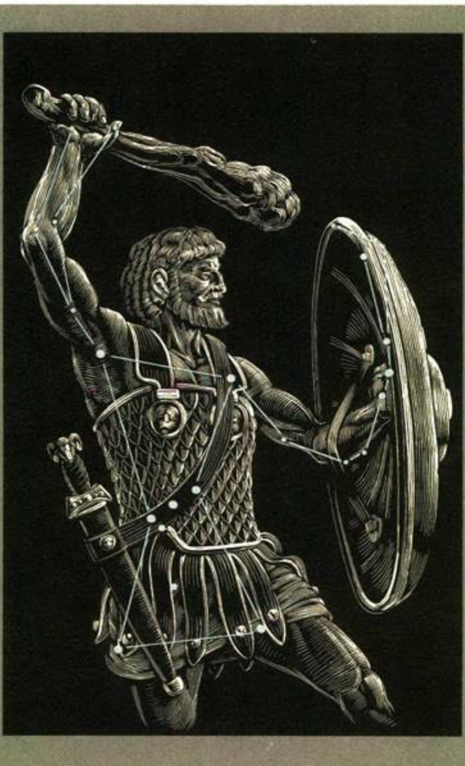
By the way, this region of sky is up virtually all night, so you should be able to follow 52 Europa's progress over periods of several hours as it moves relative to the stars.

ASTEROID 52 EUROPA

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.	Mag.
Jan. 18	8h47.2m	17°07'	10.2
Jan. 23	8h43.3m	17°36'	10.1
Jan. 28	8h39.2m	18°05'	9.9
Feb. 2	8h35.1m	18°34'	10.1
Feb. 7	8h31.1m	19°02'	10.3

THE STARRY SKY

by Deborah Byrd



Keith Ward

Look high in the south in mid-evening this month for the constellation Orion, whose distinct pattern and numerous bright stars make it easy to recognize. Orion's two brightest stars, Betelgeuse (Alpha Orionis) and Rigel (Beta Orionis), are located diametrically opposite each other in a large rectangle, on either side of an interior row of three stars.

The red star Betelgeuse marks the Hunter's right shoulder. While distant at 1,400 light-years from us, this star shines brightly at magnitude 0.5. Its spectral class is M2. Now swollen with old age to an enormous size, it is a red supergiant, some 500 times greater in diameter than our Sun.

The star Rigel marks the Hunter's left foot. Also about 1,400 light-years away, it shines at magnitude 0.1. It is a blue supergiant whose spectral class is B8.

The row of three stars inside the rectangle is known as Orion's Belt. From east to west, the Belt stars are Alnitak (Zeta Orionis), Alnilam (Epsilon Orionis), and Mintaka (Delta Orionis). The curved line of stars hanging from the Belt represents Orion's Sword, whose middle "star" is one of the sky's most celebrated objects. This object, which appears fuzzy to the eye, is the Orion Nebula (M42), a luminous region in a great dark cloud where new stars are being born. Be sure to turn your binoculars or a telescope on the nebula.

Our most familiar legends about Orion come from Greek mythology. Legend tells us that the Hunter is the son of Poseidon the Sea God. He was said to be the tallest and most handsome of men, able to stand with his feet on the ocean floor and his head above the waves. According to one story, Orion boasted that no creature on Earth could withstand him, so Hera sent a scorpion to sting and kill him. Accordingly, he does not rise until the constellation Scorpius has set.

In another story, Orion hunted wild beasts in the kingdom of Chios, whose ruler had a beautiful daughter. Orion asked to marry her, but the king did not want such a formidable man for a son-in-law. He tricked Orion into becoming drunk, and then he blinded him. Orion followed the sound of ringing hammers to the blacksmith god Hephaistos. The blacksmith gave the Hunter his assistant, a lame cyclops named Cedalion. Orion carried Cedalion on his shoulders, and Cedalion lent his powerful eye to Orion, ultimately helping him find a land "at the east of east." There the rising Sun healed Orion's eyes.

Orion is also legendary as the hunting companion of the moon-goddess Artemis. Their relationship aroused the jealousy of her twin brother, the Sun-god Apollo. One day Apollo and Artemis stood on a beach, and he challenged her to hit a dark object far away on the sea. This object was Orion's head, visible above the waves as he walked on the ocean floor. Artemis' arrow killed Orion, and to console her, Zeus placed the Hunter among the stars.

seem to shine with a cold light, like glinting icicles hanging from the roof of a vast, dark cavern over our heads. The association of these stars with cold is not universal. The winter stars are not a reflection of Earthly meteorology. Recollect that these same stars are now visible from the Southern Hemisphere, at the height of the austral summer.

January's Planets

Planets are scarce this month. **Mars** was in conjunction with the Sun (traveling behind the Sun as seen from Earth) late last month. It'll be gone from our sky throughout January. Likewise, **Neptune** and **Uranus** are in conjunction with the Sun on January 11 and 12. **Venus** is in superior conjunction on January 17. None of these planets is visible.

Mercury is in superior conjunction — on the far side of the Sun — on January 3. But by late January, it has sped forward in its orbit far enough to become visible low in our southwestern sky after sunset. There it joins the planet Saturn. These two planets will have a conjunction, a close passage near each other, in early February.

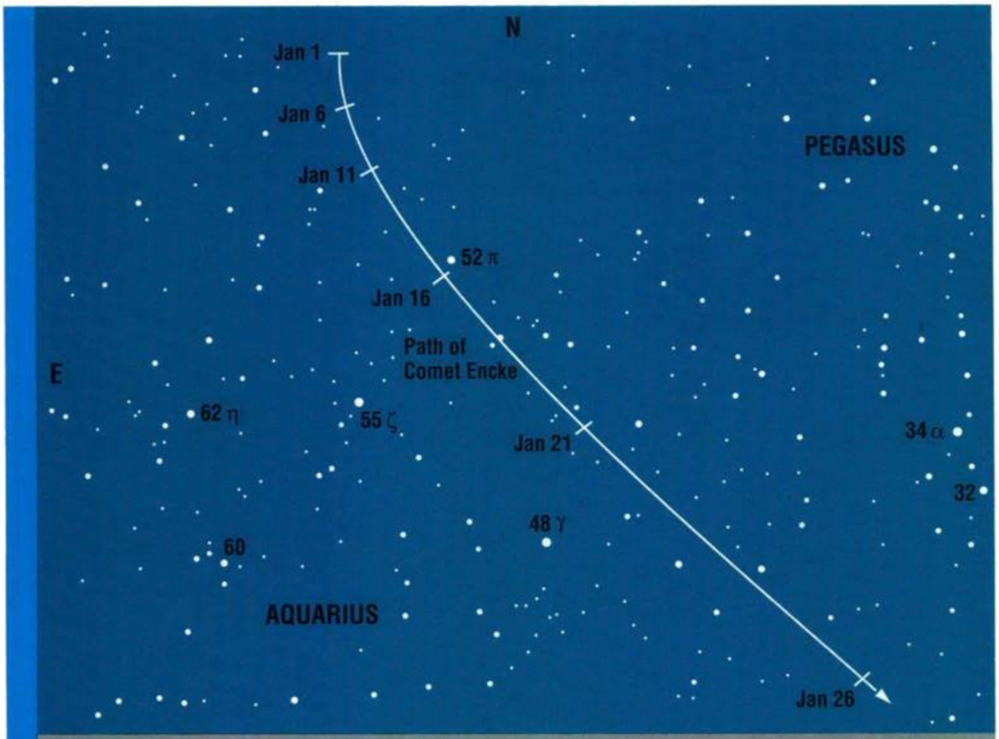
Throughout January, **Saturn** appears in the southwest after sunset, shining at magnitude 0.9 in the constellation Aquarius. In the course of this month, Saturn sinks toward the twilight glare. Try to view Saturn at least one more time. The planet is now low in the sky, so you'll have to peer at it through a great thickness of Earth's atmosphere. Still, even small telescopes reveal the planet's rings and its largest moon, Titan. This moon appears like a pinpoint of light near Saturn.

After Saturn sets, several hours pass each night during which no planets are visible. The spell is broken when **Jupiter** ascends over the eastern horizon. Jupiter comes up five hours before the Sun in early January in the constellation Libra. You cannot mistake the giant planet for any other object: At magnitude –1.9, it outshines all the stars. On January 6 the Moon passes 3° south of Jupiter.

You'll have plenty of time to gaze at this planet in the months ahead, but if you just can't resist turning your telescope on it now, you'll get a good view. Note the planet's squashed appearance, its orbiting moons, and red-and-tan belts of clouds. In mid-July fragmented Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 will collide with Jupiter, providing us with a unique observing opportunity.

Pluto is in Libra, too. It is rising about four hours before the Sun in early January, but you won't see it without a telescope. Pluto is about a thousand times too faint to be seen with the eye; try at least an 8-inch scope. ☐

Deborah Byrd writes and produces the daily "Earth and Sky" radio series. Jeff Kanipe is the editor of Star Date *magazine and writes an astronomy column for the Associated Press.*



Tracking Comet Encke

One of the brightest periodic comets this year will be Comet Encke. On January 1, the comet will be a 9th-magnitude fuzzball southeast of a compact triangle of 5th- and 6th-magnitude stars, 35, 37, and 34 Pegasi in the bright constellation Pegasus the Winged Horse. This region is a little over 10° southeast of Enif, the bright star marking the noble horse's nose. On January 16 the comet will skim past the bright variable star Pi (π) Aquarii. By the 20th, Encke will be neatly placed between Alpha (α) and Zeta (ζ) Aquarii and, at magnitude 7, an easy object in a telescope or binoculars.

Although Encke *is predicted* to reach a peak magnitude of 4.2 in early February, when it's invisible, all such predictions should be taken with the proverbial grain of salt. According to comet expert Alan Hale of the Space Center in Alamogordo, New Mexico, Encke doesn't brighten predictably as it approaches the Sun. Some comets just don't do what they're supposed to do, but this is one characteristic that makes them worth watching.

Yerkes Observatory

COMET ENCKE

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.	Mag.
Jan. 1	22h29.5m	3°23'	9.6
Jan. 6	22h29.2m	2°53'	9.2
Jan. 11	22h28.3m	2°14'	8.7
Jan. 16	22h25.8m	1°17'	8.3
Jan. 21	22h20.4m	–0°12'	7.8
Jan. 26	22h09.5m	–2°42'	7.4
Jan. 31	21h50.1m	–6°49'	7.1

Keeping Tabs on the Killer Comet

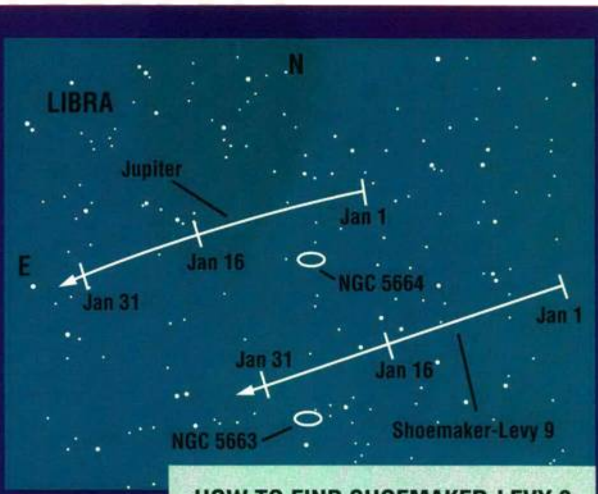
Jupiter is a morning object right now, rising in Libra around 2:30 a.m. early in the month. Just a little over 2° south and west of this morning "star," which translates into nearly 20 million miles at Jupiter's distance, a runaway train of icy fragments from Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 steadily bears down on the planet. All of these fragments will strike Jupiter in mid-July in what will be the first cometary impact with another planet ever observed.

Unfortunately, the comet train is beyond visual reach right now, unless you have access to dark skies and a large telescope — that is to say, in the 18- to 24-inch class, perhaps equipped with a CCD camera. Technically, the comet's magnitude is around 14, but remember, that's an integrated magnitude — in other words, the visual magnitude it would have if you gathered up its total light and compressed it into a point. But because its light is spread over a large area rather than concentrated into a point, the comet has a low surface brightness and will be more difficult to see than its magnitude suggests.

During early January, the comet can be found in Virgo less than 1° southeast of Lambda Virginis. Then, for the remainder of the month, it hugs the ecliptic as it moves into Libra, heading almost straight for Zubenelgenubi and the gateway to the zodiac. Coordinates for SL-9 that are offsets from Jupiter are given in the box.

We'll be providing ASTRONOMY readers with monthly updates on this event, so be sure to watch these pages.

Jane Luu



HOW TO FIND SHOEMAKER-LEVY 9

On this date	Offset from Jupiter	
	West in R.A.	South in Dec.
Jan. 1	9'29"	1°17'23"
Jan. 6	9'27"	1°18'16"
Jan. 11	9'26"	1°19'07"
Jan. 16	9'25"	1°19'58"
Jan. 21	9'24"	1°20'46"
Jan. 26	9'23"	1°21'28"
Jan. 31	9'22"	1°23'37"

A Binocular Tour of the Hyades

Under a cold, clear winter night, the eye soaks up the sparkling light from the Pleiades and Hyades clusters, which hang in the sky like the brightest baubles on a Christmas tree. Of the two, the Pleiades usually garners the most attention, but don't underestimate the Hyades, a large, bright V-shaped cluster of about 200 stars covering over 5° of sky. You will readily see several fine pairs of stars and at least two open clusters lying near the Hyades in 7x50 or 11x80 binoculars.

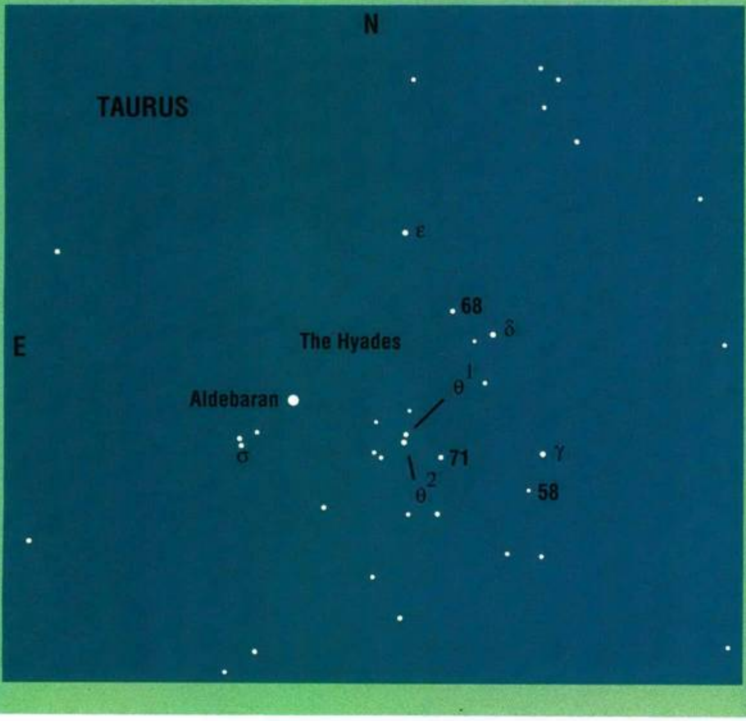
Most prominent is Aldebaran, a red giant that, in fact, is not a member of the Hyades. It is a foreground star, lying only 68 light-years away. Aldebaran has a faint companion star, but you need a large telescope to glimpse it.

Just southwest of Aldebaran, Theta^2 (θ^2) Tauri forms a wide double with Theta^1 (θ^1). The visual magnitudes are 3.4 and 3.9, respectively. In absolute magnitude, its real brightness independent of its distance from us, Theta^2 is one of the brightest stars in the Hyades. Its luminosity is some fifty times that of the Sun.

Sigma (σ) Tauri, just 1° southeast of Aldebaran, is a wide pair of white stars shining at magnitudes 4.7 and 5.1. Only the brighter, more northerly of the pair, however, is a Hyades member.

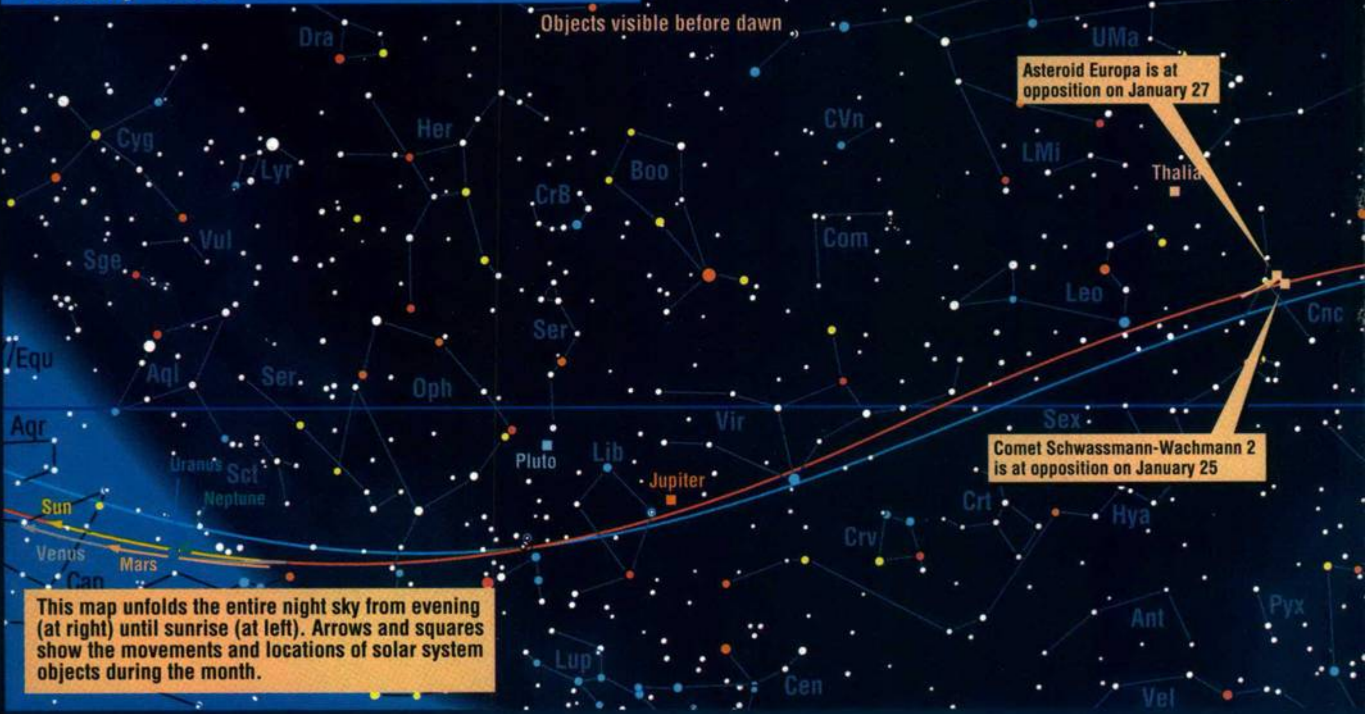
If your skies are dark enough, try looking for NGC 1647, a spherically shaped arrangement of about 200 stars 3.5° northeast of Aldebaran toward Beta (β) Tauri. The open cluster, which is about 45' in diameter, is quite rich in stars, but resolves well in 10x70 or 11x80 binoculars.

Continuing out from Aldebaran on a line toward Beta Tauri, you encounter NGC 1746, a delicate scattering of about fifty or so stars. This open cluster is not as symmetrical as NGC 1647, but it does contain a few bright members that not only outshine those of NGC 1647 but give it the appearance of a smaller number of stars. A pair of 7x50 binoculars easily resolves all the stars in this cluster.



SKY ALMANAC

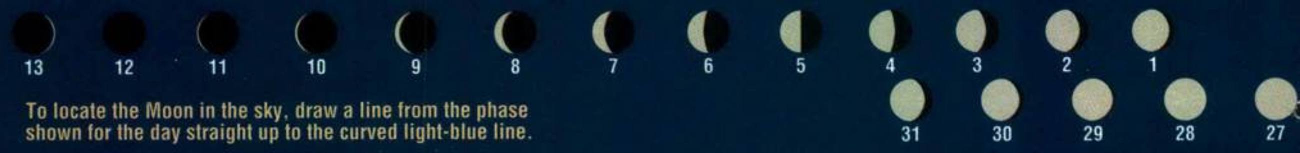
January 1994


Objects visible before dawn
Dra
Cyg
Lyr
Her
CrB
Boo
CVn
UMa
LMi
Thalia
Vul
Sge
Com
Leo
Cnc
Ser
Equ
Aql
Ser
Oph
Aqr
Vir
Sex
Uranus
Sct
Neptune
Pluto
Lib
Jupiter
Sun
Venus
Mars
Cap
Crt
Hya
Crv
Ant
Pyx
Lup
Cen
Vel

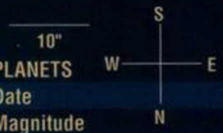
Asteroid Europa is at opposition on January 27

Comet Schwassmann-Wachmann 2 is at opposition on January 25

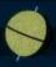
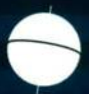
This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.


13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27

To locate the Moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

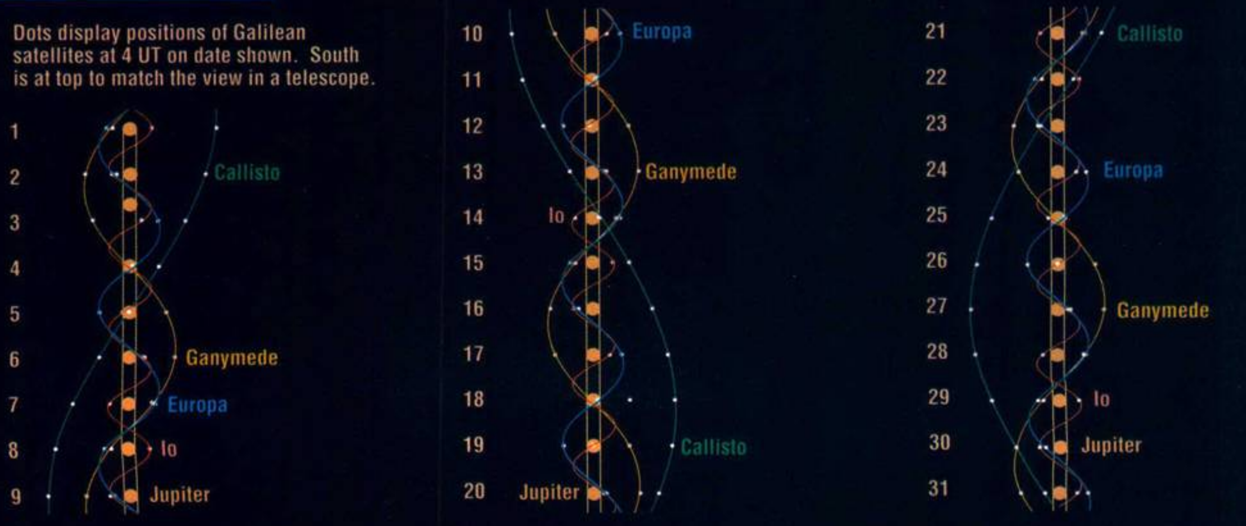


PLANETS	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS
Date	January 31	January 15	January 15
Magnitude	−0.9	−3.9	1.2
Angular Size	6.2"	9.8"	3.9"
Illumination	72%	100%	100%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.086	1.711	2.402
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.324	0.728	1.424
Right Ascension (2000.0)	22h01.9m	19h45.0m	19h26.6m
Declination (2000.0)	−12°43'	−22°08'	−22°53'

JUPITER'S MOONS

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 4 UT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.



1994
SKY CALENDAR

From the editors of ASTRONOMY magazine

© 1994 Kalmbach Publishing Co.
photo by Dewey Vanderhoff

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4 ◑	5	6	7	8
9	10	11 ●	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19 ◐	20	21	22
23 30	24 31	25	26	27 ○	28	29

Day	Hour (UT)	
1	**—**	**!! Comet Encke at its best until mid-January** (see 1/94 ASTRONOMY, p. 83, for more information)
2	6	Earth closest to the Sun (perihelion)
4	1	Quadrantid meteors (Last Quarter Moon)
6	**22**	**Jupiter 3° N. of Last Quarter Moon (morning)**
11	8	Neptune in conjunction with Sun (behind Sun)
12	**—**	**Look for young Moon in west at sunset**
	17	Uranus in conjunction with Sun (behind Sun)
15	0	Saturn 7° S. of crescent Moon (evening of 14th for North America)
17	2	Venus in superior conjunction (behind Sun)

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.
Events marked !! are celestial highlights not to be missed.

WHAT'S UT?

When giving times for a celestial event that will be visible over a large geographic area, astronomers use Coordinated Universal Time, abbreviated UTC or just UT. This is the standard time at Greenwich, England, given in the 24-hour style (4 p.m. = 16:00). To find out the time in your time zone subtract the appropriate number of hours:

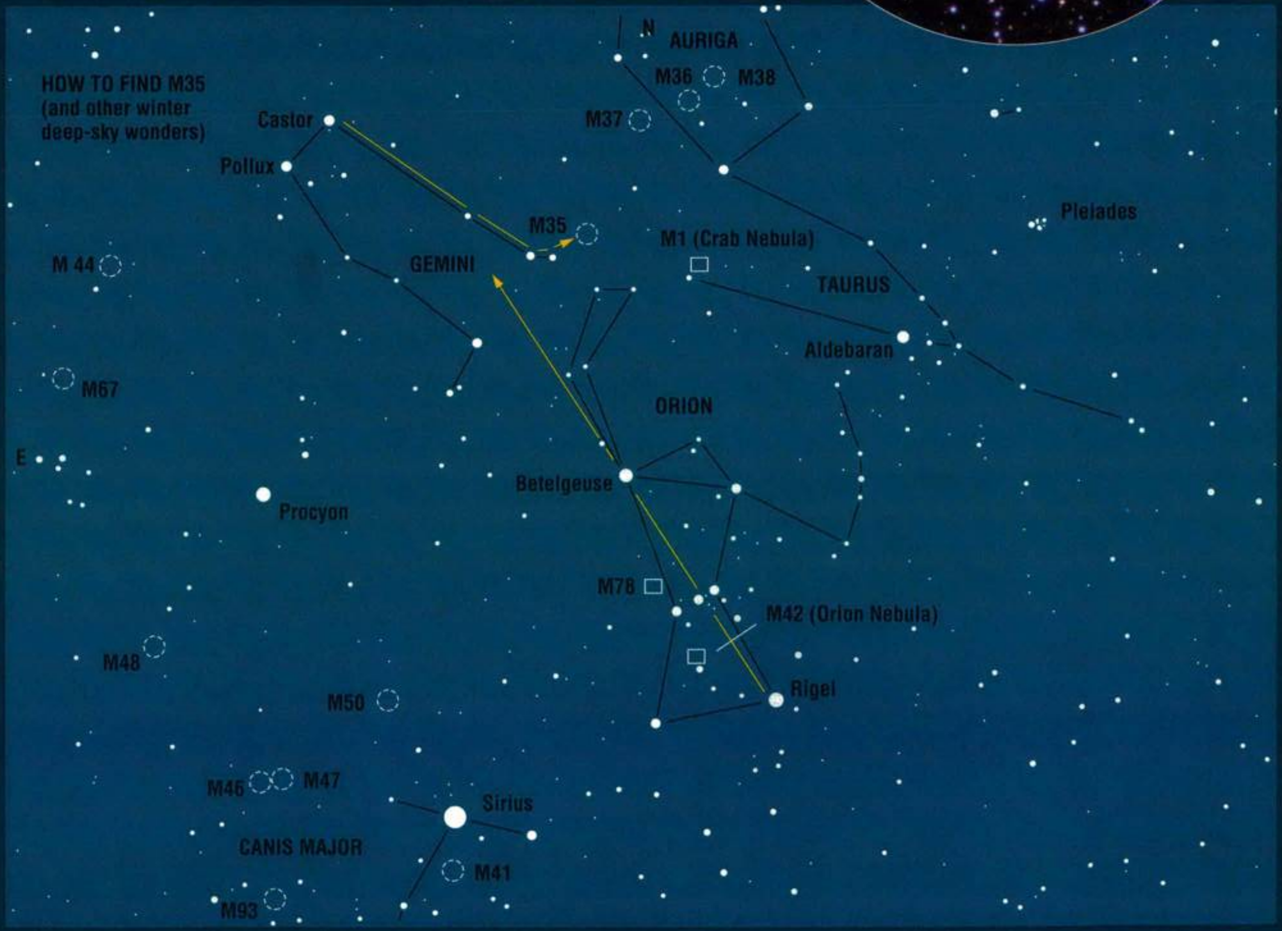
North American Time Zone	Standard Time	Daylight Saving
Atlantic	–4	–3
Eastern	–5	–4
Central	–6	–5
Mountain	–7	–6
Pacific	–8	–7
Alaska	–9	–8
Hawaii	–10	—

TREK ACROSS THE WINTER SKY

If you just got a new telescope for Christmas, you can use the chart below to find two of the best deep-sky wonders, the ghostly green Orion Nebula (also known as M42) and the glittering star cluster called M35 in Gemini. Start your star hop to M42 from the easy-to-find trio of belt stars and surrounding bright stars of Orion the Hunter. These stand due south at about 9:30 p.m. on January evenings. To find the nebula, aim your telescope about a finder-scope field (4°) below the leftmost star of Orion's belt.

To find M35 (shown at right), draw a line from Rigel through the belt stars up to Betelgeuse in Orion's shoulder. Extend that line farther and you come to Gemini the Twins. Just north of Gemini's feet sits M35, one of the sky's best open star clusters.

Sheldon Faworski


HOW TO FIND M35
(and other winter
deep-sky wonders)
N
E
AURIGA
M36
M38
M37
Castor
Pollux
M35
GEMINI
M1 (Crab Nebula)
TAURUS
Pleiades
Aldebaran
M 44
M67
ORION
Betelgeuse
Procyon
M78
M42 (Orion Nebula)
Rigel
M48
M50
M46
M47
Sirius
CANIS MAJOR
M41
M93

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3 ◑	4	5
6	7	8	9	10 ●	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18 ◐	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26 ○
27	28					

Day	Hour (UT)	
2	**4**	**!! Mercury 1.3° N. of Saturn (evening)**
3	**8**	**Jupiter 3° N. of Last Quarter Moon (morning)**
4	**21**	**Mercury at greatest elong. E. (18°, best evening appearance for northern latitudes)**
8	8	Neptune 3° S. of waning crescent Moon (morning)
	12	Uranus 5° S. of waning crescent Moon (morning)
9	11	Comet Encke at perihelion (closest to Sun)
11	**—**	**Look for young Moon in west at sunset**
	23	Mercury 2° S. of waxing crescent Moon (evening)
21	17	Saturn in conjunction with Sun (behind Sun)
27	**1**	**Mercury 4° N. of Mars (morning)**
28	21	Jupiter stationary

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.
Events marked **!!** are celestial highlights not to be missed.

NOTE: Dark-sky observing windows are indicated by the blue shading on the calendars for each month. At First Quarter Moon, the sky is dark during the last half of the night after moonset. At Last Quarter, the sky is dark during the first half of the night before moonrise.

PLANET CONJUNCTIONS IN 1994

Feb. 2	Mercury 1.3° N. of Saturn
Feb. 27	Mercury 4° N. of Mars
Mar. 14	Mars 0.4° N. of Saturn
Mar. 24	Mercury 0.3° S. of Saturn
Apr. 4	Mercury 1.5° S. of Mars
Nov. 12	Mercury 5° N. of Venus

SPOT ELUSIVE MERCURY

If you've never seen the planet Mercury, this February is a good month to catch it in the evening sky. Mercury is always a tough find because it never strays far from the Sun's glare even at times of maximum elongation. Around these dates, Mercury is as far from the Sun as it gets. During twilight, it's still low in the sky, no more than 10° high for Northern Hemisphere observers.

In the table at right you can see that Mercury is farther from the Sun during the May (23°) and September (26°) evening elongations. Yet the February elongation (18°) is the best. In late winter and spring, the path of the planets across the sky, called the ecliptic, is angled almost straight up from the western horizon, at least as seen from the Northern Hemisphere. This places Mercury much higher in the sky than at elongations later in the year. Look for a magnitude 0.5 "star" shining amid the glow of twilight.

In late January, Saturn joins Mercury (the two are closest on February 2) while on February 11 look for Mercury just south of the waxing crescent Moon.

WHEN TO SEE MERCURY IN 1994

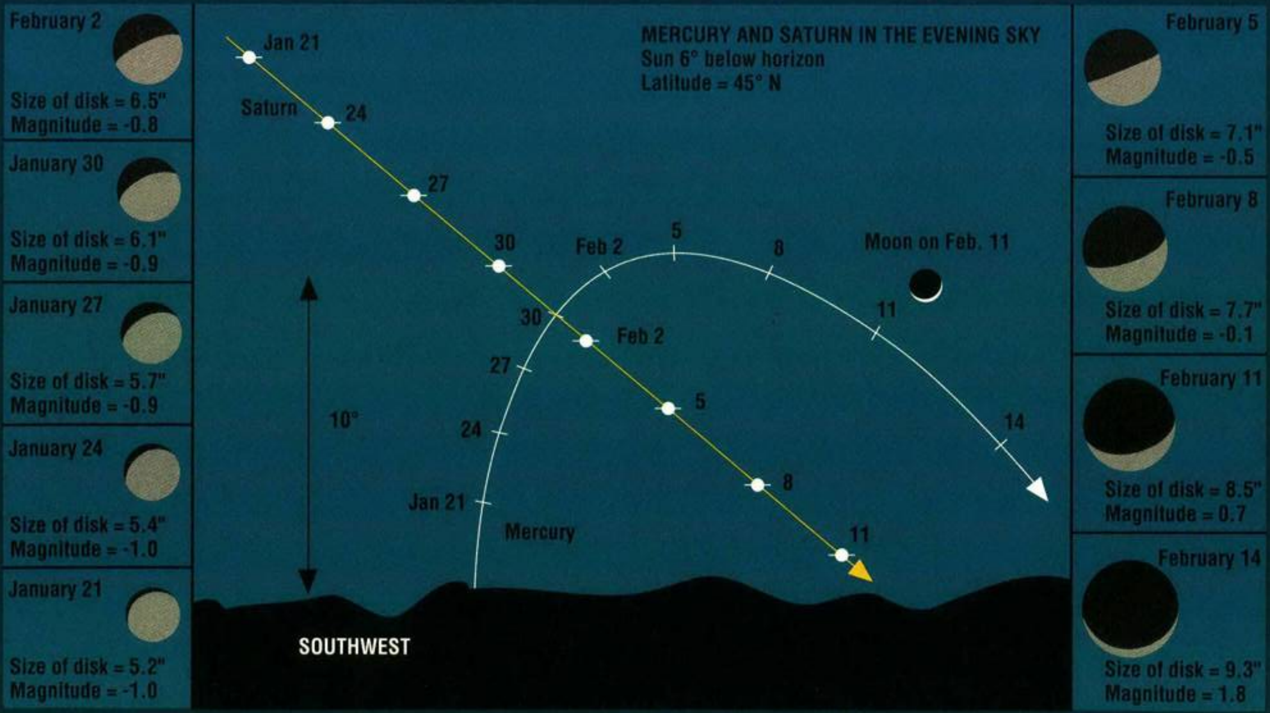
Greatest evening elongations	Visible from	Max. angle from Sun
Feb. 4	Jan. 18 to Feb. 14	18° (best)
May 30	May 8 to June 16	23°
Sept. 26	Aug. 23 to Oct. 15	26°

Greatest morning elongations	Visible from	Max. angle from Sun
Mar. 19	Feb. 27 to Apr. 22	28°
July 17	July 4 to Aug. 5	21°
Nov. 6	Oct. 28 to Nov. 27	19° (best)

WHEN TO SEE VENUS IN 1994

Greatest evening elongation	Visible from	Max. angle from Sun
Aug. 24	Feb. to end of Oct.	46°

Greatest morning elongation	Visible from	Max. angle from Sun
Jan. 13, 1995	Nov. 94 to July 95	47° (in 1995)


MERCURY AND SATURN IN THE EVENING SKY
Sun 6° below horizon
Latitude = 45° N
Jan 21
Saturn
24
27
30
Feb 2
5
8
11
Mercury
Jan 21
24
27
30
Feb 2
5
8
11
14
Moon on Feb. 11
10°
SOUTHWEST
February 2
Size of disk = 6.5"
Magnitude = -0.8
January 30
Size of disk = 6.1"
Magnitude = -0.9
January 27
Size of disk = 5.7"
Magnitude = -0.9
January 24
Size of disk = 5.4"
Magnitude = -1.0
January 21
Size of disk = 5.2"
Magnitude = -1.0
February 5
Size of disk = 7.1"
Magnitude = -0.5
February 8
Size of disk = 7.7"
Magnitude = -0.1
February 11
Size of disk = 8.5"
Magnitude = 0.7
February 14
Size of disk = 9.3"
Magnitude = 1.8

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4 ◑	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12 ●
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20 ◐	21	22	23	24	25	26
27 ○	28	29	30	31		

Day	Hour (UT)	
2	16	Jupiter 2° N. of waning gibbous Moon (morning)
4	1	Pluto stationary
7	16	Neptune 4° S. of crescent Moon (morning)
	21	Uranus 5° S. of waning crescent Moon (morning)
10	**4**	**!! Mercury 5° S. of crescent Moon (morning)**
	23	**!! Mars 7° S. of crescent Moon (morning)**
	—	**!! Mercury, Mars, and Saturn close together (within 10°) for the rest of the month in the dawn sky.**
11	**4**	**Saturn 7° S. of crescent Moon (morning)**
12	**—**	**!! Look for very young Moon in west at sunset**
13	**17**	**!! Venus 5° S. of crescent Moon (evening)**
14	**10**	**!! Mars 0.4° N. of Saturn (morning)**
17	**22**	**Waxing crescent Moon 5° S. of Pleiades cluster**
19	2	Mercury at greatest elong. W. (28°, poor morning appearance for northern latitudes)
20	20	Equinox (northern spring/southern fall begins)
24	**8**	**Mercury 0.3° S. of Saturn (morning)**
27	**11**	**Closest Full Moon of 1994**
29	23	Jupiter 2° N. of waning gibbous Moon (morning)

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.
Events marked **!!** are celestial highlights not to be missed.

DATES FOR THIN CRESCENT MOON

Jan. 11	Age = 22.5 hours
Feb. 10	Age = 32 hours
Mar. 12	Age = 16 hours
Apr. 11	Age = 23 hours
May 11	Age = 29 hours

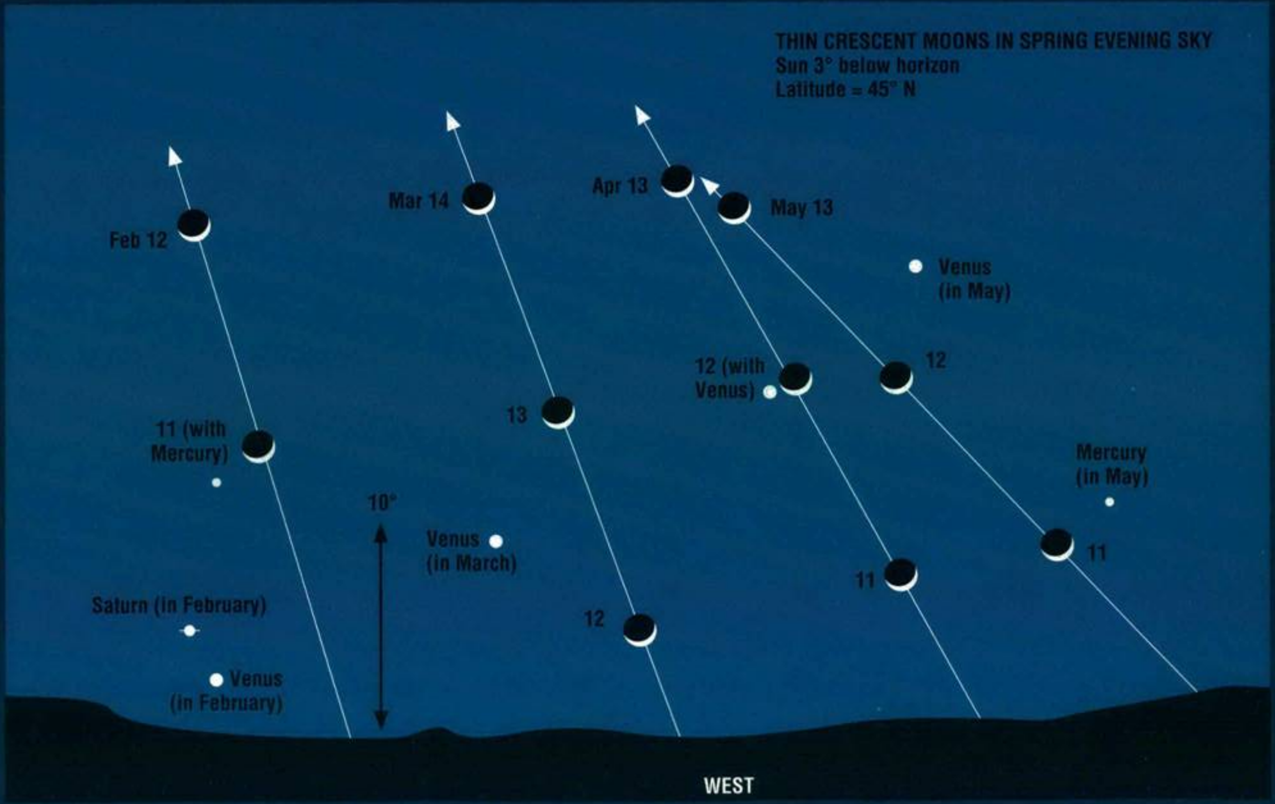
The age is for Boston at sunset. From locations farther west in North America, the Moon will have "aged" some more by the time the Sun sets.

SEE THE YOUNGEST MOON

Brian Tkachyk

A popular observing challenge is sighting the youngest sliver of the crescent Moon in the evening sky. Spring is the best season for hunting the thin crescent Moon because the high angle of the ecliptic (the path of the Moon and planets across the sky) puts the waxing Moon higher in the sky than at other times of the year. From North America, March 12 is the evening to catch the youngest Moon of the year. The exact age of the Moon will vary depending on when you look and where you look from. From the east coast of North America, the Moon will be only 16 hours old on the evening of March 12.

On April 12, the two-day-old Moon will pass in front of Venus, but only as seen from Greenland and the Arctic. The rest of the world will see a striking meeting of the two brightest objects in the night sky, with the two-day-old Moon and Venus only a degree apart, their closest conjunction for the year.



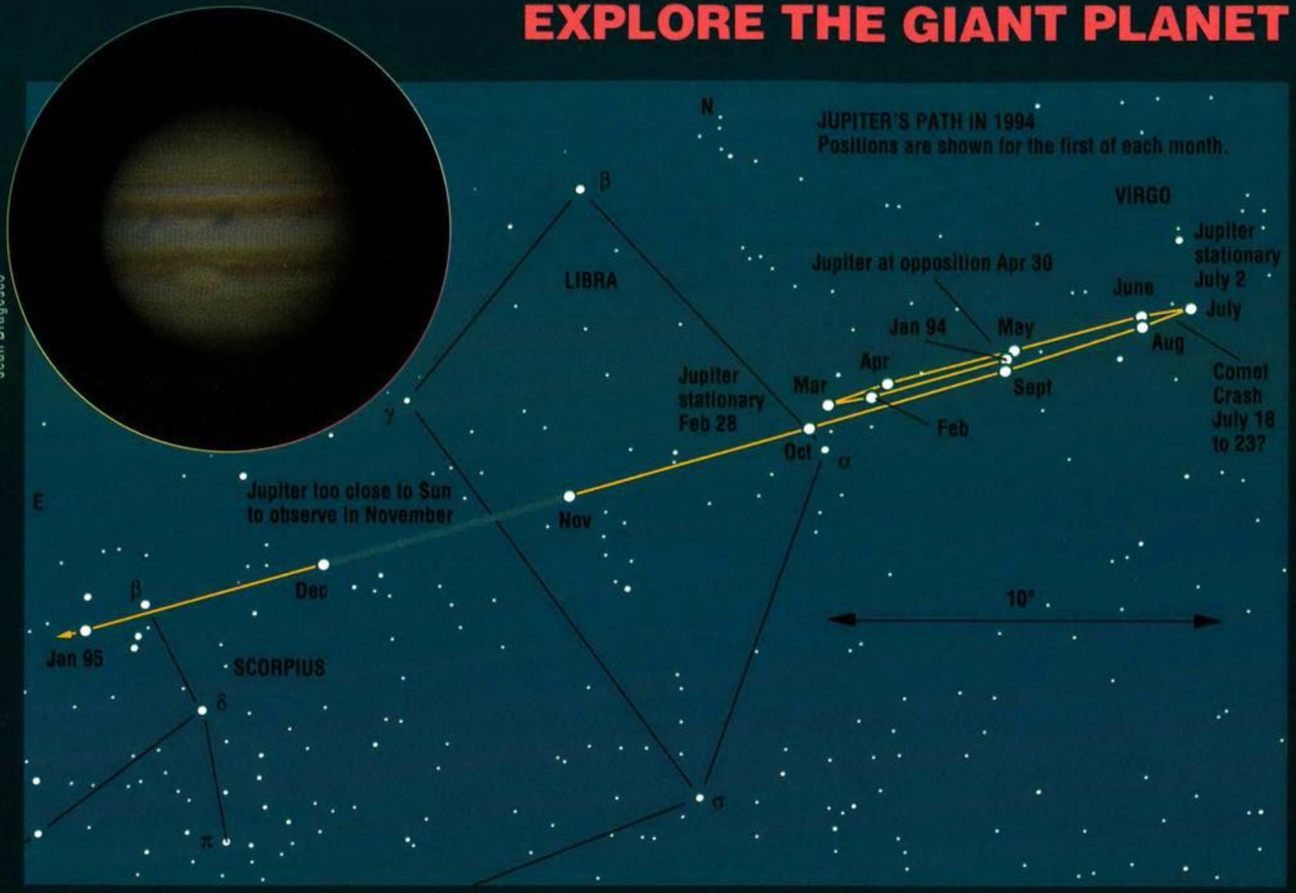
APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3 ◑	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11 ●	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19 ◐	20	21	22	23
24	25 ○	26	27	28	29	30

Day	Hour (UT)	
3	22	Neptune 4° S. of Last Quarter Moon (morning)
	—	Daylight Saving Time begins
4	**2**	**Mercury 1.5° S. of Mars (morning)**
	4	Uranus 5° S. of Last Quarter Moon (morning)
7	16	Saturn 7° S. of waning crescent Moon (morning)
9	**2**	**Mars 6° S. of waning crescent Moon (morning)**
	11	**Mercury 7° S. of crescent Moon (morning)**
11	**—**	**Look for young Moon in west at sunset**
12	**23**	**!! Venus 1° S. of crescent Moon (evening) (occultation visible from Greenland and the Arctic)**
14	**7**	**Waxing crescent Moon 5° S. of Pleiades cluster** (evening of 13th for North America)
15	1	Asteroid 3 Juno at opposition
16	—	!! International Astronomy Day
22	9	Lyrid meteors (waxing gibbous Moon)
24	**—**	**Venus 4° S. of Pleiades cluster (M45)**
25	9	Neptune stationary
26	5	Jupiter 3° N. of nearly Full Moon
30	**9**	**!! Jupiter at opposition (rises at sunset)**

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.
Events marked **!!** are celestial highlights not to be missed.

EXPLORE THE GIANT PLANET


JUPITER'S PATH IN 1994
Positions are shown for the first of each month.
N
E
VIRGO
LIBRA
SCORPIUS
Jupiter stationary July 2
July
June
Aug
Comet Crash July 18 to 23?
Jupiter at opposition Apr 30
Jan 94
May
Sept
Apr
Feb
Mar
Jupiter stationary Feb 28
Oct
α
β
γ
σ
δ
π
Nov
Jupiter too close to Sun to observe in November
Dec
Jan 95
10°

Jean Dragesco

April is prime time for Jupiter. On April 30 the Sun, Earth, and Jupiter lie in a straight line, an alignment called "opposition." From our vantage point, Jupiter appears directly opposite the Sun in our sky. As the Sun sets, Jupiter rises, putting it in the sky all night. Jupiter lies due south at midnight and sets as the Sun comes up. Before opposition on April 30 Jupiter rises after sunset. After April 30, Jupiter rises before the Sun goes down and is well up in the east as it gets dark.

At opposition, Jupiter is closest to Earth and through a telescope its disk looks as large as it gets for the year, about 44.5" across. At 100x to 150x, you'll see at least two dark cloud belts near the equator of the planet (provided Jupiter's weather is behaving normally). Thinner belts lie north and south of the equatorial region, while the Red Spot may be visible as a gray oval on the edge of the South Equatorial Belt.

During 1994 Jupiter moves from Virgo, through Libra, and into western Scorpius. It will then spend the next few years traversing the southern constellations of Scorpius, Sagittarius, and Capricornus. For northern observers, this will place Jupiter low in the sky where atmospheric turbulence can blur the view. For these observers, at least, this is the best year for watching Jupiter until 1998.

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2 ◐	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10 ●	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18 ◑	19	20	21
22	23	24	25 ○	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Day	Hour (UT)	
1	1	Uranus stationary
	6	Neptune 4° S. of Last Quarter Moon (morning)
	12	Uranus 5° S. of Last Quarter Moon (morning)
5	0	Venus 6° N. of Aldebaran (evening of 4th for North America)
	3	Saturn 7° S. of waning crescent Moon (morning)
	8	Eta Aquarid meteors (waning crescent Moon)
8	4	Mars 4° S. of waning crescent Moon (morning)
10	**17**	**!! Annular eclipse of the Sun (North America)**
11	**—**	**Look for young Moon in west at sunset**
13	**6**	**!! Venus 4° N. of waxing crescent Moon** (evening of 12th for North America)
15	11	Mercury 8° N. of Aldebaran (evening)
17	**20**	**Pluto at opposition (rises at sunset)**
23	11	Jupiter 3° N. of waxing gibbous Moon (evening)
25	**3**	**!! Partial eclipse of Moon (see June for details)**
28	14	Neptune 4° S. of gibbous Moon (morning)
	20	Uranus 5° S. of waning gibbous Moon (morning)
30	**7**	**Mercury at greatest elong. E. (23°, good evening appearance for northern latitudes)**

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.
Events marked **!!** are celestial highlights not to be missed.

MAY 10: VIEW THE ECLIPSE SAFELY

We recommend only two filters for viewing the Sun: an ultraviolet-coated #14 gas welder's filter (check welding supply shops) and the aluminized Mylar filters sold by astronomy dealers.

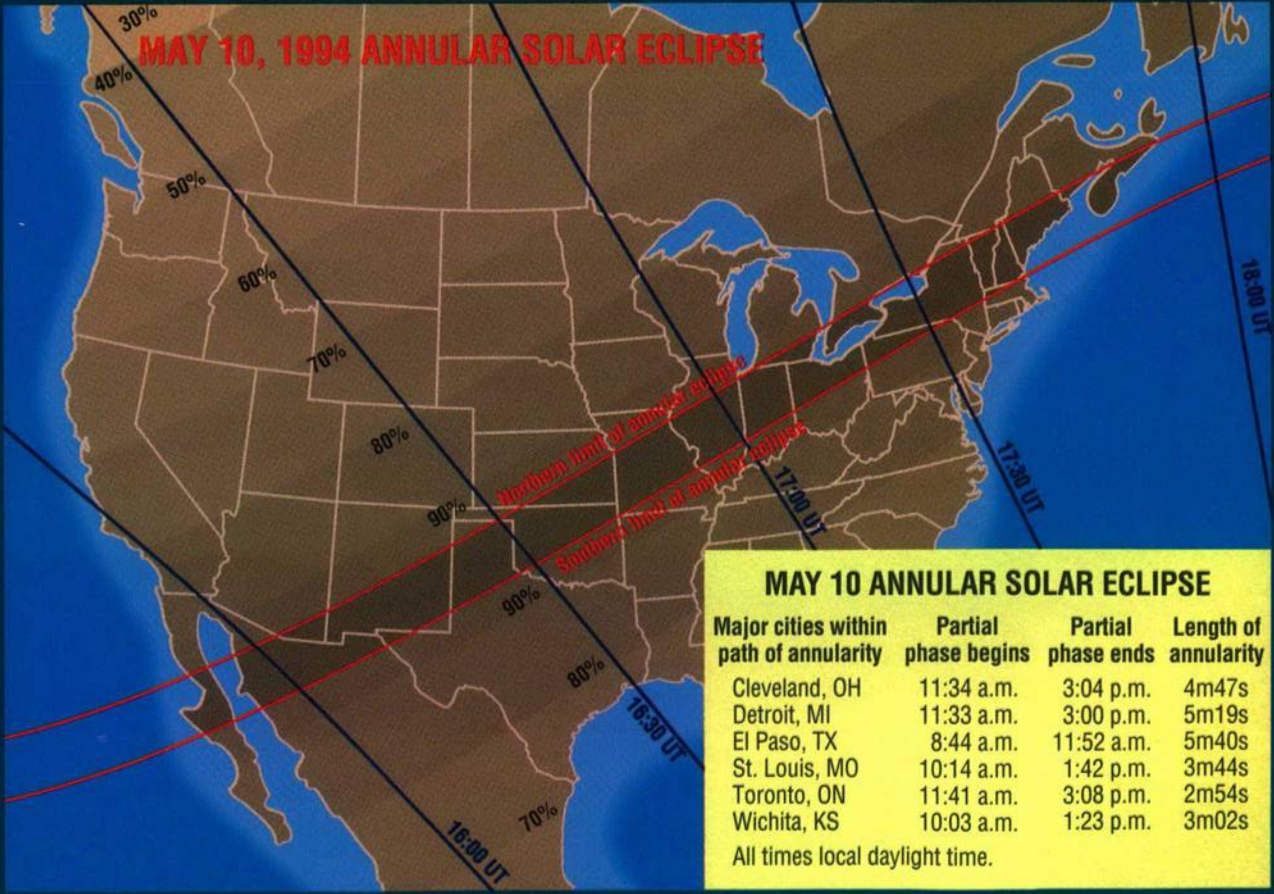
You can also view the Sun safely by projection. Remove the lid from a box, punch a pinhole in one end, and glue white paper to the inside of the opposite end. Hold the box upside down over your head and face the white paper. Point the pinhole toward the Sun. You'll see a small image of the Sun projected onto the paper.

WATCH A RARE ANNULAR ECLIPSE

The astronomical highlight of the year for North American skywatchers comes at midday on May 10 when the Moon's shadow races across the continent. Everyone within the central path will have a chance to see an annular eclipse of the Sun. The Moon will pass directly in front of the Sun's disk but will not be large enough to block out the disk entirely. Instead of seeing a total eclipse, we'll see the Sun as a thin ring of light. This ring, or annulus, is extremely bright and must be viewed only through proper filters.

Many major cities lie within the path of annularity. Those near the center line will see the Moon contained entirely within the Sun's disk for up to six minutes and 13 seconds of annularity. Toledo, Ohio, lies near the point of maximum eclipse. Outside the path of annularity, the rest of North America will witness a partial eclipse of the Sun. More details about this major event, including specific eclipse times for North American locations, will appear in upcoming issues of ASTRONOMY.

Dewey Vanderhoff


MAY 10, 1994 ANNULAR SOLAR ECLIPSE
30%
40%
50%
60%
70%
80%
90%
90%
80%
70%
Northern limit of annular eclipse
Southern limit of annular eclipse
16:00 UT
16:30 UT
17:00 UT
17:30 UT
18:00 UT

MAY 10 ANNULAR SOLAR ECLIPSE

Major cities within path of annularity	Partial phase begins	Partial phase ends	Length of annularity
Cleveland, OH	11:34 a.m.	3:04 p.m.	4m47s
Detroit, MI	11:33 a.m.	3:00 p.m.	5m19s
El Paso, TX	8:44 a.m.	11:52 a.m.	5m40s
St. Louis, MO	10:14 a.m.	1:42 p.m.	3m44s
Toronto, ON	11:41 a.m.	3:08 p.m.	2m54s
Wichita, KS	10:03 a.m.	1:23 p.m.	3m02s

All times local daylight time.

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1 ◑	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9 ●	10	11
12	13	14	15	16 ◐	17	18
19	20	21	22	23 ○	24	25
26	27	28	29	30 ◑		

Day	Hour (UT)	
1	**—**	**Comet Tempel 1 at maximum brightness** (at about mag. 9 throughout June)
	12	Saturn 7° S. of Last Quarter Moon (morning)
6	**5**	**Mars 2° S. of waning crescent Moon (morning)**
10	5	Venus 5° S. of Pollux (evening of 9th for North America)
11	0	Mercury 3° N. of waxing crescent Moon (evening of 10th for North America)
12	**13**	**Venus 7° N. of waxing crescent Moon (evening)**
19	16	Jupiter 3° N. of waxing gibbous Moon (evening)
20	**—**	**Venus 0.5° N. of Beehive cluster (M44)**
21	15	Solstice (northern summer/southern winter begins)
24	4	Saturn stationary
	23	Neptune 4° S. of nearly Full Moon
25	5	Uranus 5° S. of nearly Full Moon
28	21	Saturn 7° S. of waning gibbous Moon (morning)

MAY 24/25 PARTIAL LUNAR ECLIPSE

Two weeks after the annular eclipse, the Moon will pass through Earth's shadow. Viewers in eastern and central North America will see a partial eclipse of the Moon with about 25 percent of the Moon's disk darkened by the umbral shadow at mid-eclipse. Those in western North America will see the Moon rise already in eclipse.

	UT	EDT
Event	**May 25**	**May 24**
Moon enters penumbra	1h 18m	9:18 p.m.
Moon enters umbra	2h 37m	10:37 p.m.
Middle of eclipse	3h 30m	11:30 p.m.
Moon leaves umbra	4h 23m	12:23 a.m. *(May 25)*
Moon leaves penumbra	5h 43m	1:43 a.m. *(May 25)*

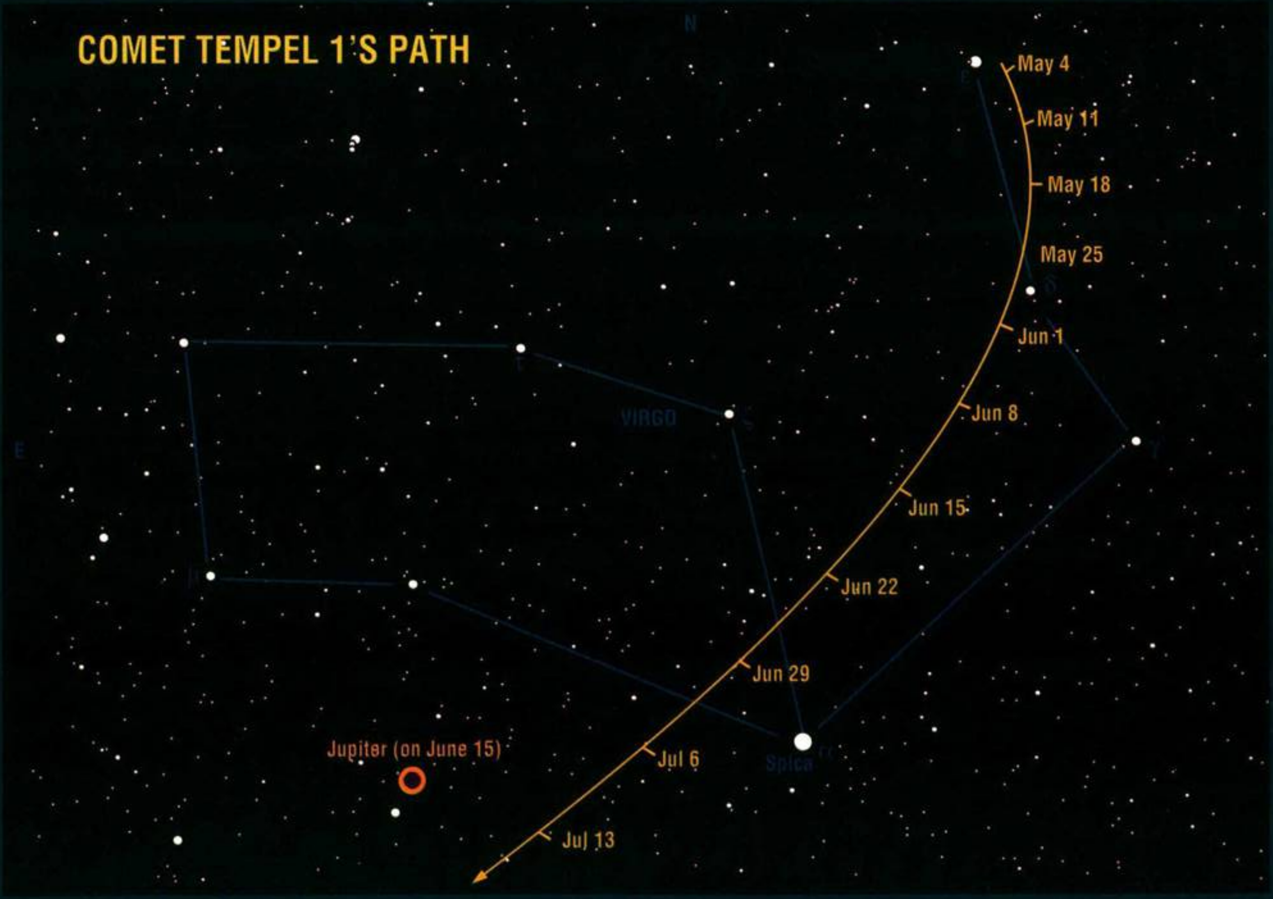
FOLLOW A BINOCULAR COMET

This is a good year for comets. While no really bright comets are predicted to make a return in 1994, several comets will become bright enough to be visible in binoculars or a small telescope. Comet Encke put in an appearance in January (see the January 1994 ASTRONOMY). This month, Comet Tempel 1 is at its brightest, glowing at 9th magnitude for much of June (provided the comet behaves as predicted).

The best time to look for Comet Tempel 1 is early June. The Moon will be out of the sky so its light will not interfere with the view. Look for the comet as a small, amorphous patch of light, like a fuzzy star, amid the stars of Virgo northwest of the bright star Spica and the planet Jupiter. From a dark site, binoculars such as 7x50 or 10x50 models should be sufficient for finding the comet. Big binoculars such as 11x80s are ideal. A telescope may reveal a starlike nucleus and perhaps a hint of a tail.

COMET TEMPEL 1 COORDINATES

Date		RA (2000)	Dec.	Mag.
May	8	12h 59m	09° 45'	9.3
May	18	12h 57m	07° 11'	9.1
May	28	12h 59m	04° 00'	8.9
June	7	13h 05m	00° 23'	8.9
June	17	13h 15m	–03° 30'	8.9
June	27	13h 30m	–07° 32'	8.9
July	7	13h 48m	–11° 33'	9.1
July	17	14h 08m	–15° 27'	9.2
July	27	14h 31m	–19° 06'	9.5



COMET TEMPEL 1'S PATH

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8 ●	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16 ◑
17	18	19	20	21	22 ○	23
24 31	25	26	27	28	29	30 ◐

Day	Hour (UT)	
2	16	Jupiter stationary
3	7	Comet Tempel 1 at perihelion (closest to Sun)
5	—	**Mars between Pleiades & Hyades for next week**
	2	**!! Crescent Moon 5° S. of Pleiades cluster (M45)**
	5	**!! Mars 0.3° N. of crescent Moon (morning) (occultation visible from S.E. Asia)**
	19	Earth farthest from the Sun (aphelion)
7	13	Mercury 1.3° S. of crescent Moon (morning)
10	**17**	**Venus 1.1° N. of Regulus (evening)**
12	**12**	**Venus 7° N. of waxing crescent Moon (evening)**
14	16	Neptune at opposition (rises at sunset)
16	23	Jupiter 3° N. of First Quarter Moon (evening)
17	4	Uranus at opposition (rises at sunset)
	14	**Mercury at greatest elong. W. (21°, good morning appearance for northern latitudes)**
18	—	**!! First pieces of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 hit Jupiter?**
	21	Mars 5° N. of Aldebaran (morning)
21	—	**!! Middle pieces of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 hit Jupiter?**
22	7	Neptune 4° S. of Full Moon
	12	Uranus 5° S. of Full Moon
23	—	**!! Last pieces of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 hit Jupiter?**
26	4	Saturn 7° S. of waning gibbous Moon (morning)
28	23	Delta Aquarid meteors (waning gibbous Moon)
31	7	Mercury 6° S. of Pollux (morning)

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.
Events marked !! are celestial highlights not to be missed.

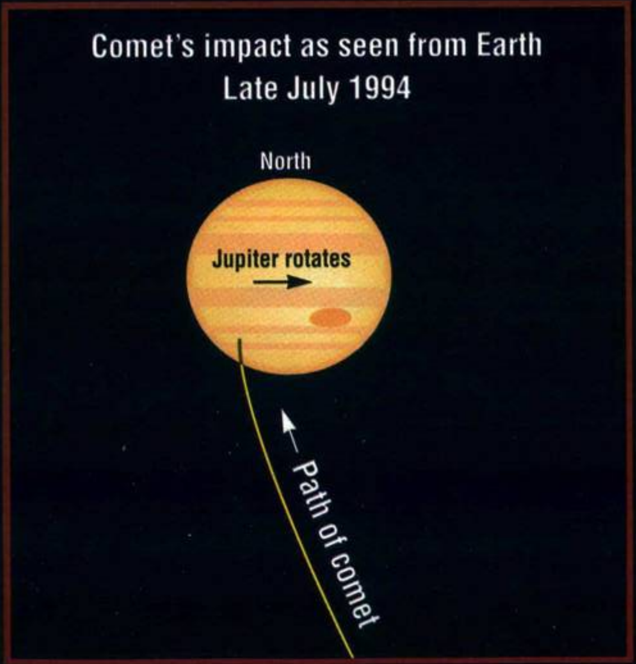
WITNESS THE GREAT COMET CRASH

This is the month for what could be one of the most unusual celestial events ever witnessed. Around July 21, pieces of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 now in orbit around Jupiter will collide with the giant planet. Over the course of several days, the comet fragments (there are at least 20) will each come up from below Jupiter and pass behind the planet as seen from Earth. The collisions will occur on the night side of the planet, out of sight of Earthbound eyes.

However, as each piece of icy comet debris plunges through the atmosphere, it will explode, perhaps creating a long-lived disturbance in the cloud belts of Jupiter. About 90 minutes after each collision, the impact site will rotate into view. What form these disturbances will take is hard to predict. But by watching Jupiter intently in the weeks prior to the impacts, you'll come to know Jupiter's "normal" appearance and will be better able to detect any abnormal features on the disk.

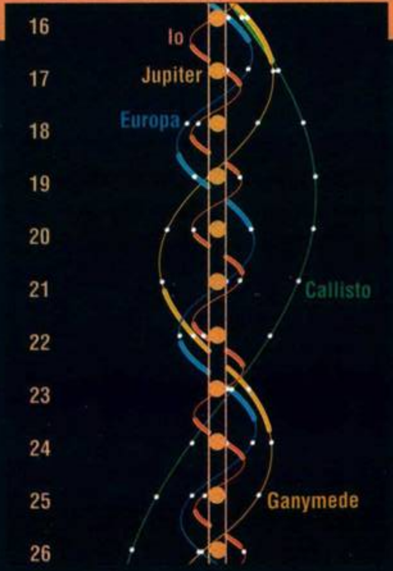
Detailed predictions of the times of the impacts will appear in ASTRONOMY in issues prior to the Great Comet Crash of '94.

James Scotti



FLASHES ON THE MOONS?

It is possible that the flashes from Shoemaker-Levy's impacts may light up the moons of Jupiter, increasing their brightness for a few brief moments (although the increase in magnitude is difficult to estimate). For a moon to be lit up, it must be on the back side of Jupiter. The graph below shows the positions of the four largest Jovian moons during the predicted impact times and highlights periods in bold when each moon is well positioned.



AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7 ●	8	9	10	11	12	13
14 ◐	15	16	17	18	19	20
21 ○	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29 ◑	30	31			

Day	Hour (UT)	
1	**7**	**Crescent Moon 5° S. of Pleiades cluster (M45)**
3	4	Mars 3° N. of waning crescent Moon (morning)
9	14	Pluto stationary
10	**23**	**Venus 3° N. of waxing crescent Moon (evening)**
12	**21**	**!! Perseid meteors peak (waxing crescent Moon)**
13	7	Jupiter 2° N. of First Quarter Moon (evening of 12th for North America)
18	14	Neptune 4° S. of waxing gibbous Moon (evening)
	18	Uranus 5° S. of waxing gibbous Moon (evening)
19	**—**	**!! Mars 0.7° S. of M35 cluster**
22	10	Saturn 7° S. of nearly Full Moon
24	23	Venus at greatest elong. E. (46°, poor evening appearance for northern latitudes)
31	4	Asteroid 4 Vesta 0.7° S. of waning crescent Moon
	21	Venus 0.7° S. of Spica (evening)

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.
Events marked !! are celestial highlights not to be missed.

WHAT'S A MAGNITUDE?

The brightness of a celestial object is called its magnitude. The magnitude scale works backward from what you might expect: Stars with a large magnitude number, say 9, appear fainter than stars with a magnitude of 1. The faintest stars you can see with the unaided eye at a dark-sky site are magnitude 6 to 7. At the other end of the scale, the brightest stars shine at magnitude 1 or 0. Planets can be brighter still: Jupiter shines at –2.5 in April and May while Venus reaches –4.7 as a brilliant morning star in early December.

ENJOY A METEOR SHOWER

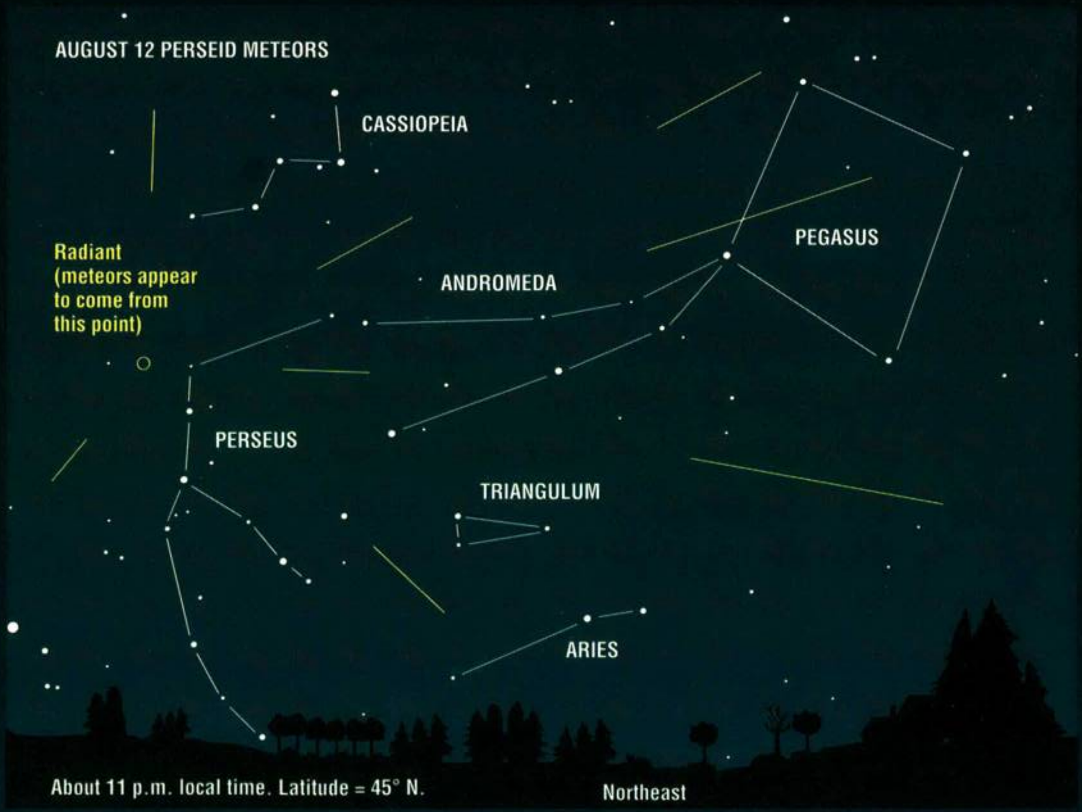
August is meteor month. Each year the annual Perseid meteors put on a summertime show. Last year, millions of people around the world ventured into the night to watch the Perseids. The occasion was the possibility of a once-in-a-lifetime meteor storm. Because the parent comet of the Perseids, Comet Swift-Tuttle, had returned to the inner solar system in late 1992, some astronomers suspected Earth might pass through an especially dense stream of meteoroid particles spewed out by the comet. No storm appeared, but meteor watchers around the world reported one of the best Perseid displays in recent memory.

This year, some astronomers are again predicting a chance (just a chance, mind you) of a storm — or at least abnormally heightened activity. For North American observers, the best times to look will be after midnight on the night of August 11/12 and then again on August 12/13. The Moon will be in the sky early in the evening both nights but will set about 10:30 to 11 p.m. local time. Expect to see about 50 to 80 meteors per hour from a dark site.

MAJOR METEOR SHOWERS IN 1994

Shower	Date	Rate (#/hr)	Viewing Conditions
Quadrantids	Jan. 3/4	95	Good
Lyrids	Apr. 21/22	15	Poor
η Aquarids	May 4/5	30	Good
δ Aquarids	July 28	20	Fair
Perseids	Aug. 12	95	Very good
Orionids	Oct. 21/22	20	Fair
S. Taurids	Nov. 3	15	Good
Leonids	Nov. 17	15	Poor
Geminids	Dec. 13/14	90	Poor

Viewing conditions depend on whether the Moon is present and the peak of the shower occurs at night for North America.


AUGUST 12 PERSEID METEORS
CASSIOPEIA
PEGASUS
Radiant (meteors appear to come from this point)
ANDROMEDA
PERSEUS
TRIANGULUM
ARIES
About 11 p.m. local time. Latitude = 45° N.
Northeast

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5 ●	6	7	8	9	10
11	12 ◑	13	14	15	16	17
18	19 ○	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28 ◐	29	30	

Day	Hour (UT)	
1	3	Mars 4° N. of waning crescent Moon (morning)
	17	**!! Saturn at opposition (rises at sunset)**
7	9	Mercury 3° N. of waxing crescent Moon (evening of 6th for North America)
9	**1**	**!! Venus 2° S. of waxing crescent Moon (best seen on evening of 8th for North America)**
	20	**!! Jupiter 1.4° N. of waxing crescent Moon (best seen on evening of 8th for North America)**
14	19	Neptune 4° S. of waxing gibbous Moon (evening)
	23	Uranus 5° S. of waxing gibbous Moon (evening)
18	13	Saturn 7° S. of nearly Full Moon
19	**20**	**!! Full Moon (Harvest Moon)**
21	13	Mercury 0.1° S. of Spica (evening)
23	6	Equinox (northern fall/southern spring begins)
24	15	Mars 6° S. of Pollux (morning)
26	16	Mercury at greatest elong. E. (26°, poor evening appearance for northern latitudes)
28	3	Asteroid 4 Vesta 0.06° N. of Last Quarter Moon
	22	**!! Venus at greatest brilliancy (mag. –4.6, evening)**
29	20	Jupiter 0.5° N. of mag. 2.7 star Alpha^2 Librae (evening)
	22	Mars 6° N. of Last Quarter Moon (morning)

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.
Events marked !! are celestial highlights not to be missed.

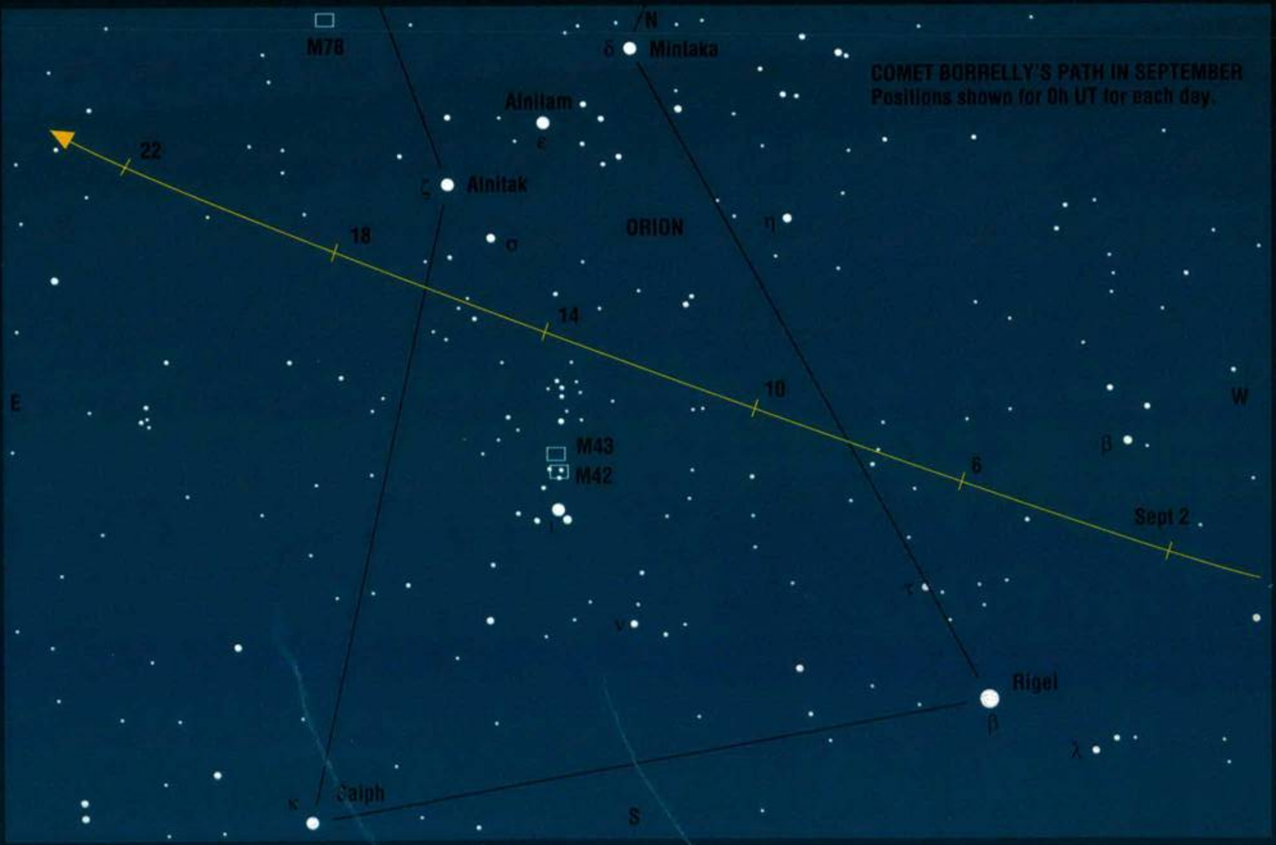
TRACK A COMET THROUGH ORION

The year's third good comet (after Encke in January and Tempel 1 in June) begins a year-end show this month. Comet Borrelly, a comet with a 6.9-year orbit around the Sun, brightens to better than 10th magnitude this month (if it behaves as expected). Borrelly reaches maximum brightness in mid-November shortly after reaching perihelion, its closest point to the Sun. At that time, the comet will appear as a magnitude 7.0 object in Cancer. (Detailed maps of the path of Borrelly for the rest of the year will appear in late-1994 issues of ASTRONOMY.)

This month, however, you can begin following Borrelly as it crosses one of the best-known areas of the sky, the sword of Orion. In mid-September, with the Moon out of the morning sky, Comet Borrelly passes only 2° north of the Orion Nebula. Look for a 9th-magnitude fuzzy star moving slowly from night to night. Binoculars should be sufficient for picking out the comet.

COMET BORRELLY COORDINATES

Date	RA (2000)	Dec.	Mag.
Sept. 5	5h13m	–05°42'	9.4
Sept. 15	5h38m	–03°29'	8.9
Sept. 25	6h04m	–00°52'	8.4
Oct. 5	6h30m	02 17'	8.0
Oct. 15	6h56m	06°07'	7.6
Oct. 25	7h22m	10°49'	7.3
Nov. 4	7h48m	16°31'	7.1
Nov. 14	8h14m	23°17'	7.0
Nov. 24	8h39m	30°56'	7.1
Dec. 4	9h03m	39°05'	7.2
Dec. 14	9h24m	47°06'	7.5
Dec. 24	9h41m	54°20'	7.9


COMET BORRELLY'S PATH IN SEPTEMBER
Positions shown for 0h UT for each day.

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5 ●	6	7	8
9	10	11 ◐	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19 ○	20	21	22
23 30	24 31	25	26	27 ◑	28	29

Day	Hour (UT)	
2	3	Uranus stationary
	14	Neptune stationary
6	18	Mercury 3° S. of waxing crescent Moon (evening)
7	**10**	**!! Venus 7° S. of crescent Moon (evening)**
	12	**!! Jupiter 0.7° N. of crescent Moon (evening)** (occultation of Jupiter visible from S. Atlantic)
12	1	Neptune 4° S. of First Quarter Moon (evening)
	4	Uranus 5° S. of First Quarter Moon (evening)
	23	Venus stationary
15	16	Saturn 7° S. of waxing gibbous Moon (evening)
17	**20**	**!! Mars within Beehive star cluster (M44)**
19	**12**	**!! Full Moon (Hunter's Moon)**
22	2	Orionid meteors (waning gibbous Moon)
25	19	Asteroid 4 Vesta 0.6° N. of gibbous Moon
28	13	Mars 7° N. of Last Quarter Moon (morning)
30	—	Daylight Saving Time ends

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.
Events marked **!!** are celestial highlights not to be missed.

MARS AND THE BEEHIVE

Mars opens its season of viewing with a celestial fanfare. On October 17 it will pass through the center of the Beehive star cluster, M44, one of the sky's brightest and largest clusters. Mars will be within 1° or so of the Beehive for the two days preceding and following the closest approach. This event is ideal for viewing through binoculars.

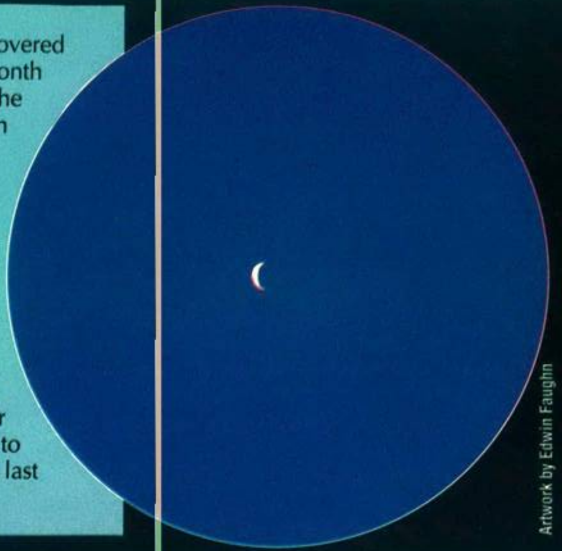
SEE VENUS MAKE ITS SUNWARD PLUNGE

Throughout the summer and early autumn, a bright object has hovered low in the western evening sky. That bright object is Venus. This month Venus ends its apparition as an evening star and descends into the glare of the Sun. As it does so, it undergoes a rapid transition as seen through a telescope.

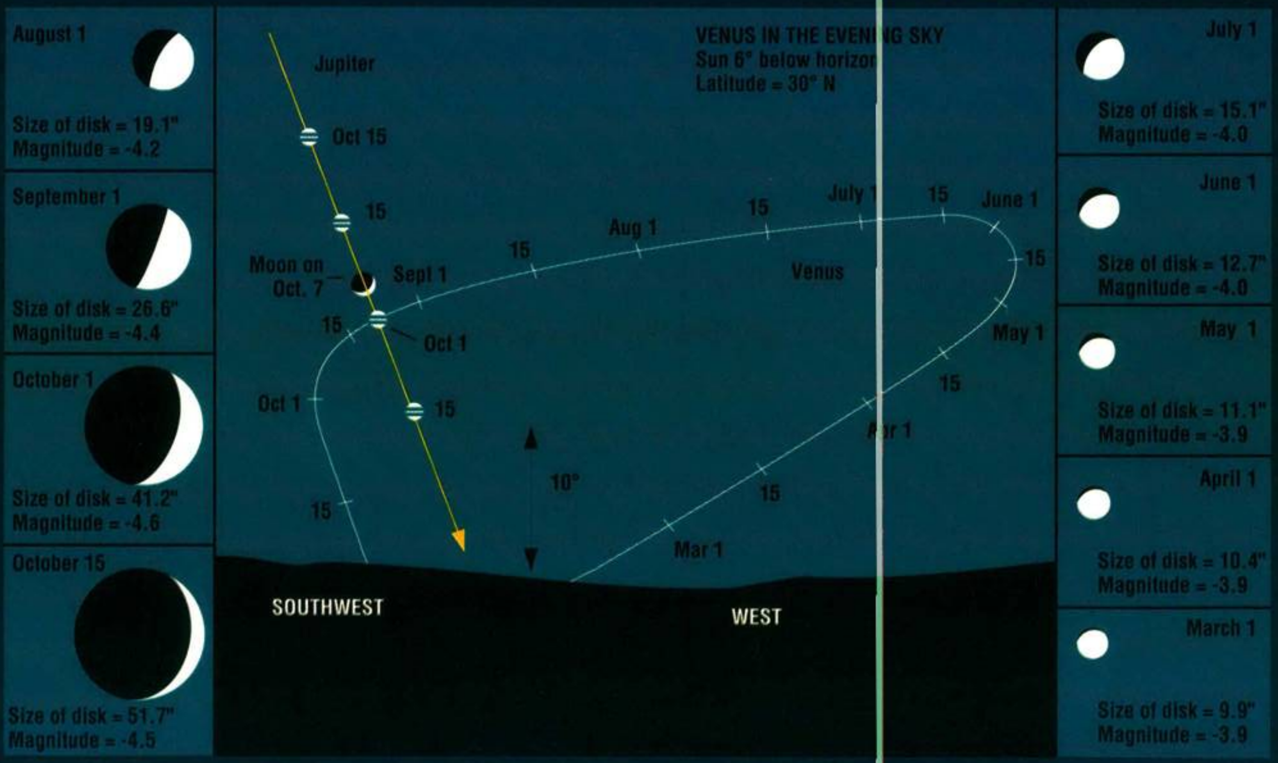
At the beginning of September, Venus looked like a tiny quarter Moon through a telescope. As October opens, Venus' disk has grown in size and its phase has dwindled to a fat crescent. By mid-October, Venus appears as a thin crescent.

Be sure to look on the evening of October 7 when Jupiter will be less than a degree from the waxing crescent Moon, with bright Venus 7° to the south, a picturesque sight in the sunset sky.

Observers at northern latitudes may lose sight of Venus by mid-October, but those farther south (below 30° N.) can follow Venus for a few more days. On November 2, Venus reaches inferior conjunction — it is between Earth and the Sun. Venus then moves to the other side of the Sun and reappears in the morning sky for the last two months of 1994 and the first half of 1995.



Artwork by Edwin Faughn



NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3 ●	4	5
6	7	8	9	10 ◑	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18 ○	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26 ◐
27	28	29	30			

Day	Hour (UT)	
1	12	Comet Borrelly at perihelion (closest to Sun)
2	10	Mercury 4° N. of crescent Moon (morning)
	23	Venus at inferior conjunction (between Earth and Sun)
3	1	Mercury 4° N. of Spica (morning)
	7	S. Taurid meteors (New Moon)
	14	**!! Total eclipse of the Sun (South America)**
6	**1**	**Mercury at greatest elong. W. (19°, best morning appearance for northern latitudes)**
8	8	Neptune 4° S. of waxing crescent Moon (evening)
	12	Uranus 6° S. of waxing crescent Moon (evening)
	20	Asteroid 2 Pallas at opposition
9	21	Saturn stationary
11	21	Saturn 7° S. of First Quarter Moon (evening)
12	**18**	**Mercury 5° N. of Venus (morning)**
14	**—**	**!! Comet Borrelly at max. brightness (mag. 7)**
17	20	Jupiter in conjunction with Sun (behind Sun)
	22	Leonid meteors (Full Moon)
18	**7**	**Penumbral eclipse of the Moon (North and South America)**
	7	**Farthest Full Moon of 1994**
20	13	Pluto in conjunction with Sun (behind Sun)
21	16	Venus stationary
22	0	Asteroid 4 Vesta 1° N. of waning gibbous Moon
25	20	Mars 8° N. of Last Quarter Moon (morning)
30	**14**	**Venus 2° N. of waning crescent Moon (morning)**

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.
Events marked **!!** are celestial highlights not to be missed.

TRAVEL TO A TOTAL ECLIPSE

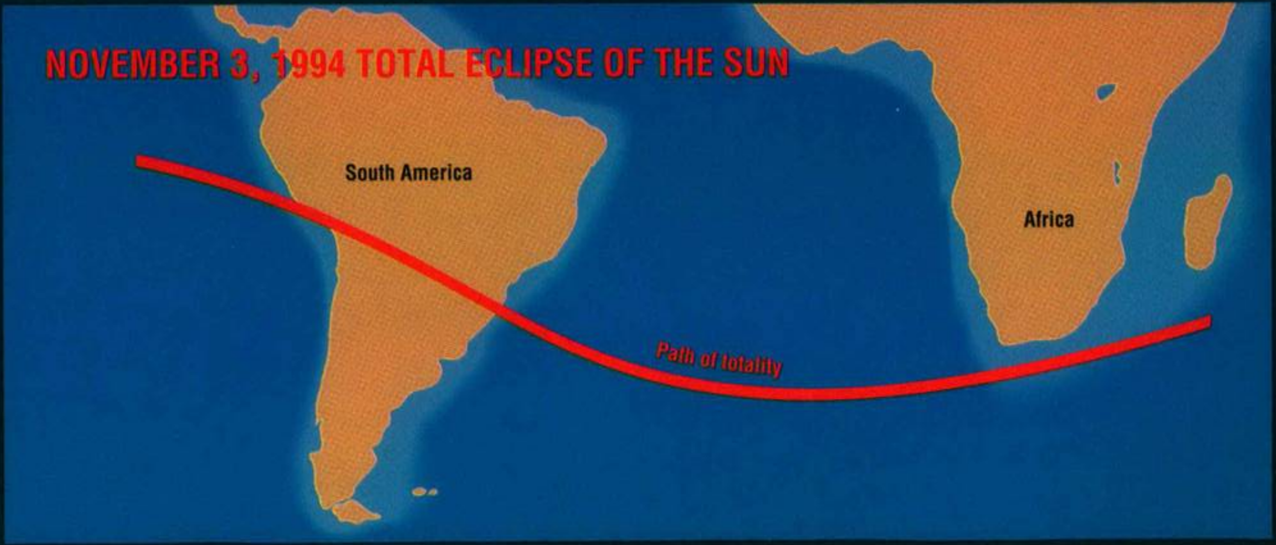
For eclipse chasers, the best event of 1994 occurs on November 3. But to see this celestial spectacle you'll need to travel to South America. The event is a total eclipse of the Sun, visible along a path from southern Peru and northern Chile, across Bolivia and Paraguay, and into southern Brazil. Weather prospects at many sites — especially on the high plains of Bolivia — are very good.

At maximum eclipse, at a point in the South Atlantic, the Moon will cover the Sun for 4 minutes and 23 seconds. Most points along the center line in South America will experience three to four minutes of totality. Coupled with the views of the Southern Hemisphere skies eclipse chasers will be able to enjoy, the November 3 total eclipse is likely to attract astronomers from around the world.

For more information about this eclipse, see the November 1993 issue of ASTRONOMY.

This month all of North America will see a penumbral eclipse of the Moon. For over four hours, the Moon will travel through the outer part of Earth's shadow. The eclipse begins at 11:25 p.m. Eastern Standard Time on November 17 and ends at 4:02 a.m. EST on November 18. Around mid-eclipse at 1:43 a.m. EDT keen-eyed observers may be able to detect a darkening of the Full Moon's disk, but the effect, as in all penumbral eclipses, will be subtle.

Jeff Schroeder



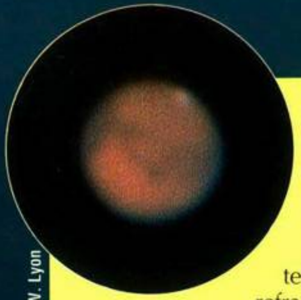
DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2 ●	3
4	5	6	7	8	9 ◑	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18 ○	19	20	21	22	23	24
25 ◐	26	27	28	29	30	31

Day	Hour (UT)	
5	19	Neptune 4° S. of waxing crescent Moon (evening)
6	0	Uranus 6° S. of waxing crescent Moon (evening)
8	**8**	**Mars 2° N. of Regulus (morning)**
9	5	Saturn 7° S. of First Quarter Moon (evening)
	11	!! Venus at greatest brilliancy (mag. –4.7, morning)
14	4	Geminid meteors (waxing gibbous Moon)
20	**—**	**!! Disk of Mars exceeds 10" (prime viewing season opens)**
22	2	Solstice (northern winter/southern summer begins)
23	15	Mars 9° N. of waning gibbous Moon (morning)
24	**—**	**!! Jupiter 0.25° S. of mag. 2.6 star Beta Scorpii** (only close approach to Beta Sco in planet's 1994/95 apparition)
25	2	Asteroid 4 Vesta at opposition
29	**5**	**!! Venus 3° N. of crescent Moon (morning)**
30	**0**	**!! Jupiter 1.1° S. of waning crescent Moon (morning, occultation visible from Asia)**

Events in **bold** are good astrophotography targets.
Events marked **!!** are celestial highlights not to be missed.

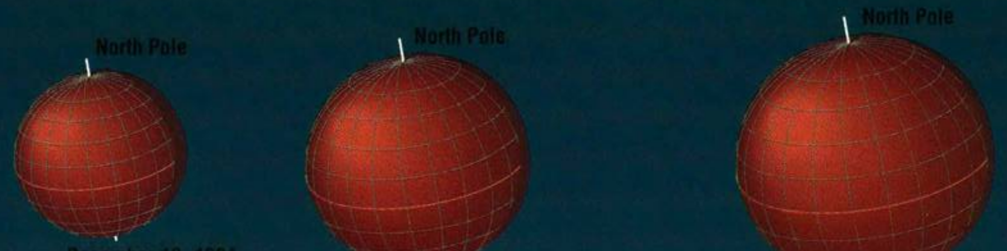
BEGIN A WINTER MARS WATCH



D. W. Lyon

Every two years, Mars comes close to Earth and appears at its best through a telescope. In late 1994, Mars begins its next biennial apparition, with the Red Planet closest to Earth on February 11, 1995. At that time Mars will be 101 million kilometers away and its disk will appear 13.8" across. To begin to see detail on Mars, a good rule of thumb is that the disk of Mars must be at least 10" across. Mars passes that milestone on December 20.

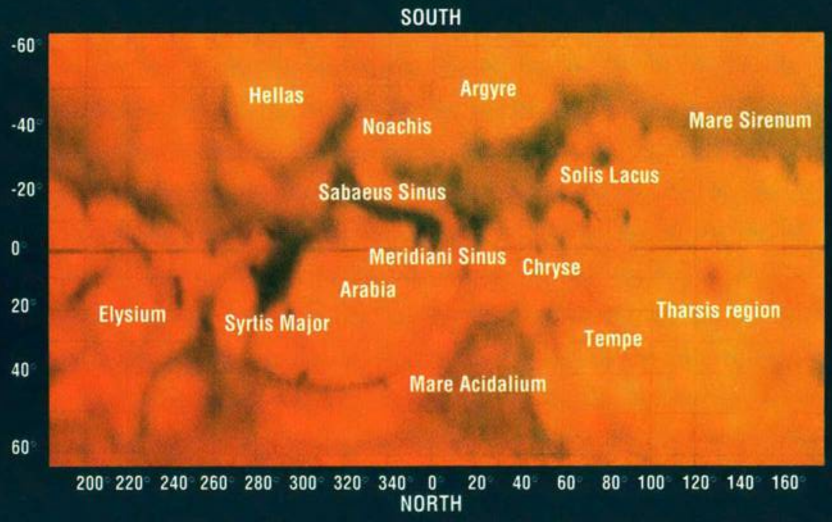
To get the most out of your winter Mars watch, be sure to use a well-collimated telescope that you have allowed to cool down to the ambient night temperature. A 3-inch refractor or 4-inch reflector will show details such as the polar caps and largest dark markings, but a good 6-inch scope is usually considered the minimum for exploring the Red Planet. A #21 orange or #23A red filter also does wonders to enhance the contrast and bring out the dark markings.


North Pole
North Pole
North Pole

December 12, 1994
Size of disk = 9.4"
Magnitude = 0.1

January 12, 1995
Size of disk = 12.2"
Magnitude = -0.5

February 12, 1995
Size of disk = 13.7"
Magnitude = -0.7


SOUTH
NORTH
-60°
-40°
-20°
0
20°
40°
60°
200° 220° 240° 260° 280° 300° 320° 340° 0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160°
Hellas
Argyre
Noachis
Mare Sirenum
Sabaeus Sinus
Solis Lacus
Meridiani Sinus
Chryse
Arabia
Elysium
Syrtis Major
Tharsis region
Tempe
Mare Acidalium

MARTIAN CENTRAL MERIDIANS

The following longitudes will be centered on the Martian disk at 0h UT.

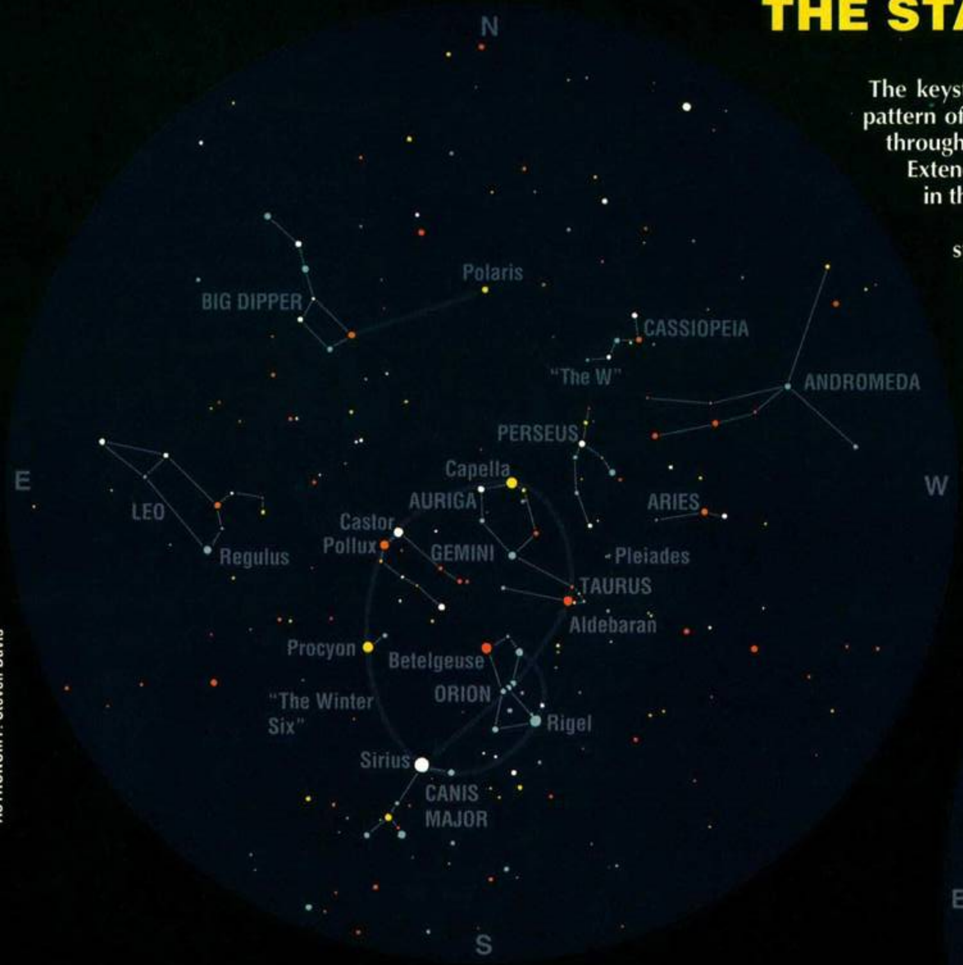
Nov. 28	98°	Dec. 16	289°
Dec. 1	70°	Dec. 19	261°
Dec. 4	42°	Dec. 22	233°
Dec. 7	13°	Dec. 25	206°
Dec. 10	345°	Dec. 28	178°
Dec. 13	317°	Dec. 31	151°

Subtract 9.1° for each day after a listed date, and add 14.6° for each hour after 0h UT.

THE STARS OF WINTER

The keystone of the winter night sky is the constellation Orion the Hunter. Look for a distinctive pattern of three stars in a row due south in the winter sky. This is Orion's Belt. A straight line drawn through the Belt and extended upward brings you to Aldebaran, the reddish eye of Taurus the Bull. Extend the line down from the Belt and you come to Canis Major and the star Sirius, the brightest in the night sky.

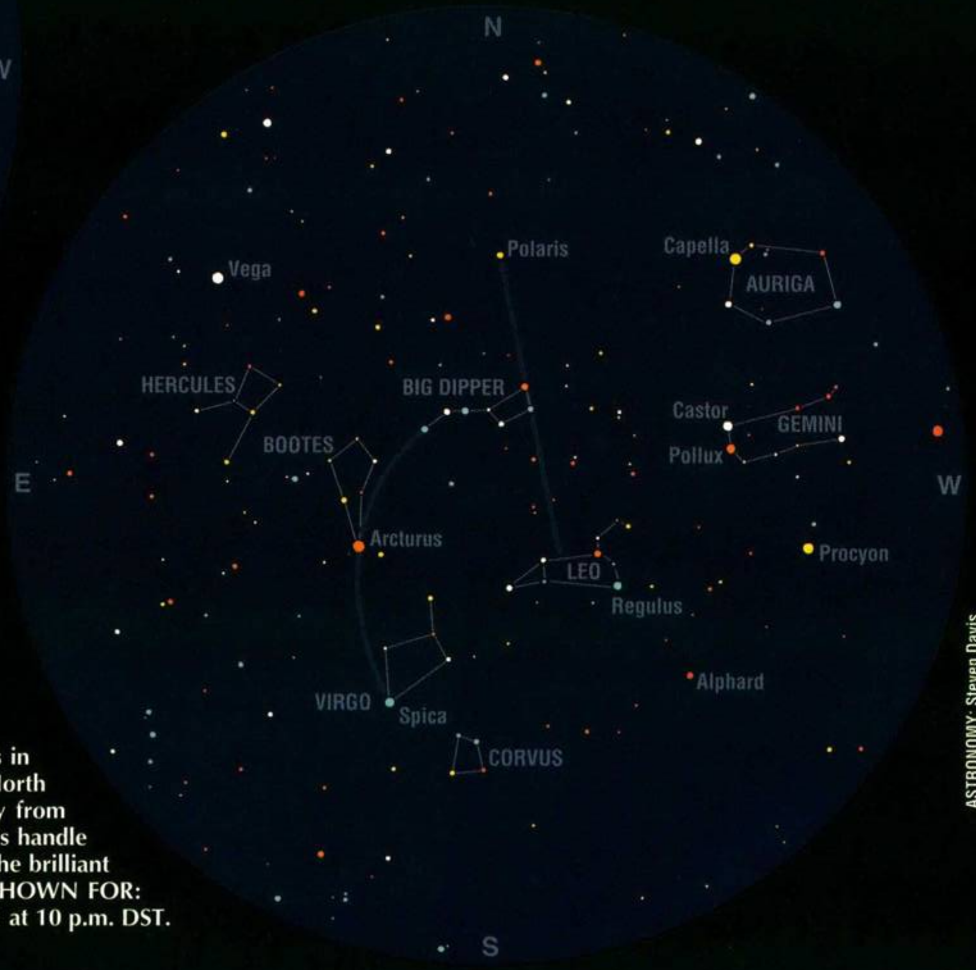
Surrounding Orion is a group of bright stars that form a "6." To trace out the "Winter Six" start with Aldebaran and then curve up to Capella, then down to the twin stars of Castor and Pollux. Follow the circle to Procyon, down to Sirius, then back up to Rigel and Betelgeuse in Orion. Late in 1994, you'll see Mars as an additional bright red "star" between Gemini and Leo. SKY SHOWN FOR: January 1 at 11 p.m., January 15 at 10 p.m., February 1 at 9 p.m., February 15 at 8 p.m., March 1 at 7 p.m. Latitude = 40° N.


N
E
W
S
BIG DIPPER
Polaris
CASSIOPEIA
"The W"
ANDROMEDA
PERSEUS
Capella
AURIGA
ARIES
LEO
Castor
Pollux
GEMINI
Pleiades
TAURUS
Aldebaran
Regulus
Procyon
Betelgeuse
ORION
"The Winter Six"
Rigel
Sirius
CANIS MAJOR

ASTRONOMY: Steven Davis

THE STARS OF SPRING

On spring nights the Big Dipper lies high overhead. A line drawn through the two stars in the pouring edge of the Dipper's bowl and extended to the north points to Polaris, the North Star. If you extend a line from the Dipper's Pointer stars in the opposite direction away from Polaris you come to Leo the Lion and its bright star Regulus. Follow the arc of the Dipper's handle and you come to Arcturus in Bootes. Continue the arc south and you find Spica in Virgo. The brilliant object to the east of Spica this spring is Jupiter, a fine target for a small telescope. SKY SHOWN FOR: March 1 at 1 a.m., March 15 at midnight, April 1 at 11 p.m., April 15 at 11 p.m. DST, May 1 at 10 p.m. DST.

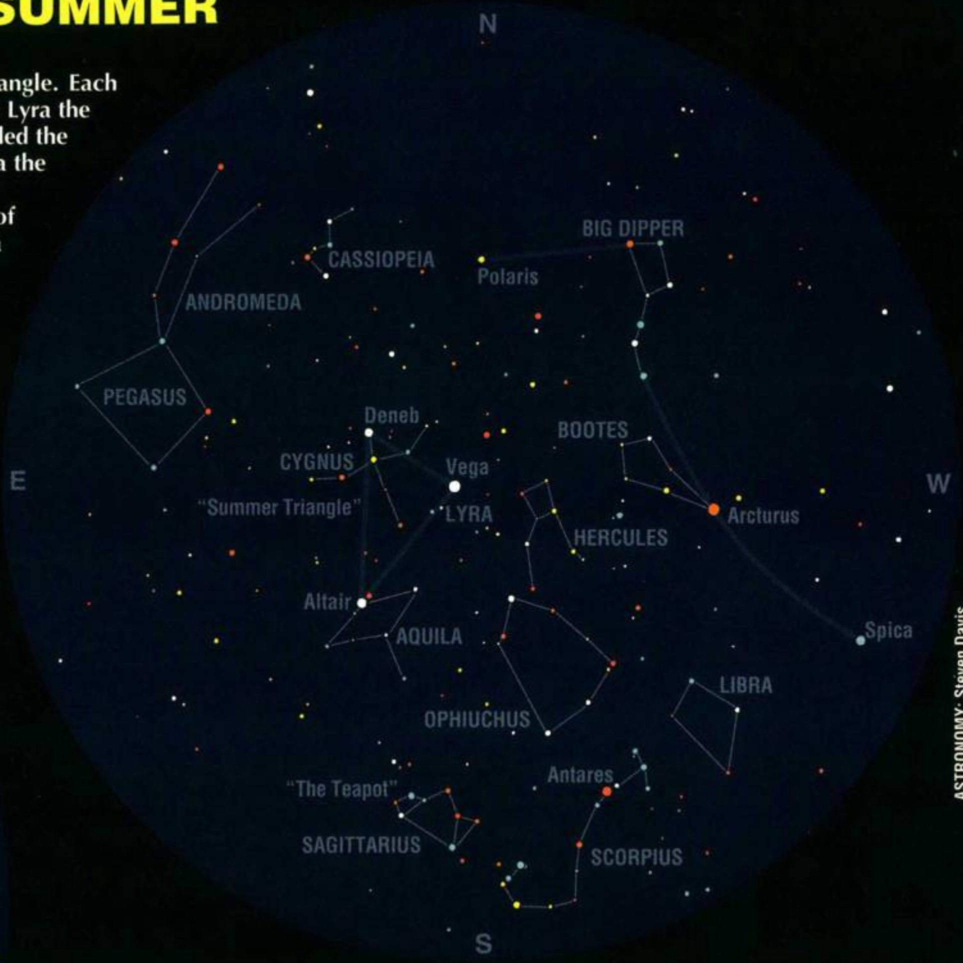

N
E
W
S
Polaris
Capella
AURIGA
Vega
HERCULES
BIG DIPPER
BOOTES
Castor
GEMINI
Pollux
Arcturus
LEO
Regulus
Procyon
Alphard
VIRGO
Spica
CORVUS

ASTRONOMY: Steven Davis

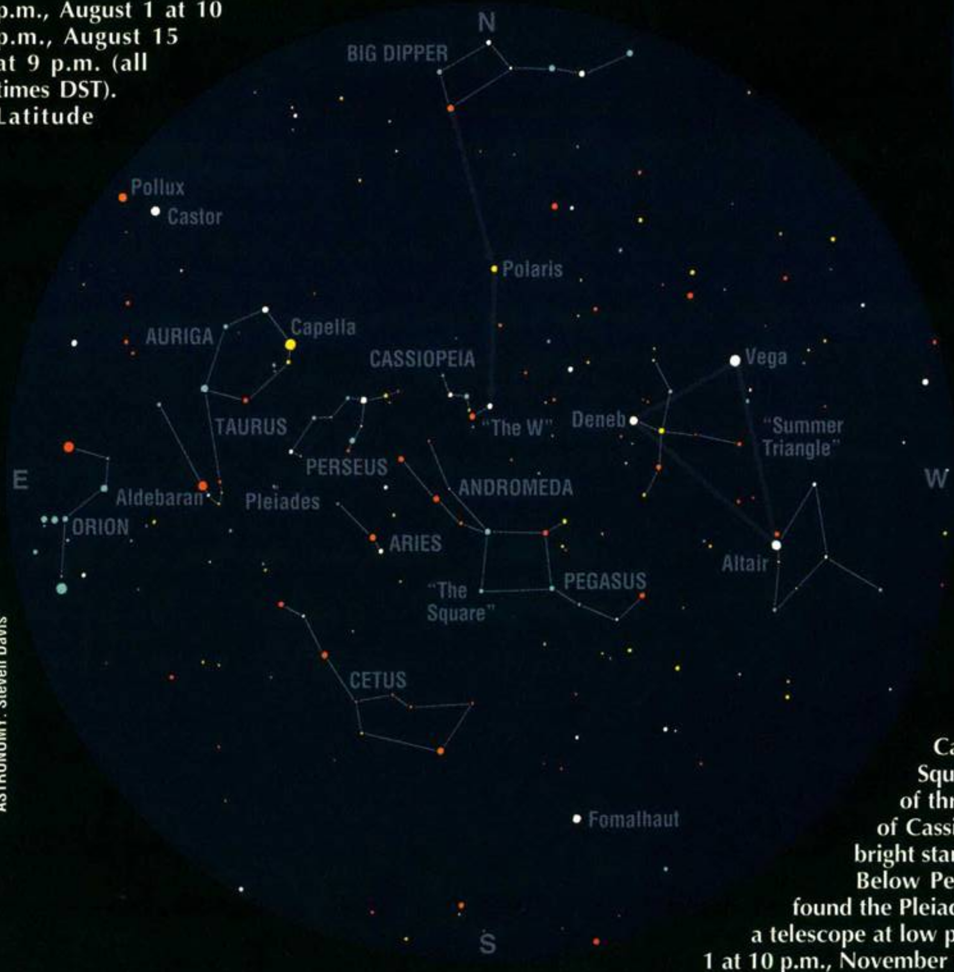
THE STARS OF SUMMER

High overhead look for a trio of bright stars forming a pattern called the Summer Triangle. Each belongs to a separate constellation. Farthest to the west is blue-white Vega in the constellation Lyra the Harp. To the east is Deneb, the star that forms the tail of Cygnus the Swan, a pattern often called the Northern Cross. The Summer Triangle star down in the south is Altair, the bright eye of Aquila the Eagle.

Along the southern horizon look for a bright reddish star. That's Antares, the heart of Scorpius the Scorpion. Just to the east, try to trace out a pattern of stars that resembles a teapot. Although the pattern is supposed to represent an archer, the teapot shape is what everyone looks for when picking out the constellation Sagittarius. Well to the east of Sagittarius, you'll see a lone bright "star" this summer. Train a telescope at it and you'll discover that it's Saturn, surrounded by its glorious rings. SKY SHOWN FOR: June 1 at 2 a.m., June 15 at 1 a.m., July 1 at midnight, July 15 at 11 p.m., August 1 at 10 p.m., August 15 at 9 p.m. (all times DST). Latitude


N
BIG DIPPER
CASSIOPEIA
Polaris
ANDROMEDA
PEGASUS
Deneb
CYGNUS
E
"Summer Triangle"
Vega
LYRA
BOOTES
W
HERCULES
Arcturus
Altair
AQUILA
Spica
LIBRA
OPHIUCHUS
Antares
"The Teapot"
SAGITTARIUS
SCORPIUS
S

ASTRONOMY: Steven Davis

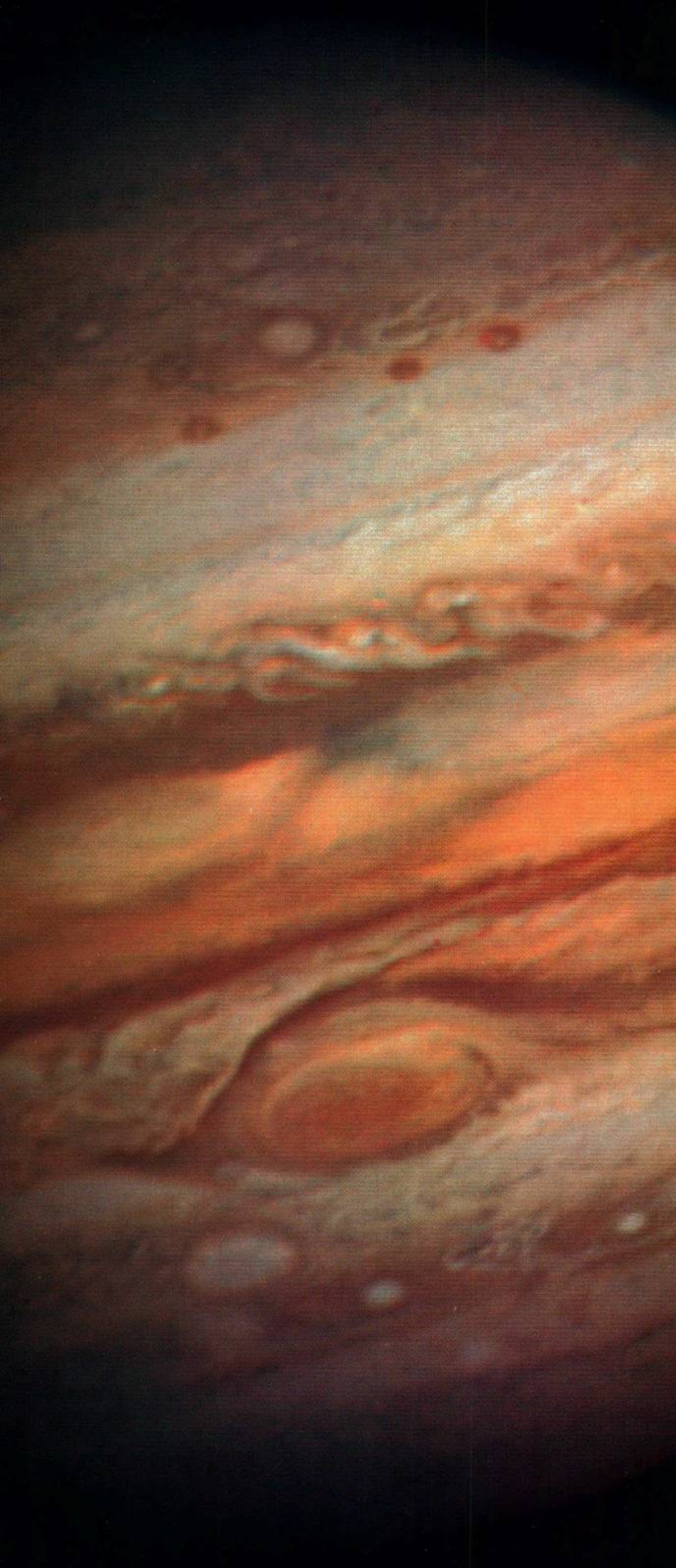

N
BIG DIPPER
Pollux
Castor
Polaris
AURIGA
Capella
CASSIOPEIA
Vega
TAURUS
"The W"
Deneb
"Summer Triangle"
PERSEUS
E
Aldebaran
Pleiades
ANDROMEDA
W
ORION
ARIES
Altair
"The Square"
PEGASUS
CETUS
Fomalhaut
S

ASTRONOMY: Steven Davis

THE STARS OF AUTUMN

The "W" pattern of stars now high overhead at night is Cassiopeia the Queen. Below Cassiopeia in the southern half of the sky, look for a square of four fairly bright stars. The Great Square marks Pegasus the Flying Horse. Extending from the top left corner of the Square is an arc of three bright stars that curves back toward Cassiopeia. The arc marks Andromeda, the daughter of Cassiopeia who was rescued by Perseus the Hero. Perseus can be found in a loose collection of bright stars off the north end of the arc of Andromeda and below the left side of the W of Cassiopeia.

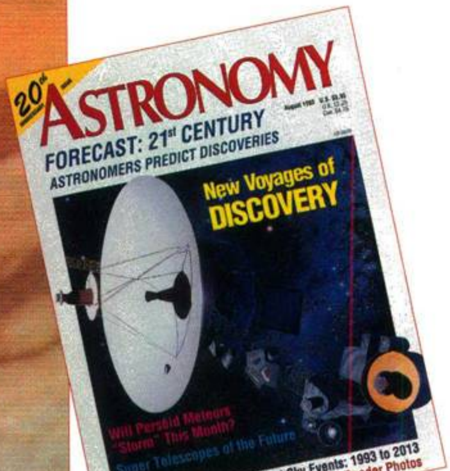
Below Perseus, you can see a tight cluster of stars rising in the east late on autumn nights. You've found the Pleiades star cluster, or "Seven Sisters," a deep-sky object well worth a look through binoculars or a telescope at low power. SKY SHOWN FOR: October 1 at 1 a.m. DST, October 15 at midnight DST, November 1 at 10 p.m., November 15 at 9 p.m., December 1 at 8 p.m. Latitude = 40° N.



Reach the worlds beyond Earth.

ASTRONOMY invites you on journeys to Jupiter, Mars and beyond. Find out all about black holes, pulsars and enigmatic quasars. Learn how the universe really works!

No packing necessary...
but bring your imagination.

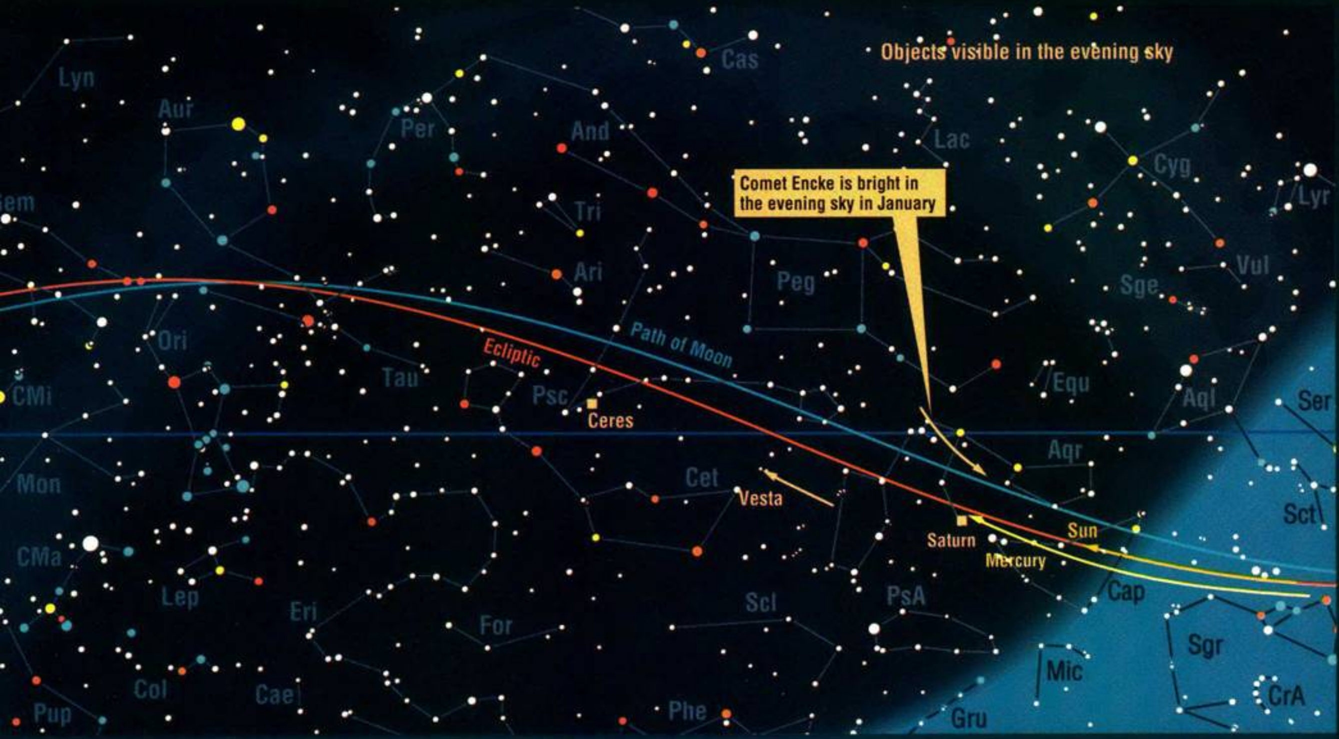

20th
ASTRONOMY
FORECAST: 21st CENTURY
ASTRONOMERS PREDICT DISCOVERIES
New Voyages of DISCOVERY
Will Perseid Meteors "Storm" This Month?
Super Telescopes of the Future
• Hottest Sky Events: 1993 to 2013
• All-Time Best Reader Photos

To subscribe call 800-533-6644.

Fax 414-796-0126.
Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776.

Kalmbach Publishing Co.,
Dept. A1311A, 21027 Crossroads Circle,
P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

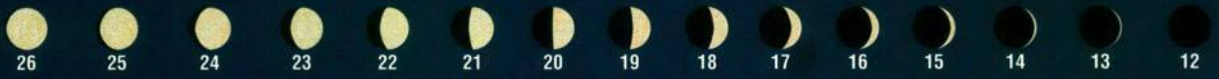
Dept. A1311A



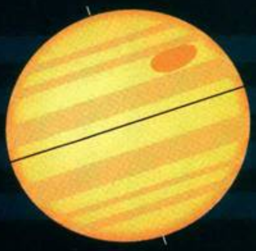
Lyn
Aur
Per
Cas
And
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Gem
Tri
Ari
Peg
Vul
Sge
Ori
Ecliptic
Path of Moon
CMi
Tau
Psc
Ceres
Equ
Aql
Ser
Mon
Cet
Vesta
Aqr
Sct
Sun
Saturn
Mercury
CMa
Lep
Eri
Scl
PsA
Cap
For
Sgr
Mic
Col
Cae
Phe
Gru
CrA
Pup

Objects visible in the evening sky

Comet Encke is bright in the evening sky in January

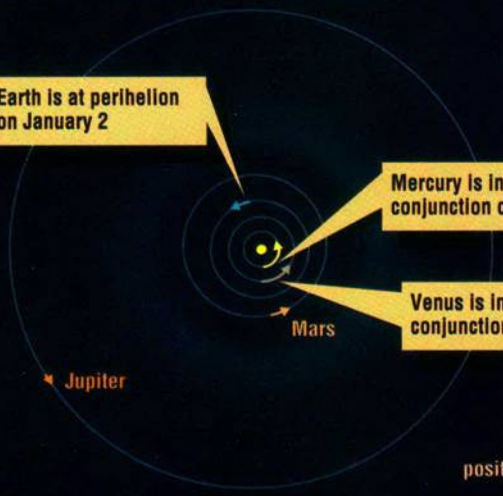


26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12



JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
January 15	January 15	January 15	January 15	January 15
−1.9	0.9	5.8	8.0	13.8
34.9"	15.7"	3.4"	2.2"	0.1"
99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
5.651	10.577	20.618	31.162	30.270
5.443	9.775	19.635	30.181	29.764
14h38.9m	22h04.7m	19h37.5m	19h30.7m	15h53.6m
−14°16	−13°19'	−22°01'	−21°11'	−6°07'

THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS



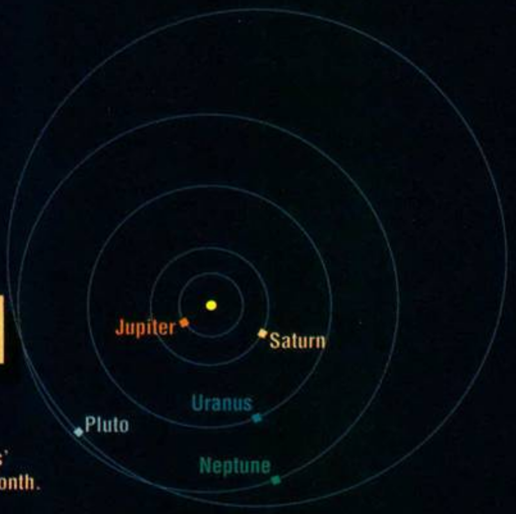
Mars
Jupiter

Earth is at perihelion on January 2

Mercury is in superior conjunction on January 3

Venus is in superior conjunction on January 16

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.



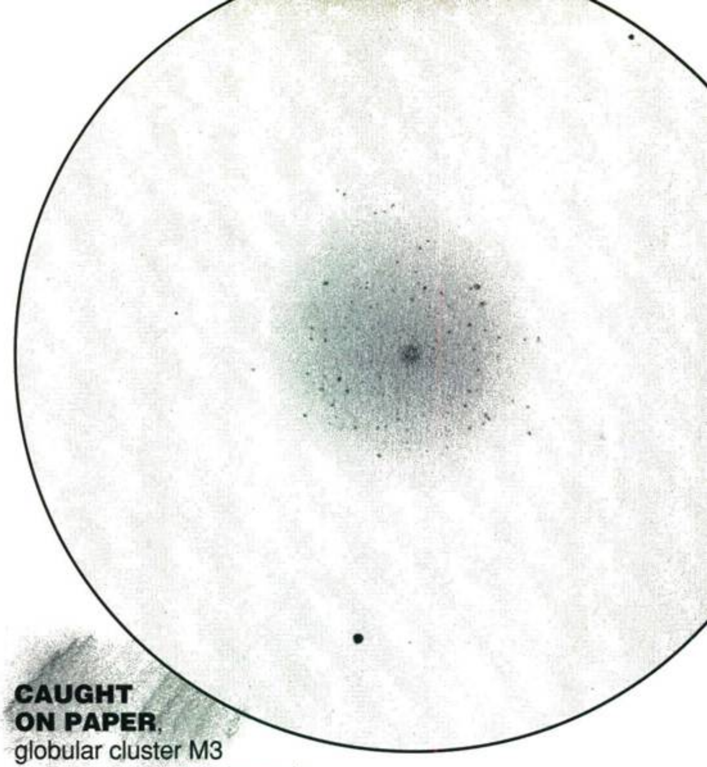
Jupiter
Saturn
Uranus
Pluto
Neptune

OBSERVING TECHNIQUES

Sketching the Deep Sky

You don't need to be Michelangelo to record the sky's greatest objects. Grab pencil and paper and head for the stars.

Text and artwork by Lee T. Macdonald



CAUGHT ON PAPER, globular cluster M3 in Canes Venatici shows its appearance through an 8-inch telescope at 130x.

Thanks to the widespread availability of large telescopes and the revolution in astronomical information, it's easy to view clusters and nebulae quickly. Too often deep-sky observers look but don't see. To get the most enjoyment out of deep-sky viewing, you need to observe critically, which over time sharpens your eye and makes you a better observer. You also need to record your observations so you can refer to them later. Sketching deep-sky objects with pencil and paper accomplishes both goals. And despite what you may think, it's easy.

The next time you're out with some observing buddies, get several people to sketch the same cluster, nebula, or galaxy with the same instrument. Each drawing will be different from the others because every observer sees things in a distinct way, and this makes drawings fun to compare.

But if the participants keep drawing deep-sky objects and come back a year later, the test will come out very differently. The experience gained by the observers will make their sketches depict the object more accurately. For example, if you sketch a globular cluster one year, your drawing may show few individual stars. Next year, you'll record some more in that same cluster, and the year after that you may draw hundreds of stars in it. Over a period of time sketching enables you to see many more features in each cluster, nebula, or galaxy.

But photographs show much more detail than drawings ever could, right? Not exactly. While photographs capture much more faint nebulosity surrounding the bright core of a galaxy or nebula, the core itself is usually so overexposed that all detail is lost. Even techniques like unsharp masking and CCD imaging show less detail than a sketch made by an experienced observer. Sketching is also much quicker and cheaper than astrophotography. The $20 or so you spend on sketching materials is 1/100 of what you could spend on high-tech photo gear.

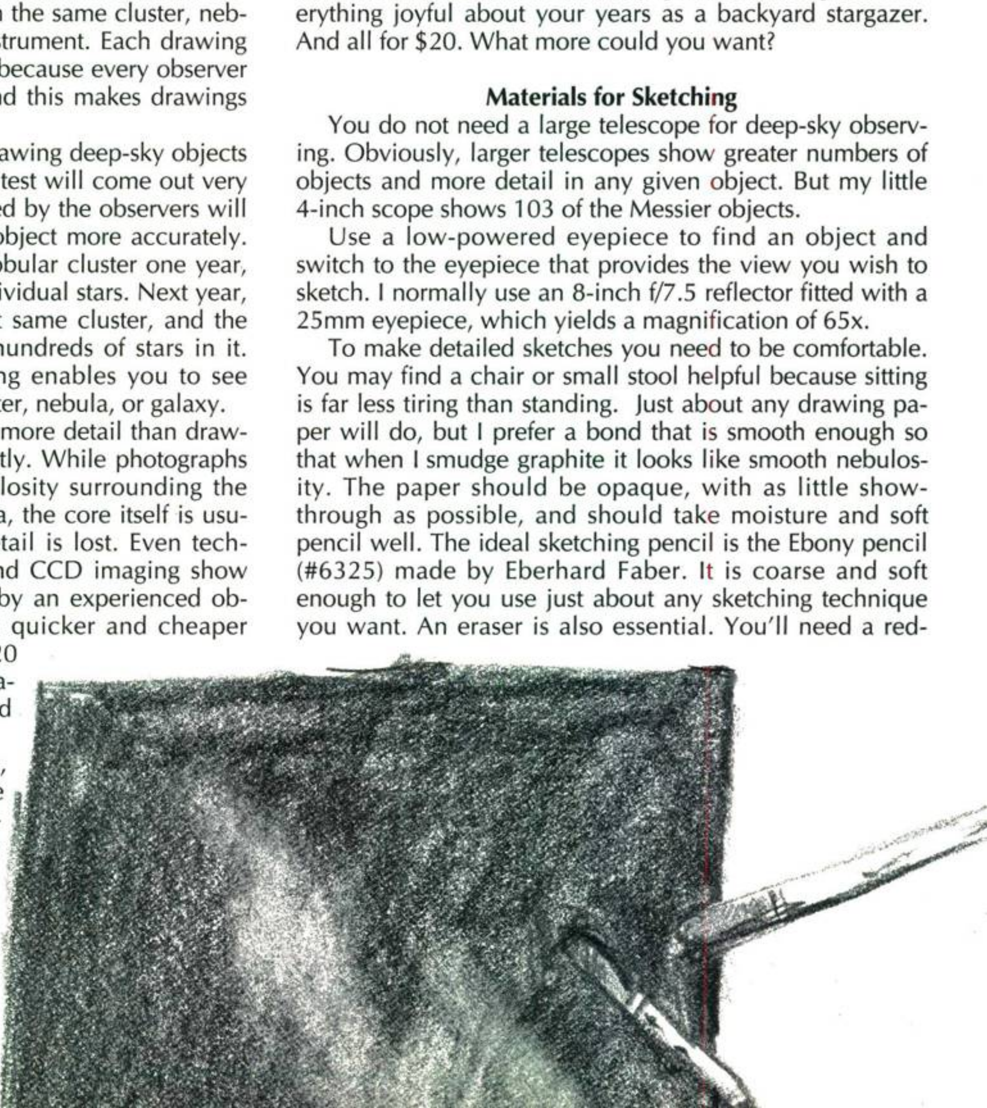
More importantly, however, drawings depict what you see through the *eyepiece* — something that photos and CCDs can never do, regardless of the detail they pick up. This visual record will be priceless in years to come, not only as something to pull out and study as you reminisce about the objects you've observed, but also as a memory jog that will bring back everything joyful about your years as a backyard stargazer. And all for $20. What more could you want?

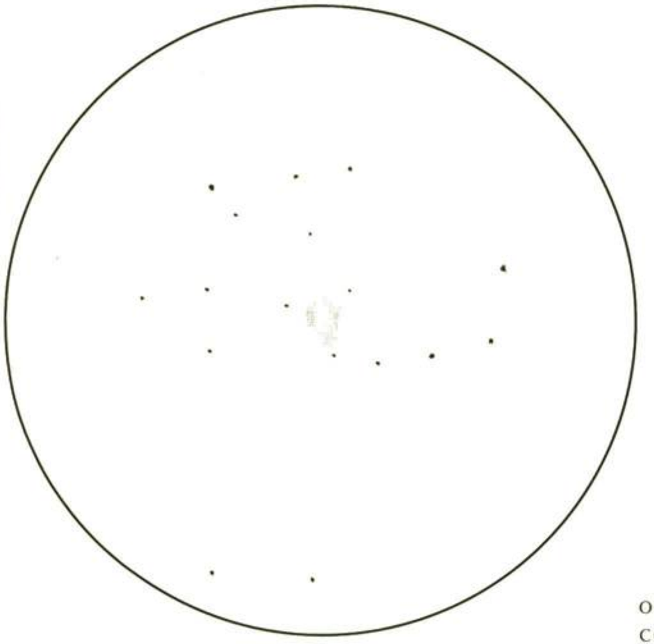
Materials for Sketching

You do not need a large telescope for deep-sky observing. Obviously, larger telescopes show greater numbers of objects and more detail in any given object. But my little 4-inch scope shows 103 of the Messier objects.

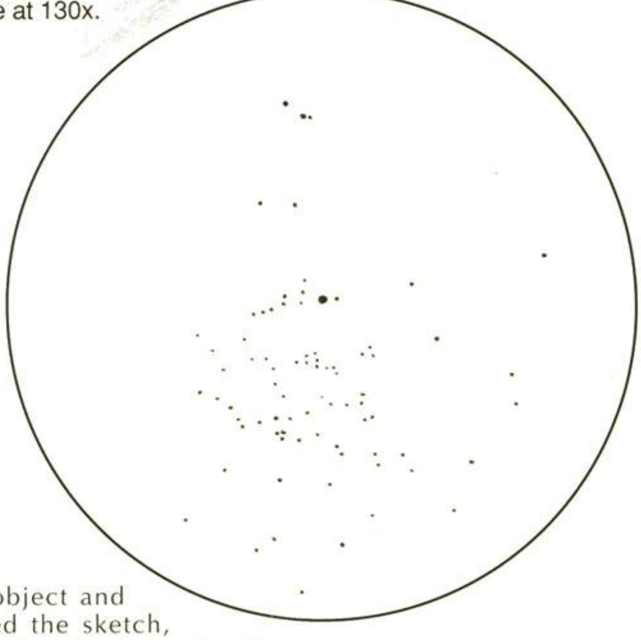
Use a low-powered eyepiece to find an object and switch to the eyepiece that provides the view you wish to sketch. I normally use an 8-inch f/7.5 reflector fitted with a 25mm eyepiece, which yields a magnification of 65x.

To make detailed sketches you need to be comfortable. You may find a chair or small stool helpful because sitting is far less tiring than standing. Just about any drawing paper will do, but I prefer a bond that is smooth enough so that when I smudge graphite it looks like smooth nebulosity. The paper should be opaque, with as little show-through as possible, and should take moisture and soft pencil well. The ideal sketching pencil is the Ebony pencil (#6325) made by Eberhard Faber. It is coarse and soft enough to let you use just about any sketching technique you want. An eraser is also essential. You'll need a red-





THE RING NEBULA in Lyra is a tiny smoke-ring of nebulosity as sketched with an 8-inch scope at 130x.



PLOTTING STARS creates a portrait of the open star cluster M11 in Scutum, nicknamed the Wild Duck Cluster. Sketch made with an 8-inch scope at 130x.

filtered flashlight to illuminate your sketch while drawing. White light is no good — it will ruin your dark adaptation even if you glance at it briefly.

It's a good idea to set up a table next to your telescope and chair to avoid fumbling with accessories in the dark. Any type of card table or bench will do, as long as it provides enough room for you to spread out materials.

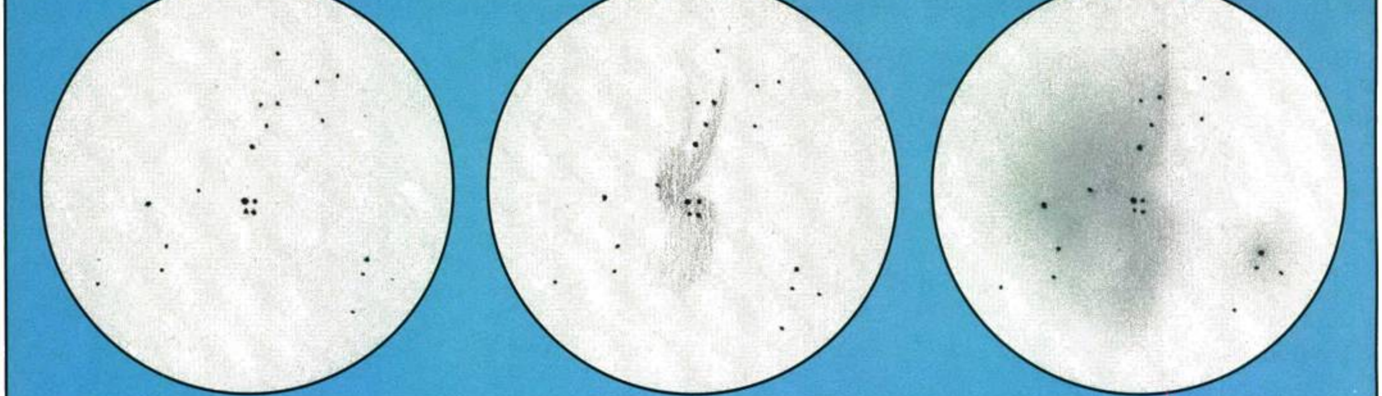
Sketching Techniques

Once you've located your target, examine it carefully for several minutes. This acquaints you with the object and lets you study the star patterns in the field of view. Next, record the details that will accompany your sketch. These include the date, the time, your telescope and magnification, any filters you may use, and observing conditions. Record the common name and catalog numbers of the object you're sketching. The sky darkness, seeing, and transparency of the sky are critically important because they affect what you can observe in a given telescope.

If you can, note the faintest star you can see with the naked eye and record its magnitude. That gives you a measure of sky darkness. Try to rate seeing, atmospheric steadiness, on a scale of one through five. You can rate transparency, the clarity of the atmosphere, on a similar scale. Getting this calibrated in your mind will take some time, but once you learn the skill it will never go away. Once you've absorbed the image of your object and completed the sketch, you'll want to make a few notes of your impressions.

With those things in mind, you're ready to begin sketching. Your circle representing the eyepiece field of view should be large enough to include sufficient detail but small enough so you can finish the sketch in a reasonable time. Something like three to four inches in diameter works best. Take the pencil and carefully plot the stars in the field, working from brightest to faintest. Make the range of sizes small: Even bright stars are point sources, so you don't want to draw them as large disks on the paper. Continue plotting fainter stars, measuring distances and geometric patterns relative to the bright stars, until you've included all stars you can see.

If you're drawing an open cluster, you're done at this stage. But if you're sketching a nebulous object — a galaxy, nebula, or globular cluster — you need to apply some graphite, lightly, to the area where you see the fuzzy light. As you do this, generally match the shape of the object. Globulars require a circular motion of the pencil, which becomes progressively softer outward from the



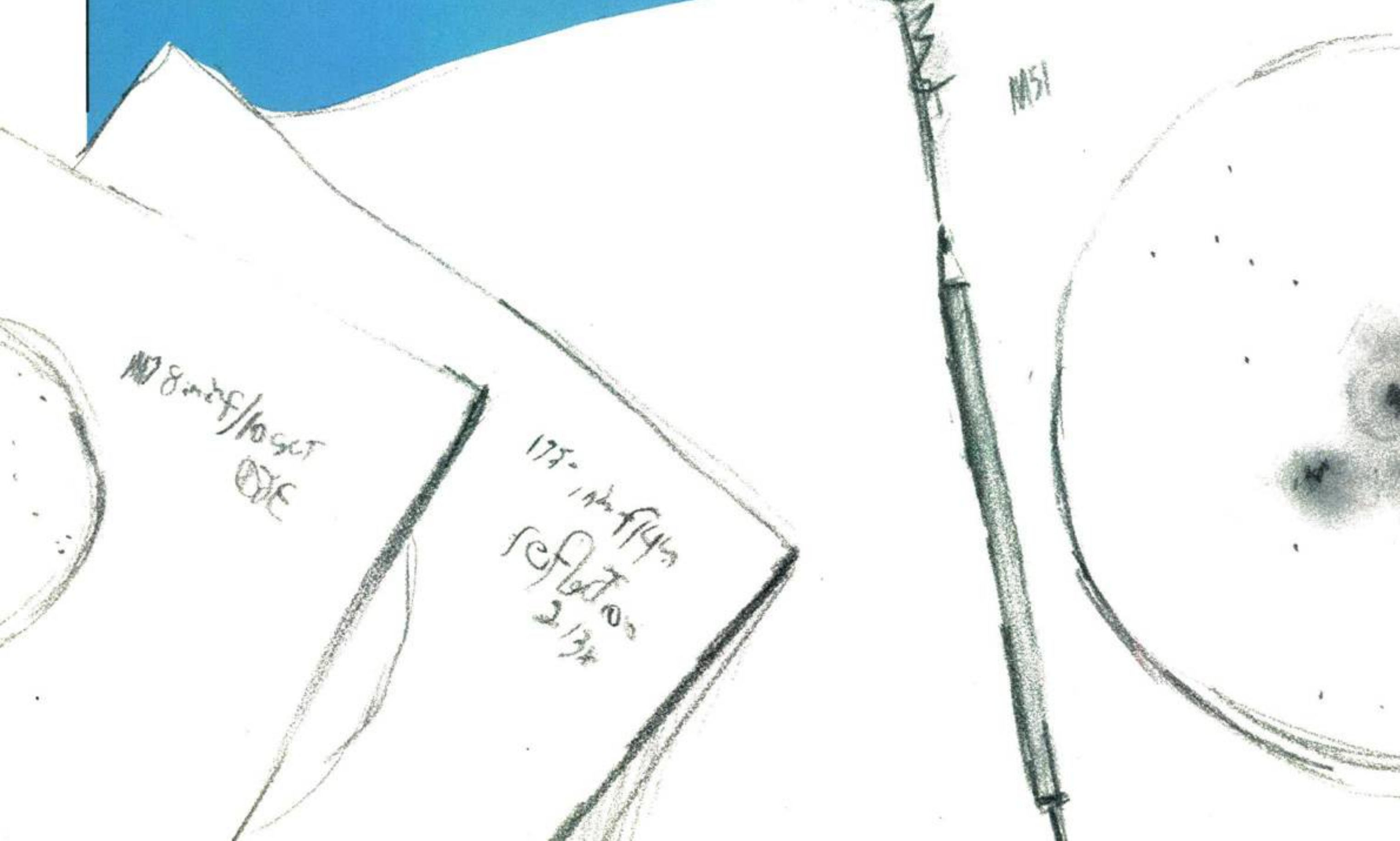
The making of a deep-sky sketch

Creating a deep-sky sketch with pencil and paper is much easier than most backyard astronomers believe. In fact it is basically mechanical, requiring little artistic talent. Once you've set up your scope, assembled your supplies, dark-adapted your eyes, and found your object, sketching consists of three simple steps.

Step 1: Slowly and methodically plot the stars you see in the field of view, working from the brightest stars to the faintest, as in this sketch of the Orion Nebula. To begin with, mentally measure the distances between stars and the edge of the field to place the brightest stars accurately. Next, fill in progressively fainter stars, carefully noting their positions relative to bright stars and within geometric patterns, until you've sketched all of the stars you can see.

Step 2: Hold your pencil with the exposed graphite nearly parallel to the paper. Lay down some graphite very gingerly to approximate the shape of the fuzzy glow you see in the eyepiece.

Step 3: Now the tricky part: moisten your index finger very lightly and use it to smudge the graphite to mimic the shape of the object more accurately. You may need to use an eraser to shape the object and to add dark features and you'll want to go over the final details with a sharp pencil. Voilà!

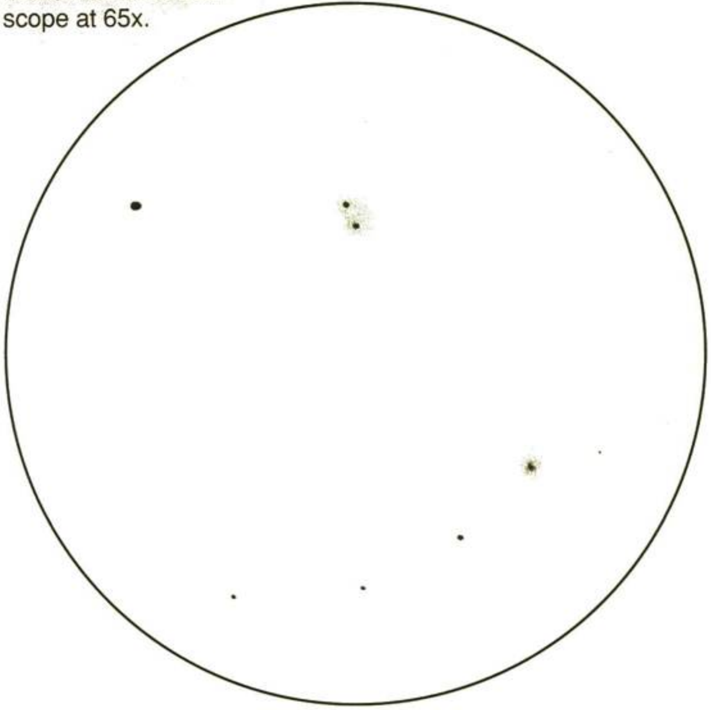


center. This also applies to many galaxies. In both cases, be sure you plot the center of the cluster or galaxy in the correct position in relation to the stars — otherwise, you'll have a lot of erasing to do. For nebulae, carefully shade the brightest parts in relation to the stars you have plotted. Always hold the pencil so that the exposed graphite is nearly parallel to the paper. In this way, you'll lay down a smooth coverage that approximates the appearance of the object.

Now you're ready for the "artistic" step of deep-sky sketching. Wet your index finger with the merest hint of moisture and use it to smudge the graphite so that you match the shape, brightness, and distribution of light over the object. This is subtle. It's surprising how little smudging is necessary to produce a good sketch. If your object becomes too dark, you've applied too much moisture and you'll need to erase and repeat the process. You'll also need the eraser to finish shaping the object, to add any dark lanes that may exist, and to clean up the final result. You may also need to add finishing details with the pencil after smudging, details such as a galaxy's bright, starlike nucleus or stars that lie within a faint wisp of nebulosity.

Congratulations — you've made your first deep-sky sketch. Take another careful eyepiece look, comparing it with the drawing. You may want to add fine details or do a little touch up so it conforms to the eyepiece view. At this stage I often boost the contrast of faint tendrils of nebulosity or the spiral arms of galaxies. Dust lanes and areas of dark nebulosity should be very carefully rubbed out and then smudged. A soft eraser, cut so that one end goes to a point, makes this task relatively easy.

THE FUZZY GLOW of reflection nebulae M78 (above center) and nearby NGC 2071 stands out in this sketch made with an 8-inch scope at 65x.



16
17.5" f/4.5
32mm

Preserving Your Keepsakes

Don't feel bad if for the first few weeks your original eyepiece drawings look a little rough in the harsh light of day. You may want to make a finished sketch later consisting of a copy, made more neatly, of the original field drawing. You can do this by making a freehand copy and inking in the stars as round, black dots. If you make copies, however, be careful not to alter details of the object.

Your sketches will form a great part of your library to enjoy in future years. You may also wish to send copies to publications that might share them with other observers. These include ASTRONOMY and the more specialized periodicals *Deep Sky Journal* (6210 Karjala Road, Aberdeen, WA 98520), *Betelgeuse* (published by the National Deep Sky Observers Society, 1607 Washington Blvd., Louisville, KY 40242), and *The Deep Sky Observer* (published by the Webb Society, 12 Burton Close, Windlesham, Surrey GU20 6QJ, England).

Deep-sky sketching adds a new dimension to observing. As it trains your eye to see more detail, you will soon realize there is really something to deep-sky observing. Globular clusters won't all look the same and galaxies will not appear as simple blobs in the eyepiece. You'll be able to share your views of the heavens with others without the expense of astrophotography. But most important, sketching deep-sky objects captures the beauty of deep-sky objects and lets you store it on your bookshelf for decades to come. □

Lee T. Macdonald is an avid deep-sky observer living in Newbury, Berkshire, England. This is his first article in ASTRONOMY.

Meade®

ADVANCED PRODUCTS

Get the most for your money this Holiday Season

#285
$299

#395
$599

1993 Best Buy

#4500
$399
4.5 Inch Diameter
910mm Focal Length
6x30 FinderScope • 25mm Eyepiece
Equatorial Mount
w/Adjustable Aluminum Tripod

#227
$199

#390
$499

FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S. FOR ABOVE ITEMS!!!

LX200 8" & 10"
StarFinder 6, 8 or 10"
APO Refractors
ALL IN STOCK!

WE STOCK THE FULL LINE OF MEADE TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES. PLEASE CALL AND WE WILL BE HAPPY TO ASSIST YOU!

1-800-359-5085

PRECISION OPTICS
CITY camera

15336 W. WARREN • DEARBORN, MICHIGAN 48126
(313) 846-3922 • (800) 359-5085 • FAX (313) 846-4450

Hours (EDT)
Monday-Friday 9-6
Saturday 9-5:30

Visa • MasterCard
Discover
American Express
Welcomed with no extra charge!

FOR SALE. Celestron Super C8 Plus with many accessories, used very little; $895. Contact Gene Patrick, 3167 300 East #4, Oak Harbor, WA 98277, (206) 675-7414.

FOR FREE. IBM-compatible astronomy software from catalog that contains over 500 of some of the latest in astronomy and space science programs and databases. Programs include telescope making, astrophotography, planetarium, satellite tracking, space exploration, astrophysics, and many other related subjects.

WANTED. *Farout* magazine (issues #2 and #3). Contact Dan Isaac, 1122 Lowgap Road, Danville, WV 25053, (304) 369-2216.

FOR SALE. Newtonian 14.5" f/5.5 Galaxy OTA on Cave model D Observatory G.E.M., ideal for small institution or advanced amateur; $8,900 (or best offer) plus shipping. Send SASE for photo and additional information. Contact Bob Yoesle, P.O. Box 261, La Center, WA 98629, (206) 263-3879.

FOR SALE. 10" f/6 Galaxy mirror, 2.25" E & W Cervit diagonal. Both with enhanced aluminum. Novak cell, spider, diagonal holder, and 2" rack and pinion focuser; $500. JMI Motofocus for Newtonian focuser; $75. Folded 4" f/15 refractor on Super Polaris mount with RA and DEC motors and optical encoders; $1,200. Contact Steve Mock (617) 625-5870.

WANTED. Orange Coast College Observational Astronomy program is seeking donations of telescopes and accessories to help facilitate our impacted laboratory sections. Due to difficult viewing conditions in Orange County, we will need 8" or larger instruments. Donations are tax deductible. Contact Nick Contopoulos, (714) 432-5846.

WANTED. Back issues of *Sky & Telescope.* Specifically looking for issues prior to 1955, all of 1958 and 1959, and Jan., Feb., March, July, Oct., and Dec. of 1960. Contact Dale Mais, 15219 Cool Valley Road, Valley Center, CA 92082, (619) 751-1156.

Please supply notices in writing to ASTRONOMY, *P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or by FAX to (414) 796-1142. Notices will be placed at no charge for non-commercial purposes only. All ads are subject to review, and Kalmbach Publishing Co. assumes no responsibility for statements made nor for the quality of advertised items. Please allow 6-8 months for your notice to appear.*

S·P·A·C·E·T·I·M·E

◀ **Moon Graph – ~~$65.00~~ $55.00**
- Pre–programmed until year 2029
- Moon phase data
- Sunrise & sunset data
- Daily alarm

HOLIDAY PRICES

◀ **Cosmo Phase – ~~$55.00~~ $45.00**
- Pre–programmed until 2200
- Simulation of revolution of planets
- Solar system, Halley's comet, and solar eclipse data
- Multi-function alarm
- Countdown alarm

Both watches have these features:
- Hour, minute, second, am/pm, year, month, date, day
- 12/24–hour formats
- Hourly time signals
- 1/100 sec. stopwatch

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
1-800-3-2-1-*View!*
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111 / Fax: 617-426-0837
Add $5 per order for US shipping, $8.50 foreign. We are a full service binocular and telescope store. Visa, MC, Discover, AMEX, money orders accepted.

New & Exclusively from
Spectra Astro • Systems *and* Pocono Mountain Optics

LOSMANDY
Advanced
GM-8
Made in the U.S.A.

The Perfect Portable German Equatorial Mount For:
- C8
- Meade 8
- Refractors to 5" f8
- Newtonians to 6" f6

Features:
- All-machined aluminum and stainless steel
- Removable DEC shaft for compact transport
- Equatorial head weighs only 18 lbs with motors

Basic Package Includes:
- GM-8 mount with manual slow motion controls
- All metal tripod with built-in leg levelers
- Counterweight

Intro Special $879

Dove-Plate Adapter specify for: C8/Meade 8 or refractor $49

Add-on:
- Dual-Axis electronics with LPEC
- 3 photo guide rates
- 3 setting rates and super fast 32X HST
- TVC DEC
- 4 tracking rates
- R.A. and DEC reversing
- Northern/Southern operation
- Auto-Guider ready

only $369

And: Unique 'No Math' Polar align scope $149

Losmandy Precision Full-Function Electronics

GM-8 Genesis sdf Package very special price $3,149 call for package details

OR COMPLETE PACKAGE INCLUDING ALL OF THE ABOVE FOR $1,349 Intro Special

GM-8 C-8 Package Fantastic Price $2,249

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

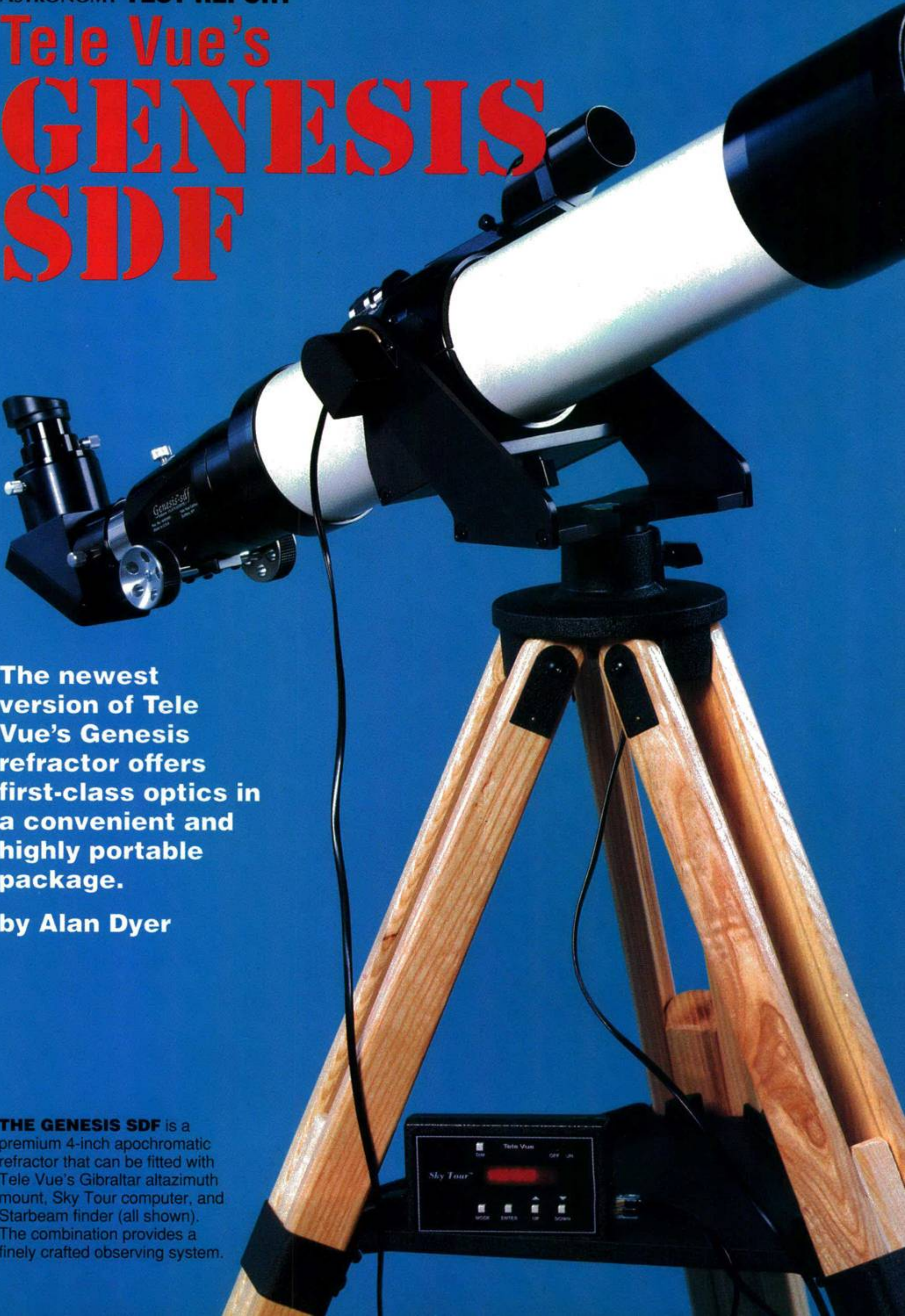
West – Spectra Astro Systems 800-735-1352
East – Pocono Mountain Optics 800-569-4323
Call for information and a full descriptive brochure

ASTRONOMY **TEST REPORT**

Tele Vue's GENESIS SDF

The newest version of Tele Vue's Genesis refractor offers first-class optics in a convenient and highly portable package.

by Alan Dyer


Genesis-sdf
Tele Vue
Sky Tour
OFF ON
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN

THE GENESIS SDF is a premium 4-inch apochromatic refractor that can be fitted with Tele Vue's Gibraltar altazimuth mount, Sky Tour computer, and Starbeam finder (all shown). The combination provides a finely crafted observing system.

Over the last decade Tele Vue has built a reputation as a supplier of fine optics. Known for its popular wide-angle and Plössl eyepieces, Tele Vue has also championed the apochromatic refractor. Its early MPT (the Multi-Purpose Telescope, a 5-inch f/4 refractor) and 4-inch Renaissance helped establish the premium refractor in today's marketplace. The Genesis refractor introduced in 1988 improved upon the earlier models by reducing the bugbear of all refractors, false color or chromatic aberration.

Now, Tele Vue has taken the Genesis design one step further by introducing the Genesis SDF, the latest model in their refractor line. Testing a unit on loan from the manufacturer, I found the SDF offers a significant reduction of chromatic aberration while retaining all the best features of earlier Tele Vue refractors — exquisite construction quality, compactness, and a wide, flat field.

TELE VUE GENESIS SDF

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Aperture	4 inches
Focal ratio	f/5.4
Focal length	540 mm
Length of tube	33 inches
Closest focus	10 feet
Size of focuser	2 inches
Included 1.25-inch eyepiece	17 mm (Plössl 32x)
Photographic field (35mm film)	2.5° x 3.8°
Weight of optical tube assembly	11 lbs.
Weight of tube and Gibraltar	30 lbs.
Warranty	5 years
Suggested list price	$2,695
Typical retail price	$2,000

(Includes eyepiece, 2-inch star diagonal, 1.25-inch adapter, dewcap, metal lens cap, mounting ring, and padded hardshell case for tube assembly, eyepieces, diagonal, Starbeam, and Sky Tour.)

Tele Vue Optics, Inc., Dept. A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901, (914) 357-9522.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

(Suggested list prices; actual retail prices vary with dealer)

Gibraltar altazimuth mount	$595
Starbeam unit-power finder	$250
Sky Tour computer and encoders	TBA
Air Chair seat (shown above)	$130
Basic camera adapter	$50
Eyepiece projection adapter	$95
Solar kit (requires H-α filter)	$795

Also available:
Eyepieces, Barlows, and adapter plates for equatorial mounts.

The Optics

The 4-inch-aperture Genesis SDF uses the same basic optical configuration as the standard Genesis, the Renaissance, and the original MPT. The design consists of a two-element front objective combined with a two-element corrector lens at the rear of the telescope.

In the Genesis and Genesis SDF, the rear corrector lens pair is about two inches in diameter. This corrector flattens the field of view of the telescope, eliminating the curvature of field common in many fast refractors. This aberration can make stars at the edge of a wide-angle eyepiece or at the edge of a film frame appear out of focus or astigmatic.

The corrector also serves as a telecompressor. While the SDF is an f/5.4 telescope, the front objective actually has a longer f/ratio, closer to f/12. The rear lens group speeds up the f/ratio of the telescope, providing a wide field for deep-sky viewing and short exposure times for deep-sky astrophotography. (Astrophotography requires placing the Genesis on an equatorial mount.)

Normally, fast achromatic refractors exhibit false color in the form of blue halos around bright stars and planets. The standard Genesis reduced this false color to low levels by incorporating a fluorite lens as one of the elements of the rear corrector group. The fluorite employed in lenses is an artificially grown crystal with low dispersion characteristics that has been used for years to create top-of-the-line refractors.

The new SDF goes one better by retaining the fluorite element (the "f" in SDF) and using what Tele Vue calls "special dispersion" glasses for the front lens elements (the "sd" in SDF). It's not clear if these glasses are what the industry calls ED glasses (Extra-low Dispersion) — Tele Vue's president and optical designer Al Nagler prefers to keep the design of the front-element glasses proprietary.

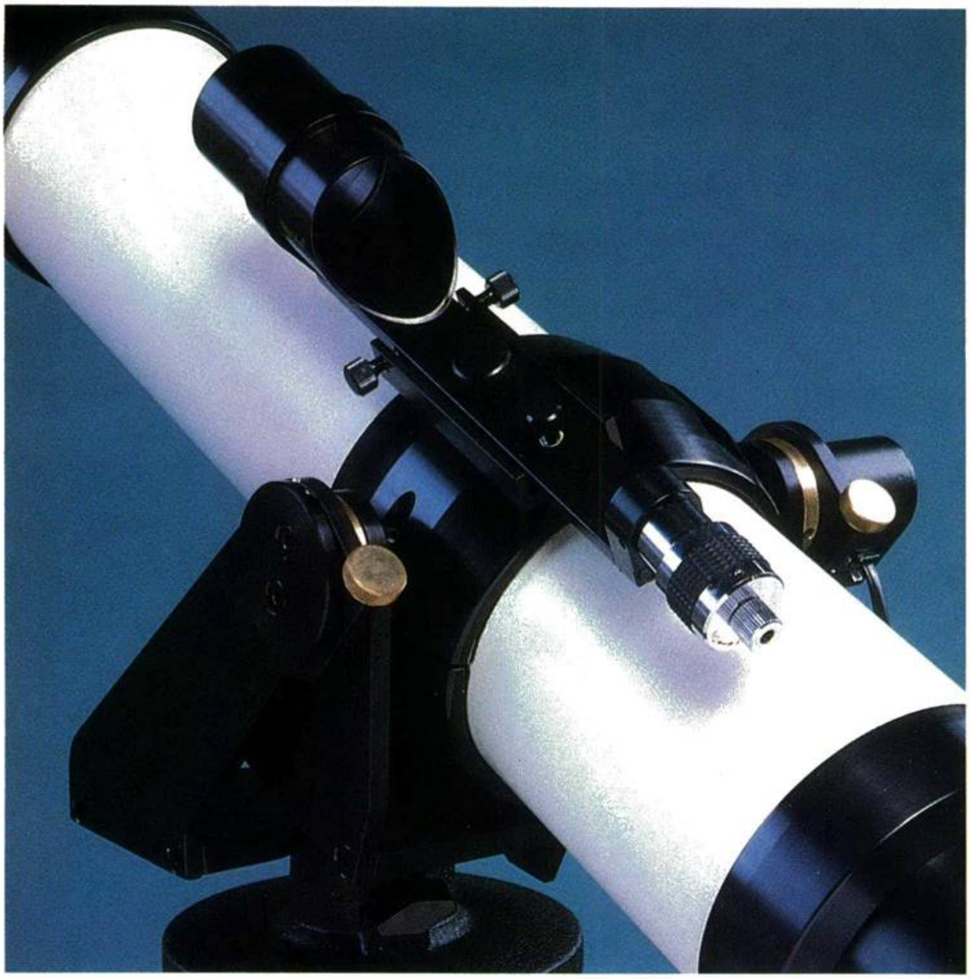
Nagler points out that a benefit of the Genesis design is that he can fine-tune each unit's performance by varying the roughly 12mm air space between the front elements or 1mm air space between the rear elements. Tweaking each telescope's lenses helps correct for variations in the final lens curves or characteristics of the batch of glass used to make those lenses.

No matter what its design, the value of any optical system rests in how well it performs under real-world conditions. On critical star tests, the Genesis SDF performed flawlessly. At high power, it exhibited a textbook diffraction pattern in focus, with bright stars showing an immaculate Airy disk surrounded by a well-defined first diffraction ring and a trace of a second ring, just as near-perfect optics should. (An ill-defined Airy disk and bright multiple diffraction rings indicate the presence of flaws such as spherical aberration.) Faint stars at high power showed a clean Airy disk with just a trace of the first diffraction ring.

Both pairs of the double-double star Epsilon Lyrae appeared cleanly split with dark sky between the tiny, sharply defined stars. Saturn was sharp and contrasty, with the Cassini division in the rings as well as color differences in the belts and zones on the planet's disk clearly visible.

Star images exhibited not a trace of astigmatism — when thrown just slightly out of focus, star images looked round, not elliptical. Further out of focus, stars showed nearly identical diffraction patterns on either side of focus, another indication of negligible spherical aberration. There was no sign that the heat plumes or tube currents disrupted the star images as the Genesis cooled down. In fact, cool down seemed to be unnec-

ASTRONOMY: Equipment photos by Darla Evans



THE GIBRALTAR MOUNT'S tension adjustments are easy to reach when seated (gold knobs control altitude tension). The optional Starbeam finder attached to the mount made it a snap to aim the main telescope.

essary. However, I conducted star tests on mild summer nights. Cold winter conditions provide a tougher test for any telescope but my sense is the Genesis would perform well under all temperature conditions.

The level of color correction in the SDF was impressive. The edge of the Moon was pure white. Saturn appeared without any trace of a blue halo. The zero-magnitude star Vega, one of the toughest tests, showed the merest hint of a blue halo that came and went with seeing conditions. This is a superb level of color correction in any refractor, let alone one this fast and portable.

The only sign that this was a refractor showed up when stars were thrown out of focus. Outside of focus the diffraction patterns of bright stars appeared slightly blue with a pale green outer ring while inside of focus, stars appeared a pale green with a blue outer ring. These tints were very mild and represent a significant advance over earlier Tele Vue refractors.

The lens elements are multicoated with anti-reflection coatings. The tube and focuser have no baffles, but all interior components are well blackened with a textured matte black paint. Placing the Moon just out of the field showed minimal flare from scattered light. Contributing to the contrasty field was the 2-inch star diagonal. The milling on the inside of its barrels helps block scattered light, making this one of the best star diagonals I've seen.

The flat field of the Genesis was apparent when scanning star fields with Tele Vue's 35mm Panoptic eyepiece, itself optimized to provide a wide, flat field. Stars were pinpoints across most of the 4.4° field, flaring with mild astigmatism only at the edge of the field. This residual astigmatism likely originated in the eyepiece itself.

Combined with premium wide-angle eyepieces, this is a telescope capable of providing stunning low-power views of Milky Way starfields with none of the coma inherent in fast reflectors. And yet under good seeing conditions, the sharp optics will easily handle 200 to 250 power for crisp lunar and planetary views. As an added bonus, the telescope will focus down to about 10 feet (even closer with optional extension tubes), making this a versatile telescope for nature studies.

The Mounting

I tested the Genesis on Tele Vue's latest altazimuth mount, the Gibraltar, a well-crafted mount made of machined and black-anodized aluminum. The wood tripod is made of ash. The mount has no slow-motion controls but has smooth, Dobsonian-like motions, making it easy to nudge this scope every few moments to recenter the image. However, when placed on the Gibraltar, the Genesis cannot aim to within 5° or so of the zenith.

Both axes have adjustments allowing you to vary the tension — the axes can be completely free of tension or tight enough to hold the scope firmly in place even if it is out of balance. And yet even with tension applied, it is still easy to move the scope — you don't need to keep locking and unlocking the mount to find objects and track them manually.

The tripod adjusts in height over a 33-inch range. Extending the legs only 10 to 16 inches places the eyepiece at a comfortable position for seated viewing no matter how high the scope is pointed. With the legs at their shortest, damping time from a rap to the side of the tube was 2 to 2½ seconds. With the legs extended an extra foot or so, damping time was about 3 seconds. Placing a set of Celestron Vibration Suppression Pads under the tripod legs cut the damping time to between 1 and 1½ seconds.

The tube is clamped in a mounting ring that in turn fastens to the Gibraltar head with two hand-tightened bolts. (Setting up the Genesis requires no tools.) When switching from a heavy 35mm Panoptic or 20mm Nagler eyepiece to a lightweight eyepiece, it's best to rebalance the scope. This takes only a few seconds and is a matter of turning a handle to loosen the mounting ring's grip and then sliding the tube up or down within the ring.

I also checked out Tele Vue's new Air Chair seat, a sturdy, well-padded drummer stool with a handy pneumatic height adjustment. The 5-inch range in seat height from 20 inches to 25 inches complements the range the eyepiece swings through in *altitude.* Whether you are looking at the horizon or at the zenith, you can remain comfortably seated without the need to stretch or crouch, a convenience that adds immeasurably to the pleasure of using this telescope.

The Computer Option

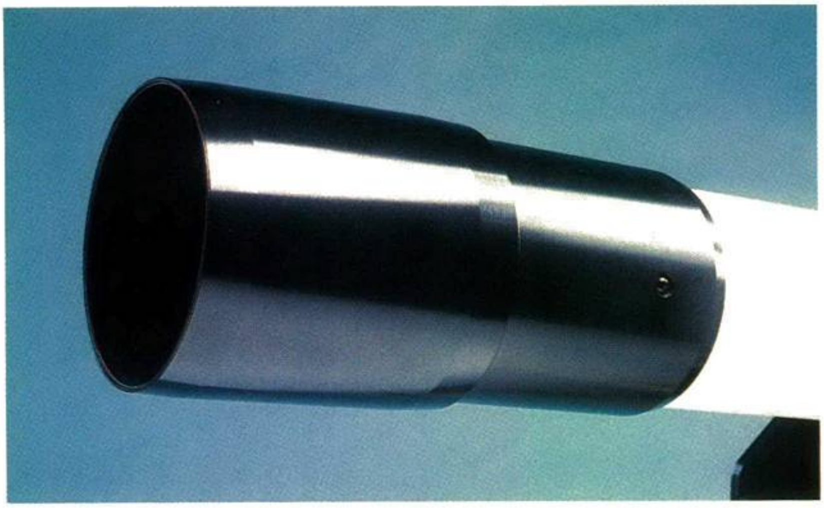
To add to the Genesis system, Tele Vue has just introduced its Sky Tour computer. I tested an early sample of the Sky Tour, a unit with version 1.00 of the software. Similar in function to Celestron's AstroMaster and JMI's NGC-Max computers, Sky Tour uses four buttons to control all functions and comes installed with a database of 2,000 of the finest deep-sky objects in a computerized list compiled by Tom Lorenzin, author of the book *1000+: The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep Sky Observing*.

Calibrating the Sky Tour is simple. You first level the scope by lining up two notches scribed on the Gibraltar mount. You then aim the telescope at two known stars you select from a list of 31 bright stars. The computer is then ready to guide you to any of the objects in its database. In the Guide mode, a display of the position of both axes counts down to zero as you manually swing the telescope to the object.

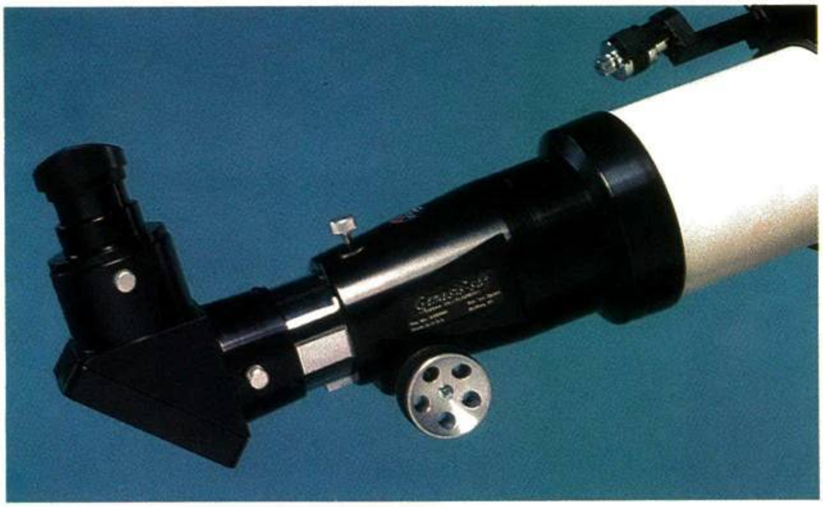
You can select targets from several catalogs of objects: from Messier, NGC and IC objects, stars, or planets, or from 181 of what Lorenzin calls "non-stellar objects," a fascinating selection of oddball galaxies, clusters, nebulae, and asterisms not found in the other catalogs. (Inexplicably, M24 and M25 were missing from the Messier list but appeared on other lists under other catalog numbers.) For all these targets, the computer's scrolling display provides the object's right ascension and declination coordinates, magnitude, size, and constellation, as well as a brief, plain-English description of the object. Sky Tour also allows you to enter the coordinates of up to 25 of your own objects, a new comet for example.

Sky Tour can also simply read out the right ascension and declination of where you are currently pointed. An Identify mode guides you to whatever targets of interest lie within 12° or so of your current position. In this mode you can have Sky Tour guide you to all nearby objects or to only selected classes of targets, only globular clusters for example. However, you cannot narrow the search by size, magnitude, altitude, or other criteria.

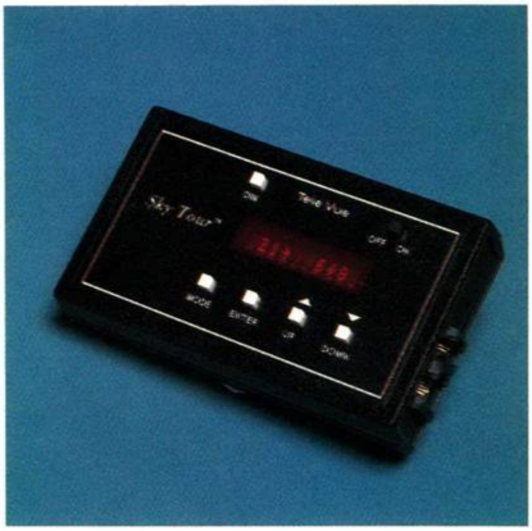
As with similar computers, Sky Tour takes a little getting used to. Buttons perform different functions depending on what mode you are in —



THE 6-INCH-LONG METAL DEWCAP slides forward from the metal lens cell with a velvet smoothness indicative of the fine machining found throughout Tele Vue's hardware. A metal lens cap screws over the lens cell when the dewcap is retracted.



THE RACK-AND-PINION FOCUSER operated smoothly with no backlash or image shift. The focuser accommodates 2-inch accessories and has a screw for tightening the tension. The focuser did not slip even with heavy cameras or eyepieces attached.



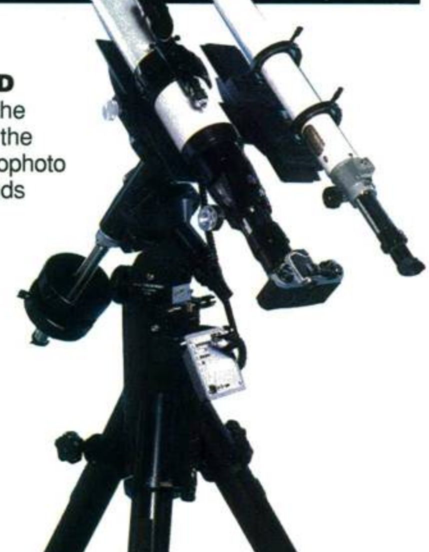
THE OPTIONAL SKY TOUR COMPUTER uses a minimal array of buttons to access a database of over 2,000 deep-sky objects. The Guide mode display shown here helps you locate objects by counting down to zero as you move the scope in the directions indicated.

ASTRONOMY: Alan Dyer

on my first night out I found it easy to get lost in the menus and commands. But after a couple of nights I found myself stepping through Sky Tour with ease. I especially liked its backlit buttons and handy palm-sized controller box. Since objects in the databases are listed strictly in numerical order, however, and not grouped by area of the sky, I found it best to prepare a list of targets before heading out for a night of computerized sky hopping.

Sky Tour's pointing accuracy was impressive. For every area of the sky, the computer located objects accurately enough to place them near the center of the field of a low-power 22mm eyepiece. This represented an average pointing error of less than half a degree, an excellent figure.

Of course, you don't need a computer to find your way around the sky. Tele Vue offers a finder called the Starbeam. When you look through this nifty device, you see a red dot projected against the naked-eye sky. The dot shows you exactly where the scope is pointed. With the aid of star charts, you can use the Starbeam to hop across the sky to targets the old-fashioned way. I found the Starbeam accurate enough to center objects in the field of high-power eyepieces. Its only drawback was its susceptibility to dew.



MATED WITH A GUIDESCOPE AND AN EQUATORIAL MOUNT such as the Celestron/Losmandy G11 shown at right, the Genesis serves as a superb deep-sky astrophoto scope. Test shots on 35mm film of starfields in Cygnus exhibited sharp star images corner to corner across a 4° field with little sign of vignetting.

The Sky Tour System

Tele Vue is currently promoting the Genesis, Gibraltar, Sky Tour, and other accessories as a complete observing system. All these components did, indeed, work well together. The Air Chair and mount form a comfortable, ergonomic combination. Sky Tour leads you to deep-sky objects while the Starbeam shows you where they are located to help you learn the sky.

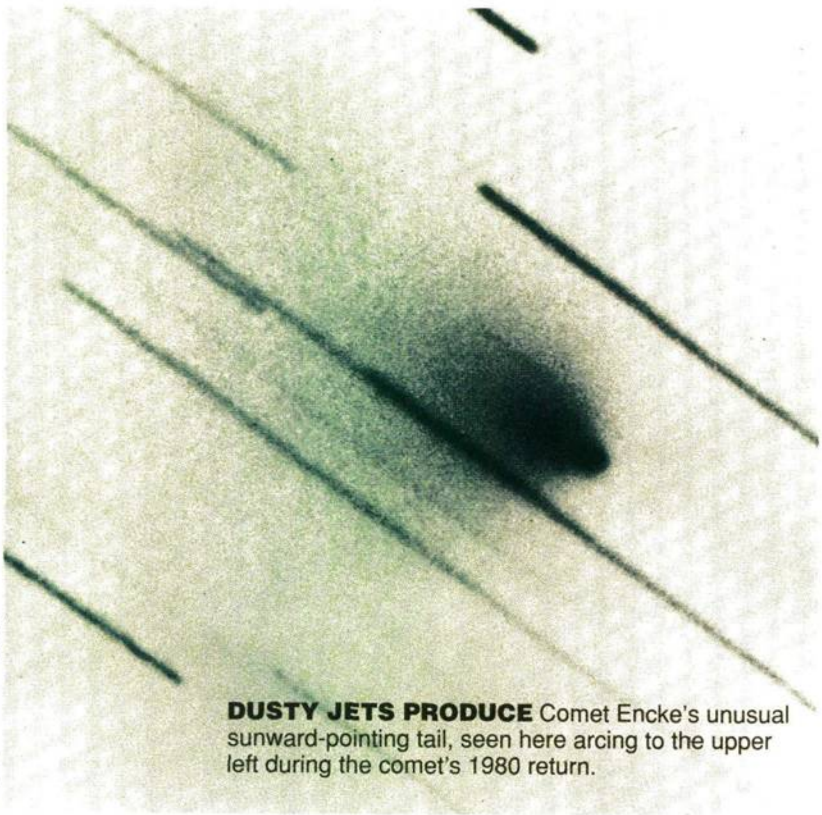
In all, I found the package well-engineered and friendly to use. With its 30-pound weight, the complete telescope was easy to carry into the backyard fully assembled so you could be observing in seconds. While an altazimuth mount such as the Gibraltar does not provide the tracking or astrophotography capability of an equatorial mount, it does provide ease of setup and simplicity of use.

If a portable, high-performance, and beautifully finished instrument is what you are seeking in an astronomical telescope, the Genesis SDF, with or without its functional accessories, is an excellent choice. □

COMET ENCKE RETURNS

Attention backyard observers: This month the evening sky plays host to a grand return of a grand old comet.

by Richard Talcott



DUSTY JETS PRODUCE Comet Encke's unusual sunward-pointing tail, seen here arcing to the upper left during the comet's 1980 return.

S. Djorgovski and H. Spinrad

Backyard comet observers have a veritable feast to look forward to in 1994. Three bright periodic comets return to the inner solar system this year: Borrelly, Encke, and Tempel 1. Although none will get bright enough to see with the naked eye, all will be easy targets in binoculars. First up: Comet Encke, the brightest and historically most important of the three.

You can start looking for Encke in early December 1993, when it glows softly at around 12th magnitude among the background stars of Pegasus and appears high in the evening sky. As it races down toward the Sun during the next two months, Encke grows continually brighter. By the beginning of January it should shine between 9th and 10th magnitude, and by the end of January it should be just below naked-eye visibility at 7th magnitude.

Part of the charm of following Comet Encke stems from its long and varied history. French observer Pierre Mechain first spotted the comet on the evening of January 17, 1786. But during that entire apparition it was seen only one other time — not enough for astronomers to calculate its orbit.

A Tough Nut to Crack

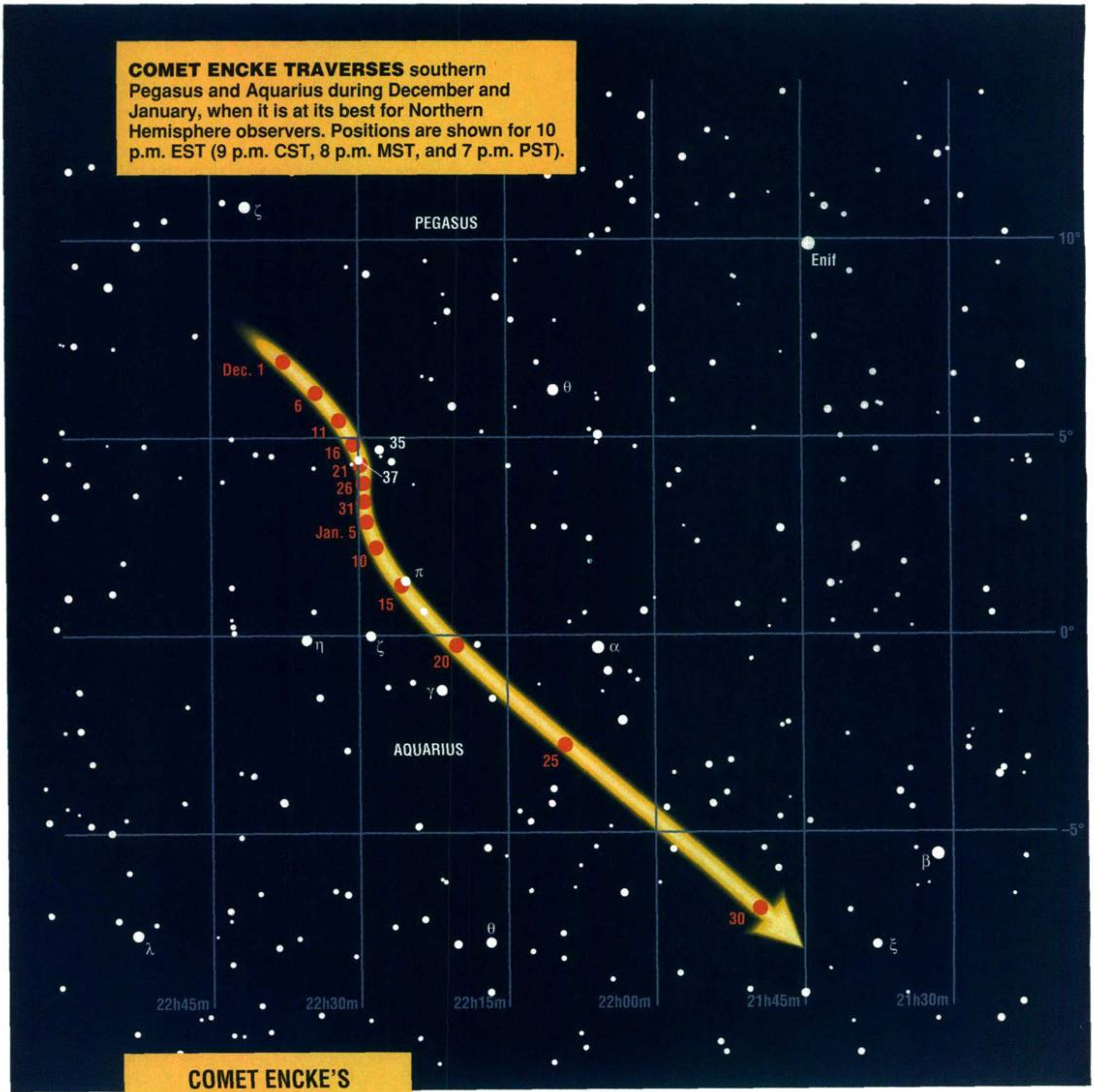
A frozen mudball, it remained out of sight for ten years, until Caroline Herschel rediscovered the comet on November 7, 1795. Despite three weeks of careful observations, astronomers still had no success computing an orbit that matched the comet's positions.

Ten more years rolled by before anyone saw the comet again. Then within a few hours on October 20, 1805, three comet hunters — Alexis Bouvard, Johann Huth, and Jean Louis Pons — independently sighted the comet. Observers measured the object's position for about a month, but alas, still that wasn't enough time to yield a reliable orbit.

The comet's next observed return didn't come until November 26, 1818, when the French astronomer Pons spotted it for the second time. For seven weeks, astronomers around the world carefully recorded the comet's position relative to the background stars. Johann Franz Encke of Germany soon recognized the problem: A parabolic orbit — the kind that describes a comet making its first trip into the Sun's vicinity — could not match the observed positions. When he tried to fit an elliptical orbit, the kind describing a periodic comet that regularly returns to the inner solar system, it worked. The best orbit he derived had the comet returning every 3.3 years.

Encke took the new orbit and calculated where this comet would have appeared in the past. He found that the comets of 1786, 1795, 1805, and 1818 were one and the same. It was seen at roughly ten-year intervals because the geometry of Earth, Sun, and comet repeated every third return, bringing very similar apparitions every three times 3.3 years. When the comet returned in 1822, just as Encke predicted, it officially became Comet Encke.

Astronomers soon learned that Comet Encke wasn't behaving the way it was supposed to. Back in the 17th century, English physicist Isaac Newton showed how objects orbiting under the influence of gravity should move. But Comet Encke



COMET ENCKE TRAVERSES southern Pegasus and Aquarius during December and January, when it is at its best for Northern Hemisphere observers. Positions are shown for 10 p.m. EST (9 p.m. CST, 8 p.m. MST, and 7 p.m. PST).

COMET ENCKE'S COORDINATES

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Dec. 1	22h37.7m	6°55'
Dec. 6	22h34.3m	6°07'
Dec. 11	22h32.0m	5°26'
Dec. 16	22h30.5m	4°50'
Dec. 21	22h29.8m	4°19'
Dec. 26	22h29.5m	3°50'
Dec. 31	22h29.4m	3°23'
Jan. 5	22h29.2m	2°52'
Jan. 10	22h28.3m	2°13'
Jan. 15	22h25.7m	1°15'
Jan. 20	22h20.2m	−0°15'
Jan. 25	22h09.2m	−2°47'
Jan. 30	21h49.5m	−6°56'

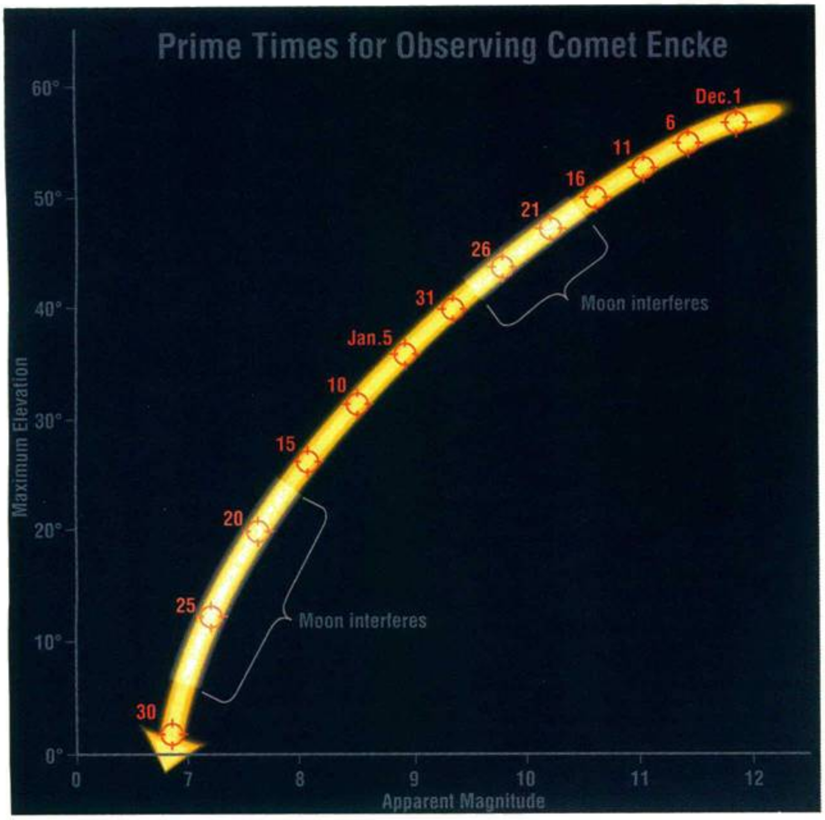
wasn't moving in quite the right way, even when the orbital calculations took into account the gravitational effects of the planets. Each time Comet Encke orbited the Sun, it returned to the same point in its orbit about three hours earlier than predicted. And while some periodic comets showed the same effect, others appeared to be slowing down.

What was going on? We now know that as the Sun warms a comet's nucleus, jets of dust and gas shoot out. The jets act like low-powered rocket thrusters. They either slow down or speed up the comet's orbital motion, depending on whether the nucleus rotates in the same or the opposite direction as the comet orbits.

These jets provide an observational extra you won't see with most other comets: Encke sometimes exhibits a tail that points toward the Sun. (Most comets, including Encke, have tails that point away from the Sun.) This tail usually appears while the comet is heading toward the Sun.

Right Place at the Right Time

Each time Comet Encke approaches the Sun, it does so on the part of its orbit that lies north of the



ENCKE GROWS BRIGHTER throughout December and January, but at the same time sinks closer to the horizon. This chart shows the comet's brightness and altitude at the end of evening twilight for an observer at 40° north latitude.

plane of Earth's orbit, the ecliptic. Then just about the time it reaches perihelion, its closest approach to the Sun, it slips south of the ecliptic plane and remains there as it heads away from the Sun.

For Northern Hemisphere observers, this means Comet Encke is by far at its best in the months prior to perihelion. For those south of the equator, on the other hand, Encke is at its best after perihelion. Because it comes so close to the Sun at perihelion — passing within 0.33 astronomical unit, one-third the distance between the Sun and Earth and the second smallest perihelion distance of any short-period comet — Encke never strays more than about 20° from the Sun at its closest approach. That makes it nearly impossible to observe for the week or two around perihelion.

This year Encke reaches perihelion on February 9. For observers in the Northern Hemisphere, this yields a good apparition in the evening sky during December and January. If you live on the southern part of Earth's globe, you'll see Encke reasonably well before dawn in late February and March.

Observing Prospects

The first good opportunity to observe Encke comes in early December. On the 1st, the comet lies high in the south just as evening twilight comes to an end. You'll need the light-gathering power of a 3-inch or larger telescope to spot Encke, which should glow around 12th magnitude. Look for a faint, fuzzy patch of light lying about 4° south of the 3rd-magnitude star Zeta (ζ) Pegasi. Don't dawdle if you observe it on the 1st — the waning gibbous Moon rises shortly after twilight ends, brightening the sky to hinder your view later in the evening.

For the next two weeks, conditions improve dramatically. The Moon continues to wane until New Moon on December 13, giving you more dark time each evening to observe. And the comet brightens rapidly, by about one magnitude every 12 days. Encke heads southwest during this period but moves slowly enough that you'll have little problem following it from one night to the next.

The Moon returns to the evening sky around December 18, hampering your view of the nebulous comet for the next ten days. But you may want to try to view Encke on the 19th anyway, as it passes just 0.1° from the 5th-magnitude star 37 Pegasi.

By the end of December, Encke once more appears in a dark sky, considerably brighter than at midmonth and still quite high in the sky. At the end of twilight on New Year's Eve, it lies 40° above the southwestern horizon and should glow around magnitude 9.5, bright enough to observe with 10x50 binoculars or a 2-inch telescope. This is perhaps the best time to see Encke's sunward-pointing tail.

The first 15 days of the new year should provide the best views of the comet. It brightens to 8th magnitude and still possesses a good altitude at the end of twilight. On the 15th, Encke lies about 25° above the west-southwestern horizon. It is then less than 1° southeast of the 5th-magnitude star Pi (π) Aquarii, the northernmost star in the Water Jar asterism in the constellation Aquarius.

During the last half of January observing conditions deteriorate rapidly. Encke's motion relative to the background stars increases dramatically, pushing it closer to the Sun and the horizon with each passing day. And the waxing Moon returns to the evening sky with its unwelcome light around January 17. The only bright spot is that Encke itself grows brighter, reaching 7th magnitude during the last week of the month. The Moon takes a break for the last three days of January, but by then the comet is only a few degrees above the western horizon at the end of twilight. Your best bet on these days is to start looking for Encke before twilight fades completely.

During the first half of February, Encke lies too near the Sun for us to see it. After passing perihelion on February 9, it moves into the morning sky and becomes visible to Southern Hemisphere observers. From south of the equator, late February and mid-March are the best times to view the comet because the Moon is out of the morning sky. Encke then lies in Capricornus and appears between 10° and 20° above the east-southeastern horizon as morning twilight commences.

By the time March comes to a close, Encke will be fading from view. Although it will return in just 3.3 years, it won't be favorably placed then for Northern Hemisphere observers. We'll have to be patient, waiting until late 2000 before the comet puts in another good appearance. But if you take advantage of these crisp winter evenings, you'll have pleasant memories to tide you over. ☐

NEW MEADE® ADVANCED PRODUCTS AT LUMICON

"What an astounding combination of high performance and low price!" Jack Marling, Ph.D., owner of LUMICON

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-767-9576   EXPERT INFORMATION 1-510-447-9570   FAX 1-510-447-9589

MEADE APOCHROMAT ED REFRACTORS

7'' f/9 Apochromat Only $5495

7'' IN STOCK!

Meade 6'' f/9 Model 152ED Refractor shown with #1697 Computer.

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full specifications and product descriptions. ED = Extremely low dispersion glass which yields color-free virtually perfect images. PPEC = Permanent Periodic Error Correction "Smart Drive."

Model 102 ED 4'' f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $105 P&S) **$2195**
Model 127 ED 5'' f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $125 P&S) **$2795**
Model 152 ED 6'' f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $185 P&S) **$4495**
Model 178 ED 7'' f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $215 P&S) **$5495**
Medium format adapters ..... Mamiya 645, **$98;** Pentax 6X7, **$98**
Med. format EASY-GUIDER™: Mamiya 645, **$298;** Pentax 6X7, **$298**

DRIVE SYSTEMS

#1664 Electronic Drive with PPEC & 2X, 32X slewing system **$375**
#1697 Computer Drive, 747 object computer memory, automatic slewing to desired object **$695**
8,000 Object CNGC Library .. **$99** Polar alignment finder .. **$99**

OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES (OTA)

Model 102 ED/OTA 4'' f/9 OTA only (add $55 P&S) **$1045**
Model 127 ED/APO-OTA 5'' f/9 OTA only (add $60 P&S) ... **$1595**
Model 152 ED/APO-OTA 6'' f/9 OTA only (add $100 P&S) .. **$2295**
Model 178 ED/APO-OTA 7'' f/9 OTA only (add $120 P&S) .. **$3250**
Cradle ring assem. 4'' (4½'' OD tube) **$135;** 5'' (5½'' OD tube) **$145**
Cradle ring assem. 6'' (7'' OD tube) **$169;** 7'' (8'' OD tube) **$219**

EQUATORIAL MOUNTS

LXD 600 mount and standard field tripod (add $60 P&S) .. **$1350**
LXD 700 mount and giant field tripod (add $100 P&S) **$2250**

NOTE: Add the indicated packing and shipping (P&S) costs to each telescope for insured UPS shipment to your door.

MEADE SERIES 4000 PREMIUM EYEPIECES

6.4, 9.4, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm Plossl **$88**
32mm, 40mm Super Plossl **$110**
56mm Super Plossl (2'') *THE BEST** **$230**
13.8mm Super Wide Angle **$140**
18mm Super Wide Angle **$150**
24.5mm Super Wide Angle **$170**
32mm Super Wide Angle (2'') **$240**
40mm Super Wide Angle (2'') ... **$299**
4.7mm Ultra Wide Angle **$155**
6.7mm Ultra Wide Angle **$188**
8.8mm Ultra Wide Angle (1¼/2'') **$230**
14mm Ultra Wide Angle (1¼/2'') . **$270**
Shipping charges of 1-2% are extra.
**Plossl test, "SKY & TELESCOPE," p490-492, May 1988*

NEW MEADE 12'' LX200 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

8'' LX200 $2295

12'' LX200 $3995

NEW Meade 8'' LX200 Telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full specifications & details. **LX100 Drive,** 2X, 32X speed control with PPEC (Permanent Periodic Error Correction "Smart Drive") & dual-axis hand controller. **LX200 Drive,** Full electronic control with PPEC, 747 object computer memory and automatic computer controlled slewing to desired object. *NOTE:* A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for your Schmidt-Cassegrain.

8'' LX100 Schmidt-Cassegrain with wedge (add $105 P&S) . **$1995**
8'' LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain with computer (add $105 P&S) **$2295**
Wedge for photographing with 8'' LX200 .... **$110**
10'' LX100 Schmidt-Cassegrain w/super wedge (add $145 P&S) **$2695**
10'' LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain with computer (add $145 P&S) **$2595**
NEW! 12'' LX200 (f/10 only) with computer (add $215 P&S) **$3995**
Super Wedge for photography with 10'' or 12'' LX200 ..... **$395**
8,000 Object CNGC Library (Version 2.5 software) **$99**
Library Option 1: 10,600 obj. selected from NGC, Messier, IC catalogues .. **$99**
Library Option 2: 64,350 celestial objects (Version 3.2 only) .. **$149**

OTHER SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

Meade 2045D 4'' f/10 with motor drive (add $40 P&S) **$699**
Meade 2080B 8'' f/10 with tripod, wedge, MCOG (add $85 P&S) **$1149**
NEW! Model 2120B 10'' f/10 w/wedge, tripod, MCOG (add $125) **$1449**

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

LUMICON Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER f/6 or f/10 .... **$225**
LUMICON Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10'' f/5-f/10 operation ... **$395**

MEADE STARFINDERS

8'' f/6 $699*

New 8'' f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions and technical specifications for 6'' to 16'' Starfinders. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive, mount, finderscope and 25mm (=48X) eyepiece.

6'' f/8 Starfinder 6(add $50 P&S) **$599**
8'' f/6 Starfinder 8 (add $60 P&S) **$699**
10'' f/4.5 Starfinder 10 (add $75 P&S) **$799**
16'' f/4.5 Starfinder 16 (ship. freight COD) . **$2195**

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated shipping charge to the price. LUMICON showroom prices are $96 higher.

ACCESSORIES

LUMICON carries the full line of Meade accessories. See the Meade ad in this magazine for detailed prices and descriptions.

LUMICON Single axis drive corrector . **$99**
LUMICON DX200 Dual-axis drive cor. **$249**
Meade 47M Dual-axis drive corrector **$450**
LUMICON DX2BP Dual-axis drive corrector with built-in battery pack **$299**

LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™

Higher Performance — Lower Price

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550   (510) 447-9570   FAX (510) 447-9589

LOW PRICE—from $399

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $399

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $499

IMPROVED — Planets, Over 3,700 Objects! With size, magnitude and full visual description.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $699

IMPROVED!—5500 Additions / Corrections

NGC-Sky Vector
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

Improved NGC SKY VECTOR with over 12,000 object memory including the planets, complete, corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue, & much more!

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth.

Ultima 8, 11 .. **add $25**, C-14 .. **add $75**

COMA CORRECTOR

Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½'' f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2'' lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It threads into LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Clear aperture = 1.8''.

LUMICON 48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens **$285.00**
LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER . **$169.50**
2'' EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645) **$199.50**
2'' Adapter for Pentax 6X7 .... **$129.00**
2'' Adapter for Hasselblad . **$229.00**
2'' Adapter for Bronica SQ-A **$175.00**
2'' Extension for viewing ... **$26.00**

2'' DELUXE BARLOW

1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow) **$235.00**

LARGE UV/DUST SEAL

Protect the optics of your 8-14'' Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. Simply thread it onto the rear cell, then attach all normal accessories. The large size fits Meade 2120, Celestron-11 and -14 & has a high quality multi coated (removable) 72mm UV filter.

Deep-Sky Filter/Dust Seal for C-8, 2080 ... **$119.50**
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron C-8 ... **$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal for Meade 2080, 2045 **$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal (large) for Meade 2120 **$89.50**
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron-11, -14 . **$89.50**

LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS New! Thread-on for Odyssey

FROM $59.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½'' above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼'' or 2'' versions for viewing. Use the 2'' non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Coulter Odyssey (thread-on installation), Flat, 7'' OD, 9½'' OD, 12½'' OD, 16'' OD, 21'' OD.

LUMICON 1¼'' Helical Focuser **$59.50**
LUMICON 2'' Helical Focuser 1½'' high **$65.00**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser **$129.00**
2'' Astro Systems focuser, only 2'' high **$139.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser **$12.95**
2''/1¼'' **adapter** w/48mm filter threads **$20.00**
2'' LUMICON EASY-GUIDER **$169.50**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼'' 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle **$59.50**
1¼'' straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER ... **$169**
1¼'' right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER .. **$179.50**
1¼'' right-angle version, w/star diagonal **$209**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼'' eyepiece (12X) **$39**
Large mounting rings for 80mm Finder **$55**
1¼'' Star Diagonal **$39**, Mounting Brackets, **$39.50**
1¼'' 45° diagonal for correct left-right views **$52.44**

LOTS OF ADAPTERS

2'' adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc. .. **$26.00**
2'' adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor ... **$39.50**
2'' adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-100F fluorite **$39.50**
2'' adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 312 **$30.00**

EXTENSION TUBES

1'' long 1¼'' OD thread-in extension ... **12.00**
2½'' long extension (holds 1¼'' filters) . **16.00**
4½'' long extension for 1¼'' eyepieces **$25.00**
3'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces* .. **$26.00**
2'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces* .. **$26.00**

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2''/1¼'' reducing bushing,threaded 48mm* **$20.00**
2''/T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm* .. **$25.00**
T-thread/1¼'' adapter **$25.00**
F/10 2'' or 1¼'' eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider **$39.50**
Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder **$16.00**
Meade 2'' Diagonal/Giant Easy-Guider **$39.50**
**Threaded to hold 48mm filters.*

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices.

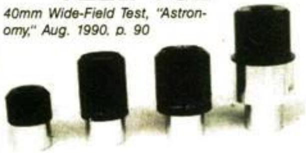
LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

NGC 253 in Sculptor. 120 minute exposure by Andrew Peters using hypered 2415 film and a **LUMICON Coma Corrector** and **2'' LUMICON Easy-Guider** in a 20'' f/5 telescope.

"I'd Pick The TELE VUE™"

40mm Wide-Field Test, "Astronomy," Aug. 1990, p. 90



Genesis 4'' f/5 4 element fluorite .. $1595
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 apochromat w/2'' diagonal $798
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 w/45° erecting prism $698
Complete Equatorial Mount $795
Motor Drive for above mount $239
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl 50° .. $79
1.8x or 2.5x Tele Vue Barlow Lens $89
2'' Giant Barlow - 2x $189
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼''. $109
55mm 2'' Plossl, widest possible field .. $219
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼'' eyepiece, 65° .. $135
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼'' eyepiece, 65° .. $145
24mm Wide-Field, "Rich-Field!" 65° ... $169
32mm Wide-Field, 2'' eyepiece, 65° ... $239
40mm Wide-Field, "Rich-Field!" 65° ... $299
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼'' eyepiece $149
7mm Nagler, 1¼'' eyepiece, 82° field .. $189
9mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼'' or 2'' $219
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼'' or 2'' $235
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼'' or 2'' $249
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼''/2'' ... $249
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼''/2'' ... $289
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2'' only ... $340
1¼'' Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector $159
2'' Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector . $249
NEW! 22mm Panoptic 1¼''/2'', 68° .. $249
NEW! 27mm Panoptic 2'', 68° $299
NEW! 35mm Panoptic 2'', 68° field .. $325

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16'' aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.

LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6'', 8'', 10'', 11'', 14'', 16''

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(MV)**
46, 48, 49mm	$59.00	$49.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$69.00	$59.00
67, 72, 77mm	$79.00	$69.00
82mm	$89.00	N/A

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$10.95, $3/$29**

LUMICON®
2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (510) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (510) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 8% ($10 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 11 am - 3 pm

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3'' & 2.1'' enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼'' star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding up to an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32'' **$39.50** 1.52'' **$45.00** 1.83'' **$49.50**
2.14'' **$59.50** 2.60'' **$75.00** 3.10'' **$99.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼'' (1.32'' mirror) **$99.50**
2'' (1.83'' mirror)(see photo above) .. **$159.00**

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON OIII proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain."
ASTRONOMY February 1991

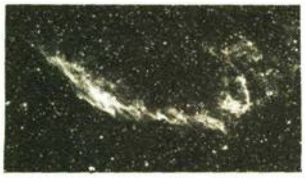
AMAZING OIII FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

The ultimate in filter performance! The Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter has a contrast twice as high as the high performance Lumicon UHC Filter™. Use the Oxygen-III Filter for observing the very faintest planetary and diffuse emission nebulae. Also gives incredible views of bright nebulae (like M-27, M-17, etc.) from urban locations. Bandpass is 11nm, transmission is 90-96% for both O-III lines at 496nm and 501nm.

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

Horsehead Nebula in Orion. This faint nebula is seen best with a LUMICON H-Beta Filter. Photo by J. Marling using a Deep-Sky Filter.



"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*

Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."*

Astronomy, Feb. 1991

Premium*
0.96'' LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96'' eyepieces **$59.50**
1¼'' LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼'' eyepieces **$79.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7'' aperture), threads into most 2'' eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS **$119.50**
2'' LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5'' aperture), threads into most 2'' eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography **$119.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8) **$299.50**
2'' Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's .... Deep-Sky, **$119.50** UHC, O-III, H-Beta, **$199.50**
1¼'' LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼'' eyepieces **$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75'' aperture) fits most 2'' eyepieces **$199.50**
Set of both premium **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%) ... 1¼'' **$159.50**; 48mm **$279.50**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼''** .... **$99.50, 48mm** **$199.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines .... **1¼'' $99.50, 48mm $199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2'' or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm **$6.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼'' filters. Adapts the 1¼'' filters to any 1¼'' eyepiece **$16.00**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2'' filters. Allows use of any 1¼'' eyepiece **$20.00**

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

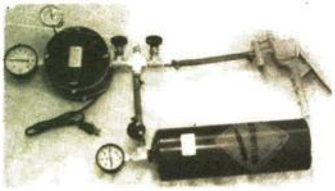
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5'' plates and film up to 5X7''. Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$65**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.

Specify Camera and Telescope type.

U.S. Patent 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2'' or 1¼''.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER **$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo) **$89.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system .. **$99.50**
Guider for Hasselblad **$350,** Mamiya 645 **$199**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645 **add $139**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$198,** Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645 **add $139**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10'' Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) ..... **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$229,** Mamiya 645 **$129**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$99.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.
2. Cable release for long exposures .. **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Digital Drive Corrector** . **$249**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 30Hz/90Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz digital reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Dec. reverse switch for Newtonians.

Declination motor (state telescope) ... **$109**
Variable dec. speed drive w/built-in 5AH battery **$299**

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.). ***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$10.95**
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	**$13.95**
Kodak Ektar 1000 fast, fine grain	24	**$12.95**
Fuji HG400 fine grain color neg.	12	**$10.95**
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	**$12.95**
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

THE BACKYARD ASTRONOMER

EXPLORE the GALAXIES of CANCER

You know Cancer for the stunning Beehive Cluster. But beyond the Beehive's stars lies a legion of faint galaxies. Let's take a field trip to fourteen of them.

BY DAVID HIGGINS

IF you've ventured out on a winter night about 9 p.m. you've probably seen the Beehive Cluster (M44). It's the large fuzzy glow in the constellation Cancer, lying high in the east and plainly visible to the naked eye on a clear, dark night. For centuries skywatchers used the nebulous light of this cluster to foretell weather: If it was not visible, the weather was changing for the worse. In 1609 Galileo was the first to see the object resolved into myriad stars; today, you can repeat this observation with an ordinary pair of binoculars. You'll see the cluster's 50 stars scattered over an area of 95', nearly three times the diameter of the Full Moon. Yes, the Beehive is one of the sky's most impressive sights.

Yet something greater lies behind the veil of stars in the Beehive Cluster. Through this veil we can look beyond to the depths of intergalactic space to see a smattering of faint galaxies, fourteen in all, that are faint and challenging objects — the brightest glows at magnitude 14.5 and spans less than one arcminute. Make no mistake — observing these galaxies is not for the faint of heart. But if you have access to a 10-inch or larger telescope, you may find it electrifying to examine them. And you have one thing going for you: The bright stars in the Beehive Cluster serve as clear guideposts that make locating the positions of the galaxies relatively easy.

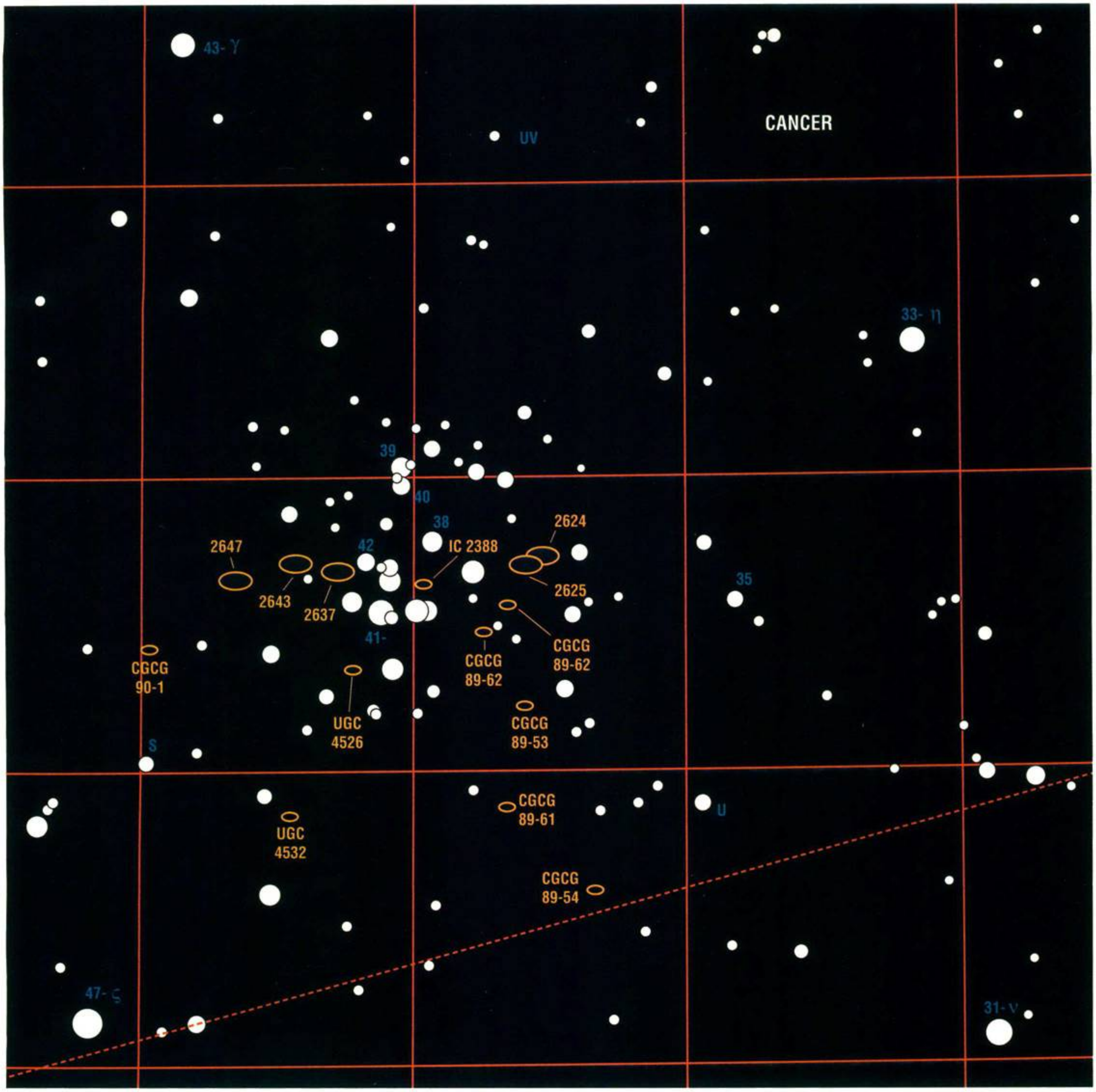
We'll begin our field trip to the galaxies of Cancer with the brightest galaxy, **NGC 2624**, which lies on the western edge of the Beehive. To explore the other galaxies systematically, we'll work our way eastward. The brightest, those listed in the *New General Catalogue*, are aligned in an east-west row that nearly bisects the star cluster. Fainter galaxies not belonging to the NGC but listed in other catalogs are scattered south of this main line. NGC 2624 glows dimly at magnitude 14.5 and measures 0.8' by 0.7'. In a 12-inch scope, it appears as an oval glow with a center slightly brighter than its edges. A 20-inch scope reveals a starlike core visible with direct vision. Southeast of NGC 2624, in the same low-power field, you'll find the fainter galaxy **NGC 2625**. This object spans 0.4' by 0.3' and glows at 15th magnitude, making it a challenge in anything less than a 12-inch scope. You'll probably need to use averted vision, glancing to the side of the field, to see it.

Six fainter galaxies lie south and east of the NGC 2624/5 pair, most listed in astronomer Fritz Zwicky's *Catalogue of Galaxies and Clusters of Galaxies*, which includes galaxies considerably fainter than those in the NGC. These six galaxies offer even more of a challenge than the NGC objects. **CGCG 89-56**, a tiny fuzzball not included in most observers guides, lies about 10' southeast of NGC 2625. This tiny object glows at magnitude 15.4 and requires a 16-inch scope to be seen. Moving your scope 20' south of this point brings you to **CGCG 89-53**, similarly difficult at magnitude 15.5. A 12-inch scope shows just a tiny spot of fuzz surrounding a starlike center.

Returning to the position of CGCG 89-56, aim your scope 10' southeast. This takes you to **CGCG 89-62**. At magnitude 15.6, this one is extremely challenging and probably not visible in anything less than a 16-inch scope. Now move your scope 45' south to **CGCG 89-61**, a virtual copy of its northern neighbor. A few arcminutes southwest of this object lies **CGCG 89-54**, a magnitude 15.2 galaxy that is somewhat easier to spot. The final faint galaxy in this area is IC 2388, which lies 20' east of **NGC 2625**, near the heart of the Beehive Cluster. Although this galaxy is listed at magnitude 16, its surface brightness is somewhat higher than that of the CGCG objects. In other words, the light from IC 2388 is concentrated in a small enough area to make it easier to spot. It should be routinely visible in a 16-inch scope.

Having viewed the challenging CGCG objects, you may wish to return to the east-west line of bright objects. You'll find **NGC 2637** a few arcminutes southeast of the bright star 42 Cancri, east of the Beehive's center. If the previous six galaxies proved elusive, you may have more luck with NGC 2637. Glowing at magnitude 15.4, this tiny object appears as a small spot of nebulous light with a reasonably high surface brightness. An evenly illuminated envelope of light surrounds the galaxy's bright center. Two objects listed in the *Uppsala General Catalogue of Galaxies* lie south of NGC 2637. Just 25' south of NGC 2637 you'll find **UGC 4526**, a magnitude 14.8 spiral that covers 1.4' by 0.4' and is sufficiently bright and elongated to appear like a galaxy in a large scope. About 30' southeast of this object you'll find **UGC 4532**, a 1.6' by 0.2' spindle of light that is an observing challenge on the best of nights.

Our field trip continues with the brighter galaxy **NGC 2643,** one of the east-west mainline objects that should be visible in a 10-inch scope. It lies east of NGC 2637 and just north of a 9th-magnitude star. The oval

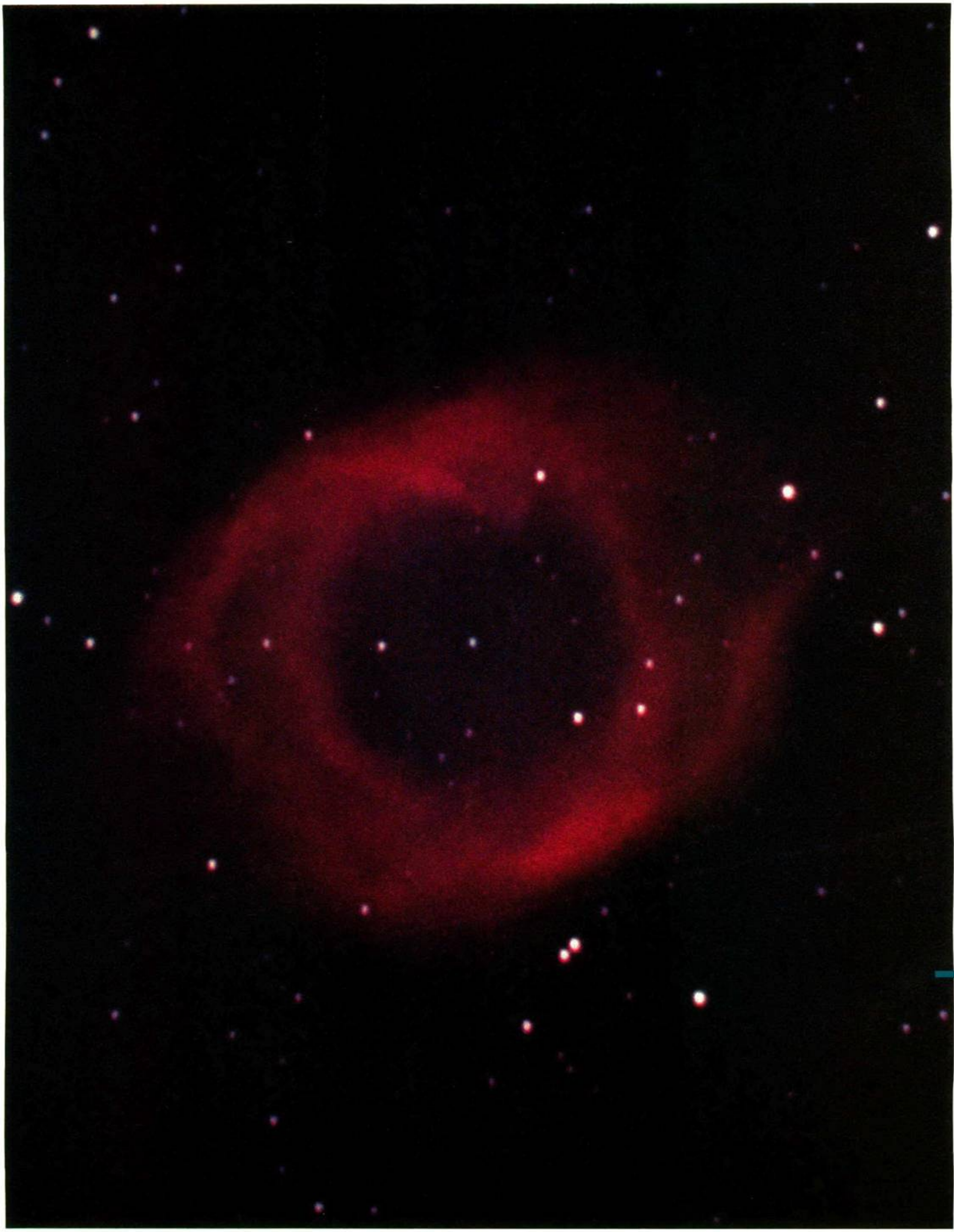


haze of NGC 2643 glows at magnitude 15.6, yet its surface brightness is high enough to make it appear brighter. The compact middle of this galaxy sits inside a round haze of very faint light. If you have a 10-inch or 12-inch scope, see if you can detect this object by using averted vision.

The final NGC galaxy is **NGC 2647**, located 15' east and slightly south of NGC 2643. At magnitude 15.2 this feeble patch of light will challenge your observing ability even with a 12-inch or 16-inch scope. The challenge here is the galaxy's low surface brightness. **NGC 2637**'s appearance in a 20-inch scope is that of a tiny nucleus surrounded by a faint haze that gradually fades into the sky background. NGC 2647 has a fainter neighbor 20' to the southeast, **CGCG 90-1**. This object glows dimly at magnitude 15.7 and shows no detail.

If on the first few attempts you don't succeed in locating all these galaxies, don't be discouraged. They are tough customers that require extremely transparent nights, equipment in tip-top shape, and your most patient, dark-adapted scrutiny. Keep at this distant group of galaxies lying behind the veil of Beehive stars because your trip will open your eyes to a whole new area of observing. Just pack up your equipment, prepare your maps, and enjoy. ☐

David Higgins is a frequent contributor to ASTRONOMY. His last article was "Tracking down the Helix" (October 1991).



Michael Stecker

THE MANY FACES OF PLANETARY NEBULAE

Use your small or medium-sized telescope to gaze at translucent clouds of gas ejected by dying stars.

by David Bruning

Winter offers deep-sky observers a marvelous selection of galaxies, star clusters, and emission nebulae. But lost in the glitz and glamour of the Pleiades, Orion Nebula, and Rosette Nebula are many planetary nebulae. Don't ignore these fine objects, thinking they're too small and faint. You don't need a large scope to see them: In fact, you can observe several with a 2.4-inch scope.

Despite their name, planetaries have absolutely nothing to do with planets. They got their name because early observers thought they resembled the disks of Uranus and Neptune. Instead planetaries mark the beginning of the end for stars like the Sun. As these stars finish their life cycle, they eject their outer layers. This ejection occurs more like a "poof!" than a "BANG!" as in a supernova explosion. The star then collapses to become a white dwarf, an earth-sized remnant of the star.

You can see some of the best of the over 1,000 planetaries that astronomers have catalogued during the winter months. Our tour starts with the brightest planetaries — ones you can see easily in small scopes.

An easy planetary to spot in small scopes or binoculars is the famous **Helix Nebula**, also known by its *New General Catalogue* number 7293. (Those of us who are grammatically impaired call it the Helix Nebula instead of the more proper Helical Nebula.) This is one of the closest planetaries, lying only 300 light-years away in the constellation Aquarius.

To find the Helix, start at Fomalhaut (Alpha Piscis Austrinus). Move your scope 11° northwest and point it a third of the way from 5th-magnitude Upsilon Aquarii to equally bright 47 Aquarii. Catch this planetary early in the evening before it sets. It lies close to the horizon, so be patient and wait for those moments when Earth's atmosphere is still and provides you with good "seeing." A murky or hazy horizon will prevent you from seeing it.

Being so near, the planetary appears bright at magnitude 7.3 and a whopping 12.8' across — about half the size of the Full Moon. However, the brightness is spread over the large size of the nebula, making the nebula hard to pick out from the sky background. So you need to look for it from a dark-sky site.

Small scopes show it as a circular patch that is obviously not starlike. A 6-inch scope reveals that the center is dark and contains a 13th-magnitude star. With a larger scope, you can see that the nebula is oblong and has a brighter band of nebulosity on the east side running north-south. You won't see the double loop of gas that is the trademark of this planetary. It appears only in photographs.

Another reasonably bright planetary is **NGC 7662** in Andromeda. Some astronomers call it the Blue Snowball because it appears bluish even in 2.4-inch scopes. You'll find the planetary 6.5° east of Omicron Andromedae and a half degree southwest of 6th-magnitude 13 Andromedae. Omicron is about 14° north of Beta Pegasi, which is the northwest star in the square of Pegasus.

The color of NGC 7662 is common in planetaries. Ultraviolet light coming from the stellar remnant excites

The Helix Nebula

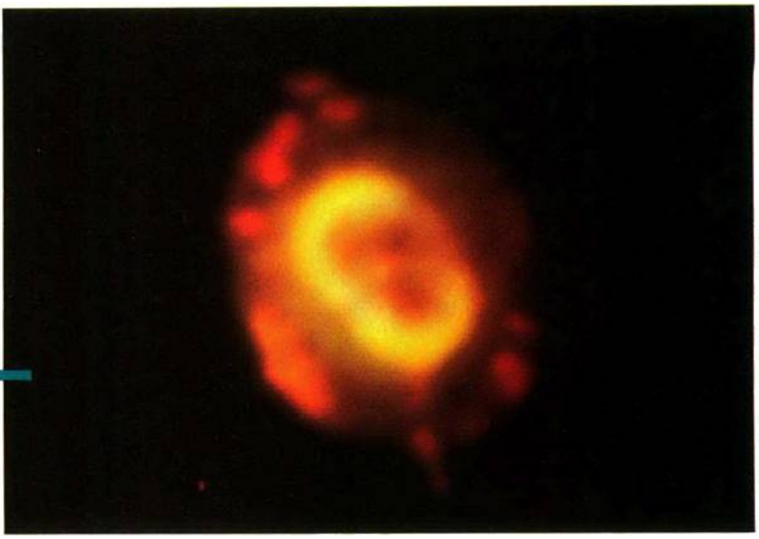
Mag. 7.3

Size >12.8'

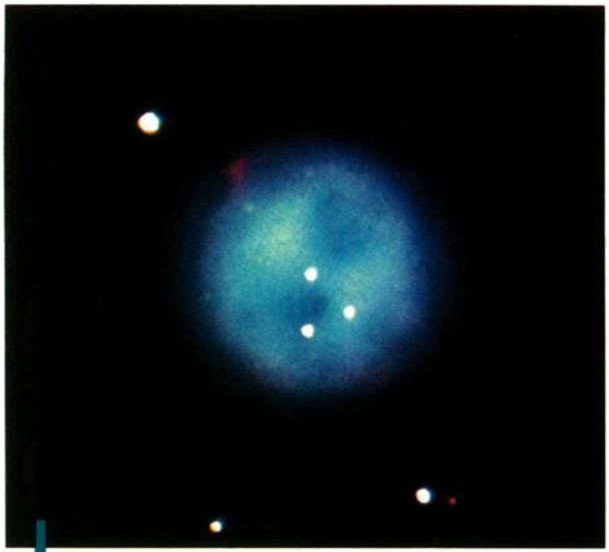
NGC 7662

Mag. 9.2

Size 20"



Bruce Balick, University of Washington/NOAO

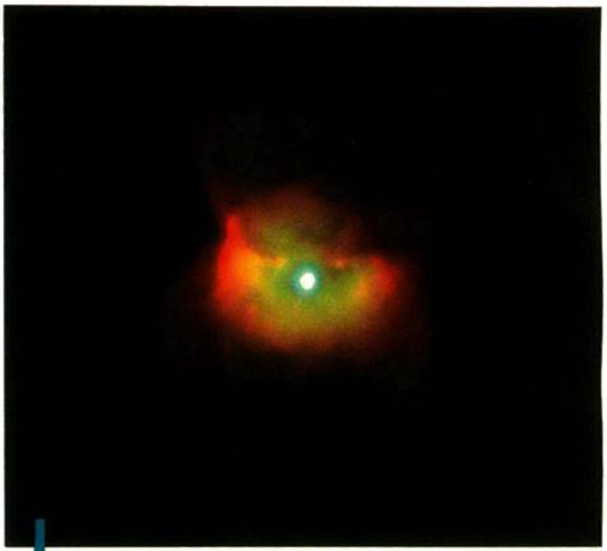


Jack Newton

The Owl Nebula

Mag. 12.0

Size 3.2'

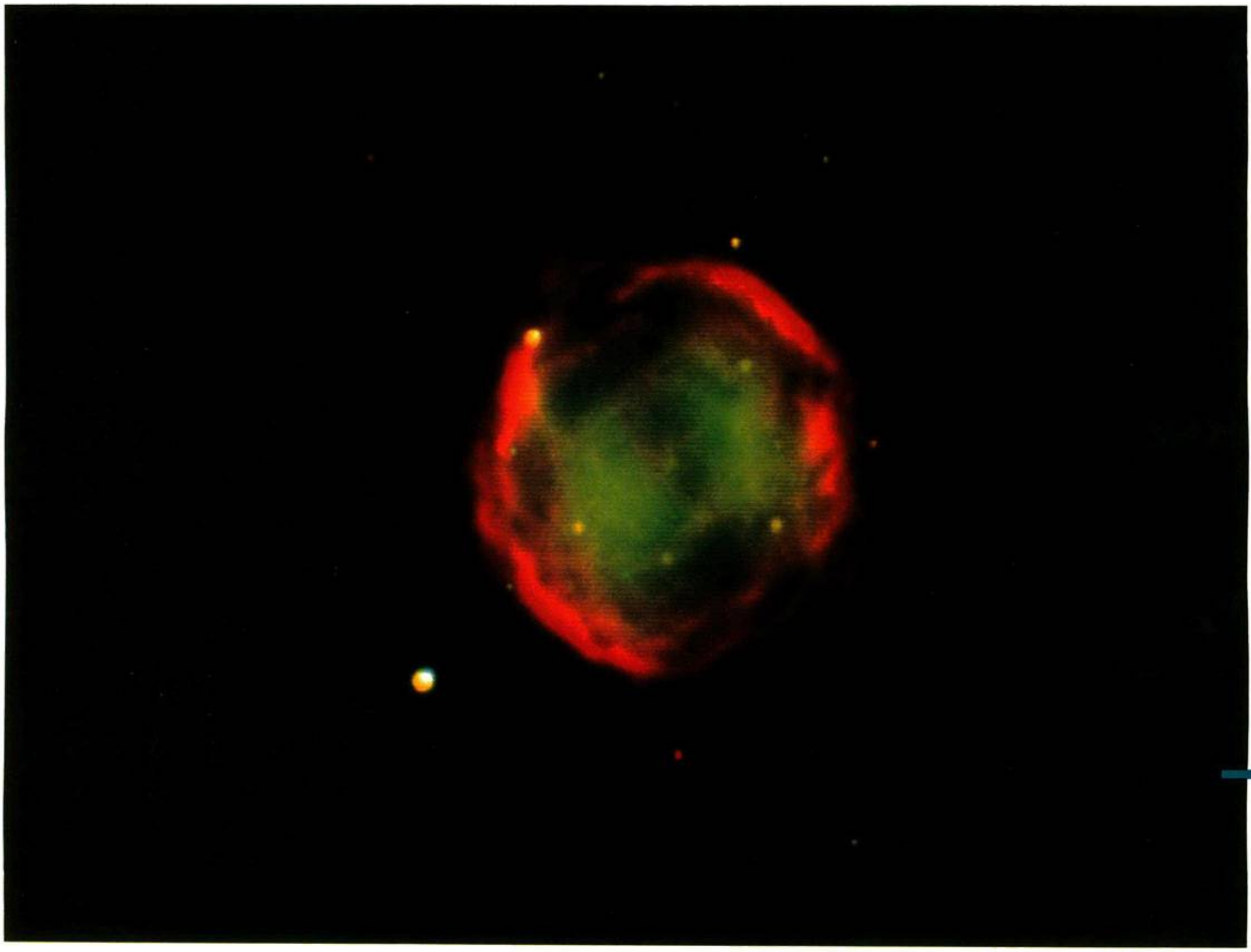


Bruce Balick, University of Washington/NOAO

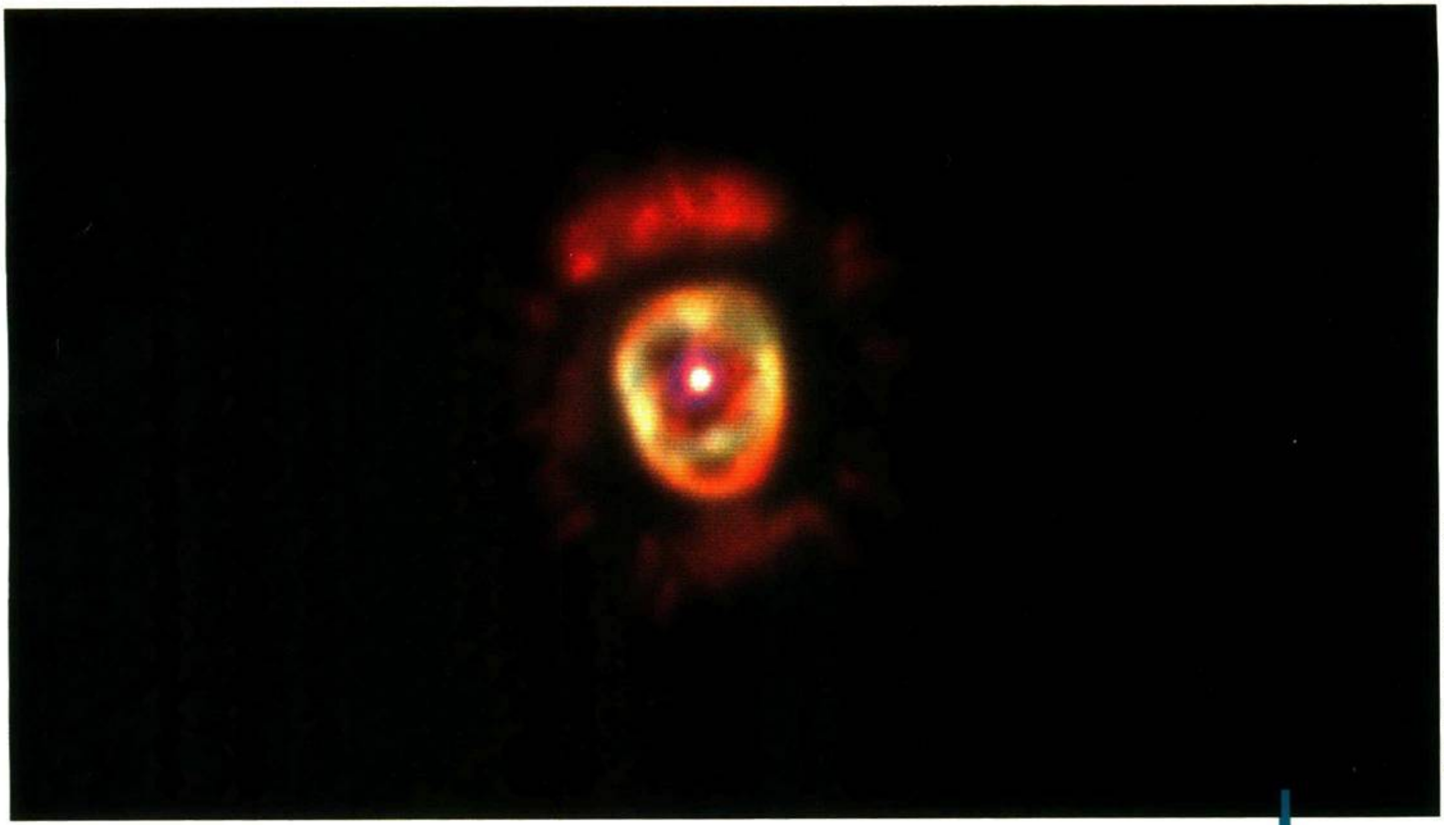
NGC 2346

Mag. 11.8

Size >55"



Bruce Balick, University of Washington/NOAO

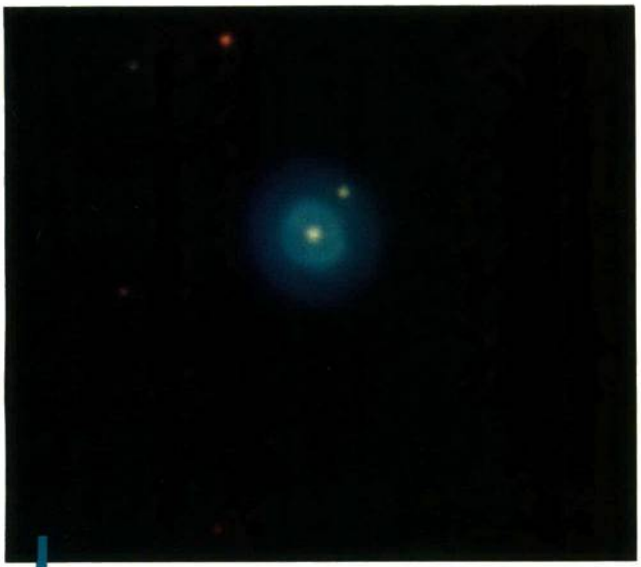


Bruce Balick, University of Washington/NOAO

The Eskimo Nebula

Mag. 9.9

Size 13"



Rudy Schild, Center for Astrophysics

NGC 1535

Mag. 9.6

Size 18"

NGC 7139

Mag. 13

Size 78"

the nebula's gas, and the strong emission by oxygen in the gas produces the bluish or bluish green hue. The nebula lies faraway at 4,000 light-years, which makes the disk appear small — only 20" across. It shows a brightening on the northeast side in 6-inch scopes. Larger 10- and 12-inch telescopes reveal an out-of-round ring with a darker central region. The 13th-magnitude central star remains invisible because the nebulosity masks the star.

You'll find the next planetary in our tour in the constellation Eridanus the River. **NGC 1535** is a bright but small planetary nebula. Small scopes show it as nearly starlike, but 6-inchers reveal a bright circle inside a fragmented shell and a hint of the central star. A 10-inch scope lets you view the 12th-magnitude star easily. The nebula has a bluish green color and a well-defined core that is about 18" across and lies inside a larger halo.

To locate this planetary, start at the beginning of the westward crook in the River, marked by 3rd-magnitude Gamma Eridani. Go 4° east-northeast to NGC 1535.

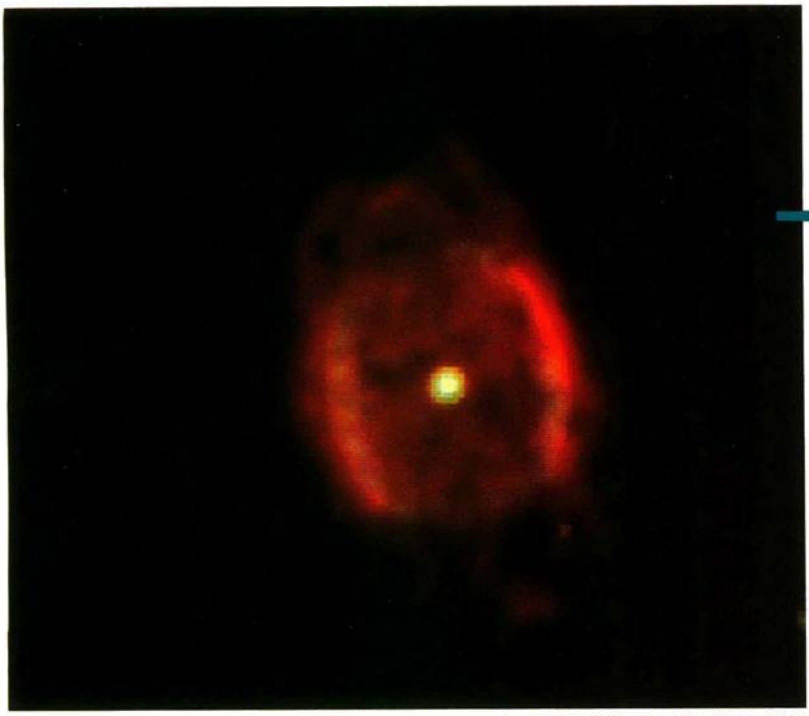
Some planetaries appear more like a disk — or even a face — than a ring. This is true especially of the **Eskimo Nebula** (NGC 2392) in Gemini the Twins. Because it lies 3,000 light-years away, the nebula appears somewhat small — 13" with a 44" halo. Although a 2.4-inch scope will uncover the 10th-magnitude planetary, you need a 6-inch scope and high power to see the central star and the nebula's bluish color. In a 10-inch scope, the disk appears patchy in brightness. You might also see a dark ring about halfway from the center to the edge. This marks vaguely the eyes and mouth in the

Bill Iburg

WINTER PLANETARY NEBULAE

Planetary	R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.	Mag.	Mag.*	Size
NGC 40	00h13.0m	+72°32'	10.7	11.6	>37"
M76	01h42.4m	+51°34'	12.2	17.0	65"/4.8'
NGC 1535	04h14.2m	–12°44'	9.6	12.2	18"/44"
NGC 2346	07h09.4m	–00°48'	11.8	11.2 var	>55"
NGC 2392	07h29.2m	+20°55'	9.9	10.5	13"/44"
M97	11h14.8m	+55°01'	12.0	15.9	3.2'
NGC 7139	21h45.9m	+63°39'	13	18.1	78"
NGC 7293	22h29.6m	–20°48'	7.3	13.5	>12.8'
NGC 7662	23h25.9m	+42°33'	9.2	13.2	20"/2.2'

Planetary: name of nebula; **R.A. and Dec.:** coordinates of nebula for epoch 2000.0; **Mag.:** photographic magnitude of the nebula; **Mag.*:** magnitude of the central star ("var" means it varies in brightness); **Size:** diameter of the nebula ("/" separates the sizes for the central core and halo; ">" means the entry gives the core size but the nebula has a larger halo).



Bruce Balick, University of Washington/NOAO

NGC 40

Mag. 10.7

Size >37'

The Little Dumbbell

Mag. 12.2

Size 65"

eskimo's face that you see more clearly in long-exposure photographs. The 10th-magnitude central star appears as the nose. The parka and details of the face remain invisible in backyard scopes.

Start at Delta Geminorum, the 2nd-magnitude star at the waist of the bottommost or southernmost twin. Go 2° east-southeast to a trio of stars, the brightest being 63 Geminorum at magnitude 5.2. Scan another half degree to the southeast to find the Eskimo.

The **Owl Nebula** (M97, NGC 3587) in Ursa Major is another of the funny faces that typify planetaries. Because it is relatively nearby at 1,300 light-years from our Sun, this nebula appears 3.2' in diameter. While you can see it in 2.4-inch scopes, the planetary remains indistinct even in 6-inch scopes. To see the two dark patches that make up the distinctive eyes of the Owl, you need at least an 8-inch scope and moderately high power (150x). The 16th-magnitude central star appears between the eyes. Few observers see color in the nebula.

Wait until at least midnight to look for this planetary. By then the Big Dipper will have risen high enough so you can see this gem. Trace a line from Beta Ursae Majoris to Gamma, the two stars that make up the bottom of the Dipper's bowl. The Owl Nebula lies a fourth of the way along this line and a degree south.

Not all planetaries appear as rings or disks. One that shows an irregular shape is **M76**, also known as the Little Dumbbell Nebula (NGC 650-1). It is the faintest object in the Messier catalog. Even so, you can see it in a 2.4-inch scope as an elongated patch that is 65" across and runs northeast-southwest. This planetary lies in the constellation Perseus at a distance of roughly 3,600 light-years. A 6-inch scope easily shows the nebula divided into two lobes that give the planetary its name. The southwest patch is slightly brighter. A 10-inch scope reveals a faint halo around the patches.

Although this planetary is in Perseus, you can find it more easily by starting from the star 51 Andromedae that marks the northern tip of V-shaped Andromeda. At magnitude 3.5, this star is visible even from suburban observing sites. Go about 2° north-northeast until you come to 4th-magnitude Phi Persei. Then point your scope a degree farther north, stopping at the 7th-magnitude star — directly west is M76.

The last planetary in our tour that you can see with small scopes is **NGC 40** in Cepheus. At magnitude 10.7, the nebula appears in 2.4-inch scopes, but you'll need at least a 3-inch scope and a dark sky to spot the 12th-magnitude central star. An 8-inch or 10-inch scope shows a dark region around the star. You need a 12-inch or larger scope to see any detail such as uneven brightness in the disk.

Begin at Gamma Cephei to find NGC 40. The nebula is 5.5° south-southeast of this star. Or you can start at Beta Cephei and go 3.5° northeast to 24 Cephei, a 5th-magnitude star. NGC 40 is due east about 2 hours in right ascension.

While you're exploring Cepheus, look for the barely perceptible **NGC 7139**. This planetary is a challenging object even in a 10-inch scope. It appears as just a faint patch although if you look away from the nebula to use the more sensitive rods of your averted vision, you may see a dark center. This planetary lies 3,900 light-years away and appears 86" by 70".

To see the next two nebulae, you need at least a 6-inch scope. **NGC 2346** is in Monoceros. Although it's fairly bright at magnitude 11.8, this planetary doesn't appear on many star charts. Yet it's easy to find because it lies only a half degree southwest from 4th-magnitude Delta Monocerotis. You can see this nebula easily in a 6-inch, but you'll need a 12-inch to view the squared-off shape of the planetary. The central star varies in brightness from magnitude 11.2 to 13.5 over about 16 days. You may have difficulty picking the star out from the nebulosity when the star is at its lowest light output, but high power shows it easily at other times.

To start your search for the nebula, first find Nu Cephei, a 4th-magnitude star between Alpha and Delta. The planetary is 2.5° north of Nu.

The planetary nebula phase lasts a scant 25,000 to 50,000 years out of the 5 to 15 billion years of the star's life. So planetaries provide us with a rare peek at stellar evolution. Once you start observing them, you'll be hooked on viewing the many different faces they present. And you'll never again be content with gazing at just galaxies and star clusters. □

ZEISS

Just Arrived!

This new Contax TVS 35mm camera has a 28-56mm Zeiss T* Sonnar zoom lens! Offers autofocus-load-wind. Special saphire viewfinder glass is virtually scratchproof! Ceramic pressure plate assures film flatness. Has program and aperture priority auto exposure. Built-in flash has red-eye reduction circuitry. The body is made of **Titanium** for durability— not plastic like other brands! The TVS is small too... it's fits in your coat pocket! Mfr. retail $1500.00

Call for our low price!

CARTON Adlerblick-MC

7x50

Astronomy magazine says: "Bright, sharp optics with good edge sharpness and outstanding eye relief. Very light and easy to handle. Offers superb performance for the money; a best buy".

Shutan says these 7x50's offer BAK4 prisms, center focusing, fully multi-coated optics, tripod socket, hard case, 20-year warranty, and 25mm eye relief!

Order today! Supplies limited.

$249^95 2-Day Delivery just $9.95

SHUTAN
camera & video
312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606

Call Toll-Free!
☎ **800-621-2248**
Illinois (312) 332-2000

Meade & More!

Meade

Gigantic Inventory of Meade Telescopes & Accessories Ready for Same-Day Shipment!

Meade Apochromatic Series 4000 2x Barlow

$75^00 *Limited Time Sale!*

The most sophisticated Barlow lens yet developed for commercial telescopes! Includes a 3-element, air-spaced, multi-coated lens unmatched in image resolution, contrast, and color correction. **#140**

Super Plossl: New style	
6.4, 9.7, 12.4mm	$88
15, 20, 26mm	88
32 or 40mm	110
56mm	230
Super Wide: New style	
13.8mm	140
18mm	150
24.5mm	170
32mm	240
40mm	299
Ultra Wide: New style	
4.7mm	155
6.7mm	188
8.8mm	230
14mm	270

Series II Ortho:	
4/6/9/12.5mm	$50
Meade Barlows:	
#122 2x 1.25"	48
#127 2-2x 1.25"	60
#134 2x .96"	40
#140 2x 1.25"	75
2045 Accessories:	
AC adapter	25
Barlow 126 2x	45
Car cord	20
Carrying case	80
Tripod & wedge	240
Meade Accessories:	
Accy case 50	67
Dec 55 f/starfinder	80
Drive corr 43	99

Drive corr 47M	$399
Diagonal 915	35
Diagonal 918A	41
Diagonal 917	29
Diagonal 927 45°	50
Diagonal 928 45°	50
Diagonal 929 2"	99
Electric focuser	call
EP holder 1.25"	30
Focuser 71 1.25"	45
Focuser 680 2"	100
Focuser 682 2"	100
Finder brkt-8x50	20
Finder 544-8x50	70
Finder 545-8x50	70
Finder 637-6x30	50
Finder 967-9x60	100

Filter set of 4	$50
Filter set of 8	90
Filter set of 12	130
Filter ND96 1.25"	16
Illum 12mm w/cord	75
Illum 12mm-wless	95
Illum 9mm w/cord	110
Illum 9mm-wless	130
Lenshood 8"	109
Lenshood 10"	124
Nebula 908B	80
Nebula 908N	90
Nebula 910B	120
Nebula 910N	130
Nebula 911B	100
Nebula 911N	120
Off-axis guider	80

Object libraries	call
Piggy bracket	32
Polar finder 814	95
Skylight/seal	48
Star charts	15
Tele extender	30
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SC	27
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: .96"	28
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
T-rings	16
Vari pol 905	47
Weight set 8"	88
Weight set 10"	94
Wedge 8"	110
Wedge 10" Super	395

Call about our Special $8 Overnight Accessory Delivery!

Celestron:

C5 $939

Celestron Accessories:	
Dew shield-8"	$ 29
MFFT-55	144
Piggy brkt. 8"	31
Radial guider	124
Reducer f:6.3	144
Stereo viewer	499
Tele ext. Deluxe	45
Tripod slo-mo	50
Ultima 2x 1.25"	75

Call for other items!

Celestron Lanthanum Eyepieces:	
2.5 or 4mm	109
5, 6, or 9mm	98
10 or 15mm	98
20 or 25mm	109
30mm	149
Celestron Ortho Zoom 1.25"	
6.5mm to 18mm	124

Konica ASA 3200

Color Print Film!

Four-24 exp. rolls for just $27

Solar Filters 1000 Oaks

Type-2 Glass!

4" aperture	$ 70
8" aperture	115
10" aperture	129

Call for other sizes!

Waterproof Accessory Case

12x17x7" ST-L

$99

Leveling Wheels!

Fits any Meade *8"/10" SCT, 4"/5" APO,* ***and*** *Starfinder 6"/8"/10"*

$138 *By JMI*

Zero-Image-Shift Electric Focus!

Fits ***ALL*** *Meade and Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains*

$269 *NGF-S By JMI*

LX200/JMI Keypad Holder

$32

Telrad Viewfinder

$40 *w/Base*

TeleVue:

Call Toll-Free for Genesis SDF & Pronto prices!

Starbeam-T	$179
PiggyCam	45
Cam. adapter	39
Eyepiece proj	69
Ext tube	33
CXD-1 motor	234
Polar finder	119
Panoramic mt	349

Gibralter mt	$449
Syst. EQ. mt	799
Nagler:	
4.8mm	149
7mm	184
9mm	219
12mm Type2	254
16mm Type2	284
20mm Type2	349

Call Shutan Today!

Plossl:	
7.4, 10.5, or 13	$ 70
17, 21, or 26	70
32 or 40mm	99
55mm	219
Wide Field:	
15mm	134
19mm	139
24mm	164
32mm	234
40mm	299

Panoptic:	
15mm	call
22mm	254
27mm	call
35mm	329
Bar. interface	94
Barlows-1.25":	
2.5x or 1.8x	79
Big Barlow 2"	154
Paracorr 1.25"	139
Paracorr 2"	214

New 1994 Discount Buying Guide Now Available!

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE! Shutan is family owned **AND** operated since 1918! Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. Don't be **FOOLED** by other stores with tons of fine print in their ad! We ship most acc'y orders UPS Ground for just **$3.50.** Call for $8 overnight info. Call for telescope prices & stock status. Prices subject to change.

Call Us Toll-Free 800-621-2248 • Ilinois 312-332-2000

SHUTAN
camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

READER REPORTS

THE DISCOVERY OF SUPERNOVA 1993J

The massive star that exploded in galaxy M81 on March 28, 1993, was one of the brightest supernovae observed in recent years. It was discovered with a 10-inch reflector by Francisco García Diaz, an amateur astronomer living in Lugo, Spain. Throughout the spring and early summer of 1993 thousands of skywatchers viewed this supernova, designated 1993J.

The discovery was not an accident. On the contrary, simply ask any member of the M1 Supernova Search Group of the Madrid Astronomical Association. "Before Fran found the star in M81," says Jose Ripero, "we amassed 25,000 negative observations in 650 galaxies over a period of five years." After that amount of searching, how did the discoverer feel after finding a bona fide supernova? "I felt like a star being collapsed," relates Diaz. "I fell down from my stool and finished the observation on the floor."

Diaz recalls the progression of events that followed seeing a "suspect" star, one that appeared out of place. "I checked the Thompson-Bryan and Buil-Thouvenot atlases and as I expected, no star appeared on their charts where my star was shining forth. Could the star, at magnitude 14, be a variable?

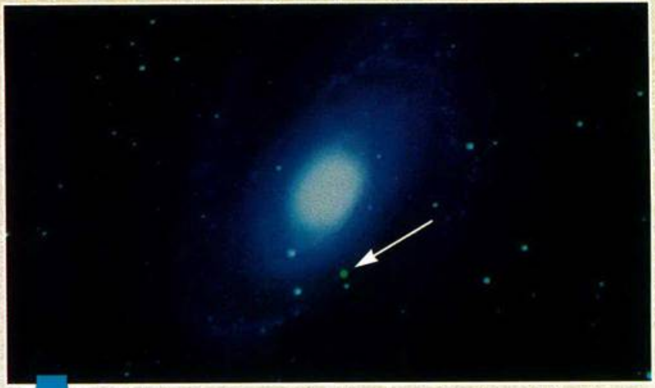
"I alerted other observers in our group. Another member of our club, Diego Rodriguez, soon called to tell me he had talked with astronomers at La Palma Observatory," Diaz continues. "It's a supernova!" The 25,000 hours had paid off for the dedicated group in Madrid.

Meteor Reports. A stream of meteor reports, mostly from Perseid shower observers, continues to reach us. "On August 11/12, I observed 75 meteors from 9:30 p.m. to 1:30 a.m.," says David Stine of Tulsa, Oklahoma. "The most unusual observation," he says, "was a double meteor at about 11:30 p.m. Two parallel streaks shot between Polaris and Cassiopeia and were separated by only 3° or so, with identical, smoky white trains. It was weird."

"Just as my kids were getting tired on the evening of August 11, suddenly an extremely bright meteor flashed overhead," says Laura Graham of Powhatan, Virginia. "It traversed a quarter of the sky before burning out and left a train visible for several seconds. We cheered and shouted wildly!"

Not all skywatchers stuck to the Perseids, however. On September 10, Manish Panjwani of Blacksburg, Virginia, was observing with binoculars along with a friend. At about 11:20 p.m. EDT "the most awesome fireball" Panjwani had seen in nine years of observing lit up the sky. "It originated in Draco and moved slowly along a path parallel to the horizon," he reports. "Its 'head' was bright yellow in color and seemed to be surrounded by a greenish halo. It probably had a magnitude of –7 or –8. The train glowed faintly for about 20 seconds before fading into the sky background."

The following night George W. Gliba of Greenbelt, Maryland, went observing from a dark site near Mathias, West Virginia. Gliba reported seeing several meteors from a "possible new radiant in Aries," near the bright star Gamma Arietis.



Supernova 1993J in the Galaxy M81

by Ronald E. Royer (18-inch f/7 reflector, taken on April 29, 1993)

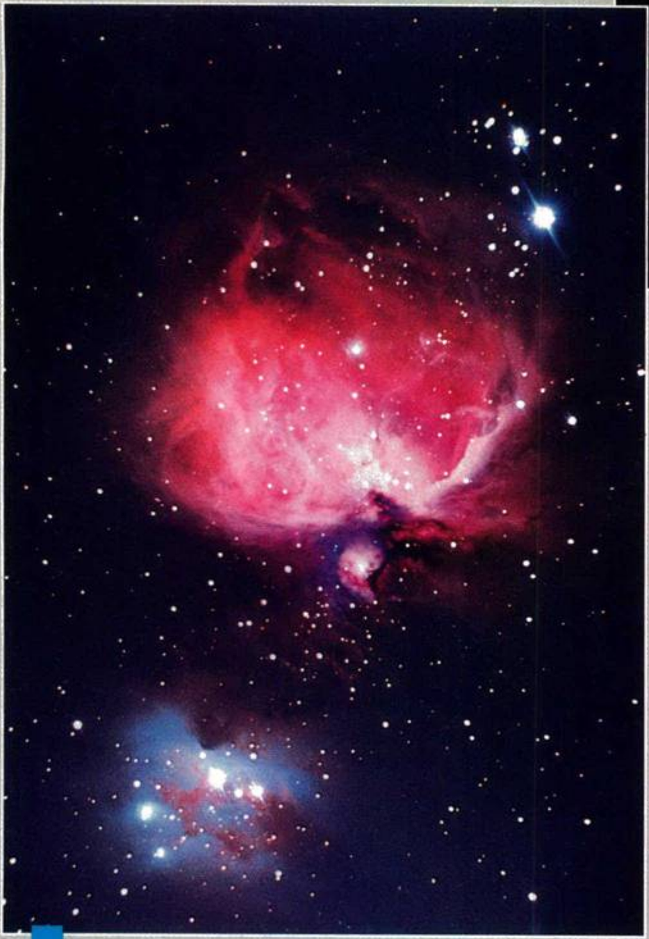
A Perseid Flashes Below Cassiopeia

by Ray Grover (50mm lens at f/1.4, Ektachrome film at 200 ISO, 60-second exposure on August 13, 1993)

Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 and Jupiter Watch. This coming July the fragmented comet SL-9 will slam into Jupiter, producing a string of disturbances in the planet's cloudtops. (See Sky Almanac, p. 50, for complete details.) Observer Steve H. Lucas is providing material on the unique event to interested persons and is planning to assemble and distribute observations of the event. For more information, contact Lucas at 14400 Kolin Ave., Midlothian, IL 60445. CompuServe: 76620,1721.

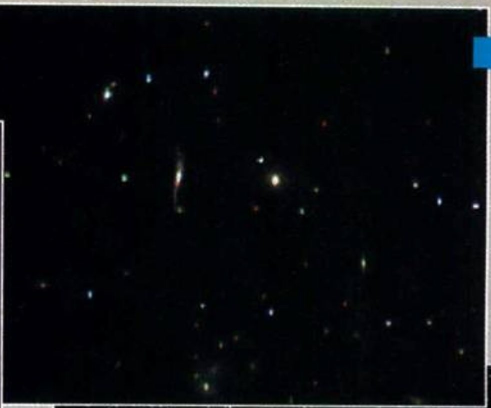
Total Lunar Eclipse. On June 4, 1993, a total eclipse of the Moon washed over western North America, Asia, and as far east as Africa. From Singapore, Norhaizat Latiff and a group of 400 skywatchers from the Astronomical Society of Singapore watched the eclipse. Latiff used a 3-inch scope. "The Full Moon rose over the treetops in penumbral shadow," says Latiff. "Just after mid-totality I managed to see all of the maria and the crater Tycho. It was a splendid sight. The umbra appeared light red to rusty red in color and fairly uniform in brightness." ☐

ASTRONOMY wants to hear about your observations of the sky. Please send reports, sketches, and photographs to David J. Eicher, Reader Reports Editor, ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Be sure your name, address, and social security number accompany each submission.



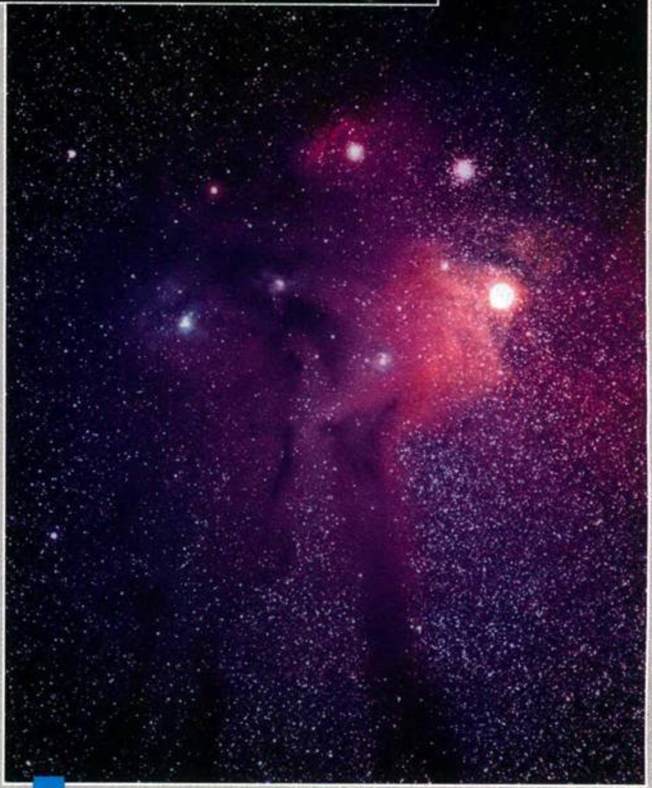
The Orion Nebula (M42)

by Chris Floyd
(10-inch f/4.5 reflector, hypersensitized Ektar 25 film, 100-minute exposure)



The Hercules Cluster of Galaxies

by Jack Newton
(25-inch f/5 reflector, SBIG ST-6 CCD camera)

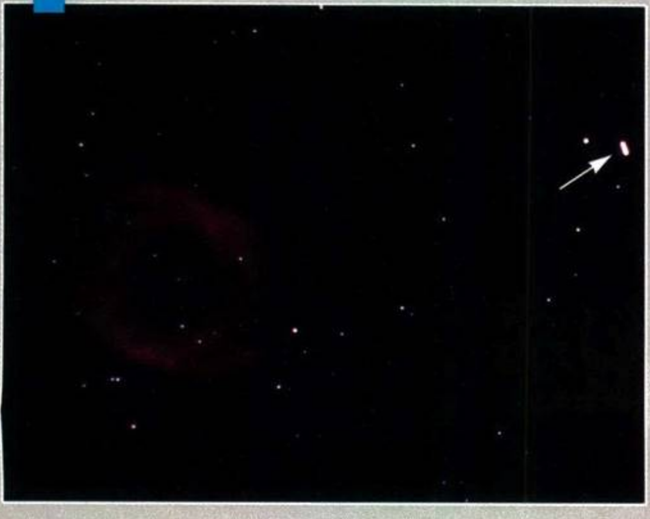


The Rho Ophiuchi Nebular Complex

by Michael Stecker and Bill Fletcher
(180mm lens at f/2.5, tricolor composite consisting of 42-minute [red], 80-minute [green], and 100-minute [blue] exposures)

The Helix Nebula and Minor Planet Vesta (arrowed)

by Don Munroe
(14-inch SCT at f/4.5, hypersensitized Fuji Super HG 400 film, 80-minute exposure on September 12, 1993)



CALL OF THE DEEP SKY

One of the greatest challenges to astrophotographers is capturing the subtle colors of a faint galaxy on film. To do this requires a long exposure with perfect guiding, flawless color processing, and exacting printing techniques. Jason Ware's photo of the Andromeda Galaxy (opposite page) wins this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award. It is a superb example of backyard astrophotography.

The Andromeda Galaxy (M31)

by Jason Ware
(6-inch apochromatic refractor, Fuji Super HG 400 film, composite of 75- and 90-minute exposures)

ASTRONOMY'S
MARKETPLACE

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call **800-558-1544, ext. 628** to place your advertising message here.

EXPERIENCE THE DEEP SKY!

HIGH QUALITY AFFORDABLE LARGE APERATURE
ALT-AZ NEWTONIANS

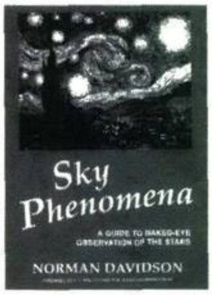
STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES

FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:
805-493-2489
3228 RIKKARD DR. THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362

CENTRAL CAMERA CO.
230 So. Wabash Chgo., IL 60604
1-312-427-5580
1-800-421-1899
(OUTSIDE 312 & 708)
FAX: 1-312-427-1898

WE SELL BOTH
NEW & USED
PHOTO EQUIPMENT
AT **GREAT** LOW PRICES
EVERY DAY ! - ***OUR 94th YEAR***
MON-FRI: 8:30-5:30 SAT: 8:30-5:00 (CT)

SKY PHENOMENA
A Guide to Naked-Eye
Observation of the Stars
Norman Davidson



Sky Phenomena *shows how the sky works.... It's an owner's manual for the sky.*
—**E.C. Krupp,** Director, Griffith Observatory

This basic guide to sky lore and naked-eye observation of the heavens reveals the cultural and scientific importance of the sky, as well as its magic.

Mr. Davidson's book is an excellent introduction to the sky for the general public... the inclusion of descriptions of famous astronomers gives the book a special charm. —**Irwin Shapiro**, Director, Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics

$19.95, Paperback, 228pp

To order call: 800-856-8664 (in NY State 518-851-9155). Add $3.50 postage & handling.

LINDISFARNE PRESS
RR 4 BOX 94 A1#22, HUDSON, NY 12534

VAPOR COAT
1474 120th Ave. NW
Coon Rapids, MN 55448
"single layer aluminum coating" 16" - $60 12" - $30
10" - $25 8" - $20
"silicon monoxide overcoat" 6" & under - $15
Plus Shipping & Handling
612-754-5726

Science Connection is a North America-wide

SINGLES NETWORK

through which people interested in science or nature can meet.

For info write: Science Connection, PO Box 188, Youngstown, NY 14174 *or call:* 1-800-667-5179.

Optics Lab **$79**

Optical Simulation Software for Students and Hobbyists
Allows "experiments" to be performed on the computer.
Trace rays through Lenses, Prisms, Mirrors, Beam Splitters, Diffraction Gratings, and Apertures.
Easy to use Windows interface - no obscure commands.
Displays Spot Diagrams, Wavefronts, and PSF.
Place optics anywhere in plane and tilt in plane.
Glass tables. Trace 6 colors at once. Print graphics.
Free technical support. Money back guarantee.
Requires Windows 3.1, mouse, and a 386SX or better.
Send check or money order for $79 + $3 shipping and handling. Add $3.95 tax in MA. No credit cards.
Send $5 for demo version (will apply to order).

Science Lab Software

93 Albemarle Road
Norwood, MA 02062 617-769-5153

ASTROHOLDERS
LENS CRADLES
First-class supports for your valuable optical & electronic accessories in all possible configurations. Free information.
Tekton Industries
6857 Seaspray Lane • Carlsbad, CA 92009
(619)431-7511

WINDOWS TO THE UNIVERSE

OVER 50 CCD CELESTIAL IMAGES OF GALAXIES, CLUSTERS, NEBULA, AND MORE!

INFORMATION FOR IMAGE LOCATION, DISTANCE, SIZE

3-DIMENSIONAL GRAPHICS W/SURFACE PLOTS

QUALITY PRODUCT FOR ONLY $21.95!

JDS LIMITED
1-800-799-6778

Incredible NASA Images!
Explore the Solar System with Voyager imagery on your computer or enjoy beautiful 8 x 10 prints. Color prints of Earth, Saturn and other planets only $9.95 each. View and process fantastic VGA images for $24.95. Free brochure available.
Send orders & inquiries to :
Roger Cutler, P.O. Box 738, Glen Echo, MD 20812

GSC/CCD Astrometry
CCDAST is a powerful PC compatible program that integrates the revolutionary CCD imaging camera with the Hubble Guide Star Catalog (GSC), to provide highly accurate astrometric positions of objects within seconds of completing an image.

- **Cameras Supported**
  - SBIG ST6 & ST4
  - LYNXX
  - TIFF Conversions
  - Other Formats Being Developed
- **Software Package Also Includes Programs To**
  - Align and blink a series of images.
  - Create custom finder charts using the GSC and IBM graphics compatible printer.
- **System Requirements** - 386 or better microprocessor, VGA graphics, 2 MB RAM, CD ROM, Hubble GSC, DOS 4.1 or greater. Mouse and math coprocessor recommended.

Send $5.00 for a postpaid demonstration disk to :
Computer-Aided Astronomy
P.O. Box 1814
Camarillo, CA 93011-1814

Objective Lenses
Achromatic lenses, air spaced, MgF2 coated, in lens cell

60mm x 700mm fl	$79.00
80mm x 900mm fl	$149.00
80mm x 1200mm fl	$159.00
102mm x 900mm fl	$349.00

Available w/o cell. Other sizes, focal lengths available.
PRECISION LENSES
P.O. Box 3, Hat Creek, CA 96040 • (916) 335-7380

SPY ON THE EARTH

See *live* on your PC what satellites in orbit see

Capture *live* breathtaking images of the Earth for fun or profit. Zoom in up to 20X. Send $39 check or M.O. ($45 air, $50 overseas) for our *fantastic* 12 diskette set of professional quality copyrighted programs (IBM type) that does satellite tracking, image acquisition, image processing, 3-D projections and more. Direct reception from the satellites guaranteed worldwide without a satellite dish. Schematics included for interface. For FREE information log-on to our bulletin board anytime at: (718) 740-3911.

VANGUARD Electronic Labs
Dept. T, 196-23 Jamaica Ave.
Hollis, NY 11423 Tel. 718-468-2720

One Map Place.
• City and State Folding Maps •
• Topo Maps •
• Lamination • Accessories •

Detailed Maps of any U.S. Site, 1" = 2000'

Ideal for : ECLIPSE • OCCULTATION • TRANSIT
Includes : LAT. & LONG., Trails, Roads, Elevation Contours, Basic Topography
RUSH ORDERS AVAILABLE 1-214-241-2680

ASTRONOMY'S
MARKETPLACE

ASTROMUSIC

"The best in planetarium music for Astronomers"

1. Music from the Pleiades 2. Sacred Music from 7 stars
3. Melodies from the Pleiades

Money-Back Guarantee
Cassettes $12 ea. CD's $17 ea.
P.O. Box 118 • New York, NY 10033

AFFORDABLE
LASER COLLIMATION
FOR YOUR REFLECTOR IS HERE!
SIMPLE & QUICK / DAY OR NIGHT
FITS 1.25" FOCUSERS AND ADAPTERS
$139.95 CHECK OR M.O. OR SEND S.A.S.E FOR INFO
KENSINGTON OPTICS
1246 EAST 35 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.11210

The COSMOS for OS/2

version 3.0
Planetarium and sky chart
For the novice and the expert
Winner of a OS/2 2.0 development award

from MENSYS in the NETHERLANDS
tel: +31 23 470837, fax +31 23 471196
for USA call
Indelible Blue 800-776-8284
or 919-834-7005, fax: 919-783-8380
Price: US $89.95

AstroSystems, Inc.
Truss Tube Components
Primary Mirror Cells, Spiders, Focusers, Secondary Holders, Tube Clamps, Side Bearings, Tube Connectors, Teflon, Ebony Star Formica.
– Free catalog U.S., foreign $2.00 refunded first order –
1109 Kimbark St. • Longmont, CO 80501 • 303-678-5339

ECLIPSE SHADES™
Solar Viewing Glasses

ECLIPSE SHADES™

Custom Imprinting Available!

Safe for direct solar viewing! Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470

Total Eclipse

Deluxe Centerline Camp
Oct 30-Nov 4, 1994
at 10,000' in CHILE'S
Atacama Desert

- Best weather on eclipse track!
- Lectures & workshops by renowned astronomers.
- Extensions to Easter Island, Galapagos, Machu Picchu & more.

1-800-368-2794
Wilderness Travel: 801 Allston Way
Berkeley, CA 94710

STAINED GLASS

Beautiful hand-made stained glass with astronomy theme; nite-lites & window suncatchers available. Custom designs also available. For free information:

Bob Dorcas • 247 King St. N. #107
Alliston, Ont., Canada L9R-1N4 • (705) 435-6893

METEORITES!

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tektites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525

CATCH A FALLING STAR!

(203)393-3395

METEORITES

ROBERT A. HAAG METEORITES

All varieties.
Authenticity and satisfaction guaranteed.

Send $5.00 for a 64 pg, full-color, all-new *Field Guide of Meteorites.* Cost refundable on first order.

2990 East Michigan St.
P. O. Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726

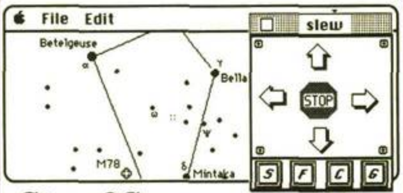
MARE METEORITICS
Materials From Out Of This World

BUY • SELL • TRADE
Small collectors welcome
Catalog $1. Cost refundable with first purchase.
Authenticity 100% guaranteed.
188 Glenwood Glade • Oakland, CA 94611
(510) 652-1930

Daily Rocket & Shuttle Launch Updates!

1-900-AURORAS

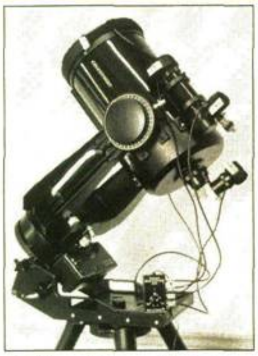
Payloads (1-900-287-6727) Astronauts
Typical NASA news recording is 2 minutes at $2 per minute. Parental permission required. Customer Service is D.M.B. Titusville, Florida (407) 264-1228



Stars&Scopes for the Macintosh

Sky atlas of all 88 constellations containing over 2000 objects. Display vital data for selected objects. Record observing notes on the screen. Operates with MEADE LX200 & #1697 drives: *just point-and-click to slew to selected objects.* Quickly locate alignment stars.

Stars&Scopes for the Mac: $29 • LX200 cable: $19
Add $4 S&H. Send Check or Money Order to:
Southern Stars Software • 12525 Saratoga Creek Dr.
Saratoga CA 95070 • Ph: (408) 973-1016



The Kendrick Dew Remover System

Finally, a unique, high quality and effective heating system for all your optical components, that will keep them all free of moisture, at the same time, under all conditions and without excessive battery drain.

We have heaters for: eyepieces, telrads, finderscopes, guidescopes, secondaries, binoculars, cameras and main objectives up to C14s.

For a free brochure and price list please send a SASE to:

Jim Kendrick Studio
2775 Dundas Street West,
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M6P 1Y4
Tel: 416-762-7946
Fax: 416-767-4112

ASTRONOMY'S

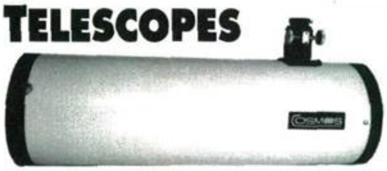
MARKETPLACE

3-D PUBLICATIONS!!!

Posters, books, and View-Master reels in a wide variety of subjects: astronomy, science, photography, children's books, etc. For a copy of our catalog, please send $1 (U.S., Can., Mex.) or $2 (all other nations). Either amount refundable with order.

CYGNUS GRAPHIC
P.O. Box 32461-A Phoenix, AZ 85064-2461

ULTRA WIDE FIELD TELESCOPES



For the connoisseur....who demands traditional European craftsmanship and the finest optical and mechanical components. Warranted for life–built to last generations. Apertures 4¼", 6", 8", and 10". Priced from $347. Free catalog.

COSMOS 800•643•2351
9215 Waukegan Rd. Morton Grove, IL 60053

THE HEAVENS ARE YOURS!

On These Stellar Tours

Southern Skies Star Trail

Hawaii • Australia
April 23 • May 8, 1994

Visit observatories, attend lectures. Meet and mingle with local astronomy enthusiasts and experts.

Solar Eclipse Cruise

November, 1994

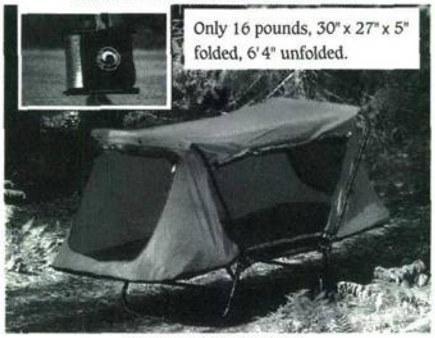
Our ship will be in the line of totality, affording you the best view!

Call 1-800-535-2045

ASSOCIATED TRAVEL SERVICE LTD.

3465 W. Mill Rd. • Milwaukee WI • 53208

California Sleeper®
IS MORE THAN JUST A GREAT TENT



Only 16 pounds, 30" x 27" x 5" folded, 6'4" unfolded.

Send for FREE brochure.
Encore Ind., 1804 14th St. #9, Santa Monica, CA 90404
(310) 452-2940.

AUTO STAR FIELD RECOGNITION
α 9h 55m 24.79s δ 69d 1m 14.3s
θ 176d 24m 0s FOV 0d 38m 58s
FL 749mm [for SN1993J in M81]

Windows of Heaven™

Over 18,819,291 objects automatically recognized in your photo or CCD image sent to us. Also auto-detects new, missing, moving objects, and much more. Send $3.00 (refundable) for DOS EGA/VGA demo disk to:
Tricorder Space Systems Co.
P.O. Box 5332, Vandenberg AFB, CA 93437
or call (805) 733-4380 (ask for Sue)

• Spring Sky • Summer Sky • Fall Sky • Winter Sky
A New Audio Cassette Series

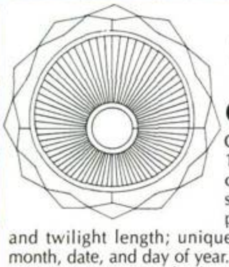
The Constellation Companion™

- ***LISTEN** to the Legends*
- ***LOCATE** the Major Constellations*
- ***LEARN** the Stars' Names, Sizes, and Distances*

$19.95 each plus $3.00 S/H or all
4 sets for $69.95 plus $5.00 S/H
(1 set / season = 2 cassettes and a booklet)

BRAZEN SKY PRODUCTIONS
1700 E. Elliot Road, #6, Suite 345
Tempe, Arizona 85284

Arizona residents add 6.5%. Allow 4 weeks for delivery.



The SOLSTICE-EQUINOX CALENDAR

Colorful and precise 18"x24" poster shows change of seasons; sunrise/sunset times; proportional daylight and twilight length; unique moon phase chart; month, date, and day of year. Accurate 4 day times based on U.S. Naval Observatory Astronomical Almanac. Suitable for framing. (100 lb. paper). An excellent holiday gift.

$14.00 + $3.00 S&H.

1-800-280-8999 VISA/MC, or send to:
EQUINOX
Box 868, Iowa City, Iowa 52244

MUSEUM QUALITY
ASTROLABE

A working replica created for a museum, as described and illustrated in *Al-Gazi Ahmad Pasa Muhtar,* translated from Turkish by Safiq Bek Mansur 1885-88. Only 17 units are offered from a certified limited edition of 20. Individually hand-fabricated of molded solid brass, 5.6 lbs.! , 200mm diameter. Glass-fronted wooden display box & photocopy of book included. $1,975.00 includes insured UPS delivery in USA. Available separately: color photos of astrolabe replica & photocopy of volumes I & II, d. 1303-6 H. (–1005 00 G.) source book: $39.00 pp. Astrolabes, 5301 North Dewey, Oklahoma City, OK 73118.

ANNULAR ECLIPSE RV CARAVAN
NORTHERN BAJA
May 7-14, 1994

TROPICAL ADVENTURES
2516 Sea Palm Dr. El Paso, TX 79936
From $449 per rig. For brochure & video call:
800-595-1003

LIGHT UP YOUR STAR MAP

OMNI·LITE
A Unique Key/Utility Light.

- POWERFUL RED BEAM FOR OPTIMAL NIGHT VISION
- REPLACEABLE 3V LITHIUM BATTERY
- INCLUDES INNOVATIVE FLEXIBLE KEYRING
- STRONG, POLYCARBONATE CONSTRUCTION WITH BUILT-IN CLIP
- MADE IN THE U.S.A.

$9.95 plus $2.00 shipping

OMNISEAL®
83 S. King St., Suite 205, Seattle, WA 98104
Tel: 206.587.3755 • Fax: 206.587.0984

NEW!
DOB DRIVER II

Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or user-built equatorials. Powerful computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12v. Instant setup - NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link/field-rot/DSC.

ALL TRACKERS INCLUDE SECTOR-SEARCH MODE...
Control only - $299 ATM System - $399
Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $499
Free lit - satisfaction guaranteed!

TECH2000 3349 SR99 S
Monroeville, OH 44847
Ph. 419-465-2997 • VISA/MC • WORLDWIDE DEALERS
Pocono Mtn. Optics/PA • Broadhurst-Clarkson-Fuller/UK
Kokusai Kohki/JAP • Ultra-Vue Optics/AUS

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Tour the Night Sky

Star-Hopping: Your Visa to Viewing the Universe

Robert A. Garfinkle, (Cambridge University Press, 1993), ISBN 0-521-41590-X, 306 pages, hardcover, $24.95.

Garfinkle takes you on 26 tours of celestial objects, including galaxies, gaseous nebulae, and star clusters. Each tour starts at a bright star and then hops along from telescope field to field until you end at the object of interest. Charts display the hops, and over 50 photos taken by noted amateur astrophotographers show you the objects you'll see. Introductory chapters describe the characteristics of stars, star clusters, nebulae, and galaxies and also provide some observing tips. The book concludes with a chapter describing a Messier marathon, an all-night observing session in March in which you attempt to view all 110 objects in Charles Messier's catalog. (Garfinkle's list includes the controversial identifications of NGC 5866 as M102 and NGC 4548 as M91, and the inclusion of NGC 205, the companion to M31, as M110.)

The Cambridge Eclipse Photography Guide

Jay M. Pasachoff and Michael A. Covington, with maps by Fred Espenak, (Cambridge University Press, 1993), ISBN 0-521-45651-7, 132 pages, softcover, $12.95.

May 10, 1994, marks the occurrence of an annular eclipse of the Sun that millions of people across the United States will view. Pasachoff and Covington describe the different types of eclipses and the circumstances that cause eclipses to occur, and show the paths of solar eclipses from 1994 through 1999. As the book's title suggests, they also tell you how to use your camera with or without a telescope to take pictures of the event, what film to use, and what exposures work best. They also include a chapter on how to videotape an eclipse.

The Vindication of the Big Bang

Barry Parker, (Plenum Press, 1993), ISBN 0-306-44469-0, 361 pages, hardcover, $24.95.

Big bang bashing became a popular sport around 1990. Parker explores this trend and the reasons some astronomers have stated the big bang is dead. He provides the scientific evidence for the big bang model in clear, nontechnical terms and concludes that the model is alive and well, although it does have some difficulties to face. He also discusses rival theories, citing their strong points and their pitfalls.

Light and Color in the Outdoors

Marcel Minnaert, (Springer-Verlag, 1993), ISBN 0-387-97935-2, 417 pages, hardcover, $44.50.

Most star watchers are also sky watchers, taking note of interesting plays of color and light such as rainbows, sun dogs, halos, and the green flash. Minnaert describes how and why these phenomena occur. He also discusses the properties of light and color in general and the perception of light by the eye. Astronomers will appreciate his discussion of magnitudes, night myopia, scintillation, and twilight. This reprinting of the 1974 edition includes some new discoveries about halos and 80 new photographs, 49 of which are in color. On nights with less-than-ideal astronomical viewing conditions, *Light and Color in the Outdoors* will transform your curses into shouts of wonderment.

The Box of Stars

Catherine Tennant, (Bullfinch Press, 1993), ISBN 0-8212-2038-1, 87 pages , 2 maps, and 32 color, punched cards, softcover book with boxed cards, $24.95.

This set of cards reproduces those of *Urania's Mirror*, first published around 1825. Each card has one or more classically drawn constellations on it, with punched holes of different sizes representing the stars. Holding the card at arm's length in a lighted room (or with a red-lit flashlight at night to preserve your night vision) demonstrates what the constellation looks like in the night sky. The two maps are not very accurate; you're better off with a planisphere or the star dome map from this magazine's Sky Almanac. Also the cards show many defunct constellations such as Tarandus the Reindeer, Custos Messium the Harvest-keeper, and Argo Navis the Ship. Consult some present-day maps so you'll know which ones in this set are of purely historical interest.

Children's Books

Mission to Deep Space

William E. Burrows, (W. H. Freeman and Company, 1993), ISBN 0-7167-6500-4, 80 pages, hardcover, $17.95.

Subtitled *Voyagers' Journey of Discovery*, this book describes the Voyager 1 and 2 spacecraft and their trips past the outer planets. Burrows discusses what we knew about each planet before the mission and how that picture changed after the flybys. Plenty of color pictures keep this book visually exciting for young readers.

Precision Solar Filters

Thousand Oaks Optical solar filters are recognized around the world for their quality, consistent density and even coating across the entire aperture. We specialize in solar filters only and are the largest solar filter manufacturer in the world. Filters are available to fit all brands of telescopes and binoculars. **Thousands of our filters are in use around the world. The preferred choice of telescope dealers and exclusively used by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle.**

GLASS - *TYPE 1* *(Full Aperture)*

Made from high quality hand select glass, machine polished and TRIPLE COATED with a Nickel-Chromium alloy (same as Inconel). Mounted in a machined aluminum cell ready to attach to telescope. Solar image is yellow-orange. No secondary filtering is necessary.

Aperture	Mounted	Aperture	Unmounted
2.4"	$49.00	2.4"	$39.00
3.1"	52.00	3.1"	42.00
3.5" to 4"	59.00	3.5 to 4"	49.00
4-1/4" to 5"	74.00	4-1/4" to 5"	64.00
6"	79.00	6"	69.00
8"	95.00	8"	85.00
10"	109.00	10"	99.00
11"	119.00	11"	109.00
12.5" to 13.1"	149.00	12.5" to 13.1"	129.00
14"	169.00	14"	149.00

40mm to 80mm Binoculars - Mounted .... $92.00 pr.

GLASS - *TYPE 2* *(Full Aperture)*

Same as type 1, except stainless steel is combined in the coating to provide an even more durable surface that highly resists wear due to excessive handling and ultraviolet radiation. Solar image is also yellow-orange.

Aperture	Mounted	Aperture	Unmounted
2.4"	$62.00	2.4"	$52.00
3.1"	65.00	3.1"	55.00
3.5" to 4"	76.00	3.5 to 4"	66.00
4-1/4" to 5"	96.00	4-1/4" to 5"	86.00
6"	105.00	6"	95.00
8"	125.00	8"	109.00
10"	139.00	10"	119.00
11"	149.00	11"	139.00
12.5" to 13.1"	179.00	12.5" to 13.1"	159.00
14"	199.00	14"	179.00

40mm to 80mm Binoculars - Mounted .... $115.00 pr.

GLASS - *TYPE 3* *(Full Aperture)*

Coated to a neutral density of 4 for serious astrophotographers who desire the shortest possible shutter speeds with slow films. Solar image and optical quality same as type 1 & type 2. Type 3 filters are for photographic use only.

Aperture	Mounted	Aperture	Unmounted
2.4"	$79.00	2.4"	$65.00
3.1"	82.00	3.1"	69.00
3.5" to 4"	99.00	3.5 to 4"	79.00
4-1/4" to 5"	125.00	4-1/4" to 5"	110.00
6"	135.00	6"	115.00
8"	159.00	8"	139.00
10"	172.00	10"	152.00
11"	199.00	11"	179.00
12.5" to 13.1"	229.00	12.5" to 13.1"	209.00
14"	259.00	14"	239.00

Threaded camera filters also available.

Types 1 & 2 are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Instructions included with all filters, including tips on solar photography.

Our glass filters are more durable than ANY Mylar filters on the market. If you're looking for the most economical filter, we now offer the same type of Mylar filters sold elsewhere, and our prices are reasonably lower. Unlike the competition, we charge the same price for each aperture regardless of brand. We don't charge more if you have an expensive refractor or Maksutov. Sample pricing: C-90 or 2045 - $42.00, C-8 or 2080 - $79.00. Unmounted Mylar is also available.

H-ALPHA PROMINENCE FILTERS.

Priced from $699-$859 complete
& ready to attach to telescope.

If you see a lower price on any copy-cat glass solar filters, call us.

SOLAR ECLIPSE VIEWERS

Mylar: Aluminized on both sides. Mounted in rigid frame. Mylar window: 1-5/8" x 3-1/8". Each filter supplied in individual envelope. Light transmission is blue.

3" x 5" Overall size .... $1.00 ea.

Plastic: Same as Mylar except this filter yields a sharper image with orange transmission

2-5/8" x 4-5/8" Overall size .... $2.00 ea.

Minimum order of 10 eclipse filters in any combination. Please *add appropriate shipping/handling. 10 units: $3.00. Plus $1.00* for each additional 10 units. Minimum credit card order of $25.00. Quantity discounts available starting at 100.

Mylar and plastic viewers are coated to a neutral density of 5. Transmission in visual light is approximately 1/1,000th of one percent. There is no significant transmission in ultraviolet or infrared. Designed for naked eye visual use.

Free brochure available.

Foreign inquiries: Please include $1 for return airmail postage of brochure. Proforma invoices available upon request.

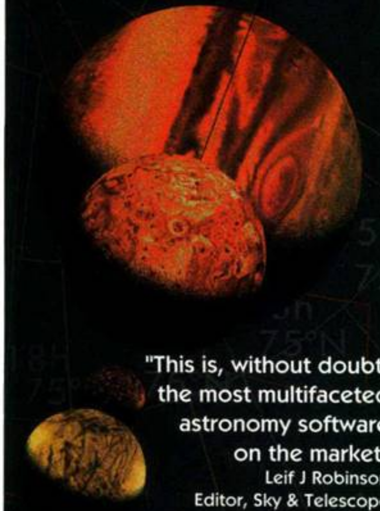
30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Ordering Information:
Solar filters are shipped free in continental U.S. when payment is included with order. Shipping extra on credit card orders ($3-$6 depending on aperture). Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept **Visa, MasterCard** and **American Express. PLEASE SPECIFY TELESCOPE BRAND AND/OR OUTSIDE DIAMETER MEASUREMENT OF TELESCOPE TUBE.** The cost of the filter is based on the telescope aperture. The mounting cell fits over and around the end of the telescope tube (friction fit). The coating faces the inside. Unmounted filters are the glass only.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
Box 5044-289 Dept. A • Thousand Oaks, CA 91359
Phone: (805) 491-3642 Fax: (805) 491-2393
Please call or write for additional information.

Imagine the most realistic space simulation ever created for a personal computer. Imagine the power to travel through time to track the planets and their moons - to discover 300,000 distant stars and galaxies - view the world's finest astro-photography captured for full screen display - link to over 2,000 entries in the Penguin Dictionary of Astronomy - and much, much more

Imagination just became reality...



"This is, without doubt, the most multifaceted astronomy software on the market"
Leif J Robinson
Editor, Sky & Telescope

REDSHIFT

DEFINITIVE ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

MAC CD-ROM
$99

Order today, call
1-800-336 0185
Overseas & Europe:
+44 (0)71 488 3029

MARIS
© 1993 Maris Multimedia Ltd. All rights reserved
MAC is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Astrophotography at an affordable price!

VISTA CAMERA TRACKERS

Vista Camera Trackers provide the ultimate in precision and simplicity of operation ★ Three models offer power options of 120 VAC or 12 VDC ★ Tracking rates are solar, sidereal and southern hemisphere ★ Attaches to tripod with standard ¼-20 screw ★ Weighs 8 pounds

—Tracker prices **$275-$400**
—Optional North Pole Finderscope **$85**

VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED • IN USA CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-552-9170

For free brochure call **(805) 925-1240.**
For full line catalog send $2.00 to VISTA INSTRUMENT CO., P.O. Box 1919-A, Santa Maria, CA 93454.

Edmund Scientific

- LENSES
- PRISMS
- MIRRORS
- FIBER OPTICS
- OPTICS
- LASERS
- MAGNETS
- MAGNIFIERS
- MOTORS/PUMPS
- TELESCOPES
- MICROSCOPES
- POSITIONING EQUIPMENT
- COMPARATORS
- EYEPIECES

FREE
Reference Catalog For Your Technical Library
220 Pages, Over 8000 Products

Our new, full color catalog describes one of the largest and most diversified lines in the nation of precision lenses, optics and optical instruments plus many hard-to-find scientific and technical products used in science, industry and by researchers.

TEL: 1-609-573-6250 **FAX:** 1-609-573-6295

Serving Industry For Over A Half Century
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 14B1, N964 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Stars, Clusters and Galaxies: The Young Star Gazer's Guide to the Galaxy
John Gustafson, (Julian Messner, 1992), ISBN 0-671-72537-8, 64 pages, softcover, $6.95.

Here's a book that shows kids how to find their way around the night sky and locate some easy deep-sky objects by themselves. Gustafson provides many helpful tips for using star charts, measuring angular distances, seeing the effects of light pollution, and learning constellations. Young observers need only binoculars to find the nebulae, star clusters, and galaxies mentioned in the book.

Other Books Received

Mars
Hugh H. Kieffer, Bruce M. Jakosky, Conway W. Snyder, and Mildred S. Matthews, editors, (University of Arizona Press, 1993), 1,498 pages, acid-free paper, hardcover, $65.

A collection of 38 articles about the Red Planet's geology, atmosphere, and satellites. It includes an in-depth glossary and a guide to the nomenclature used to name regions on Mars.

100 Billion Suns
Rudolf Kippenhahn, (Princeton University Press, 1993), 268 pages, softcover, $16.95.

Kippenhahn's book on the life history of stars, first published in 1983 and written for a general audience, is now available in paperback with a new afterword.

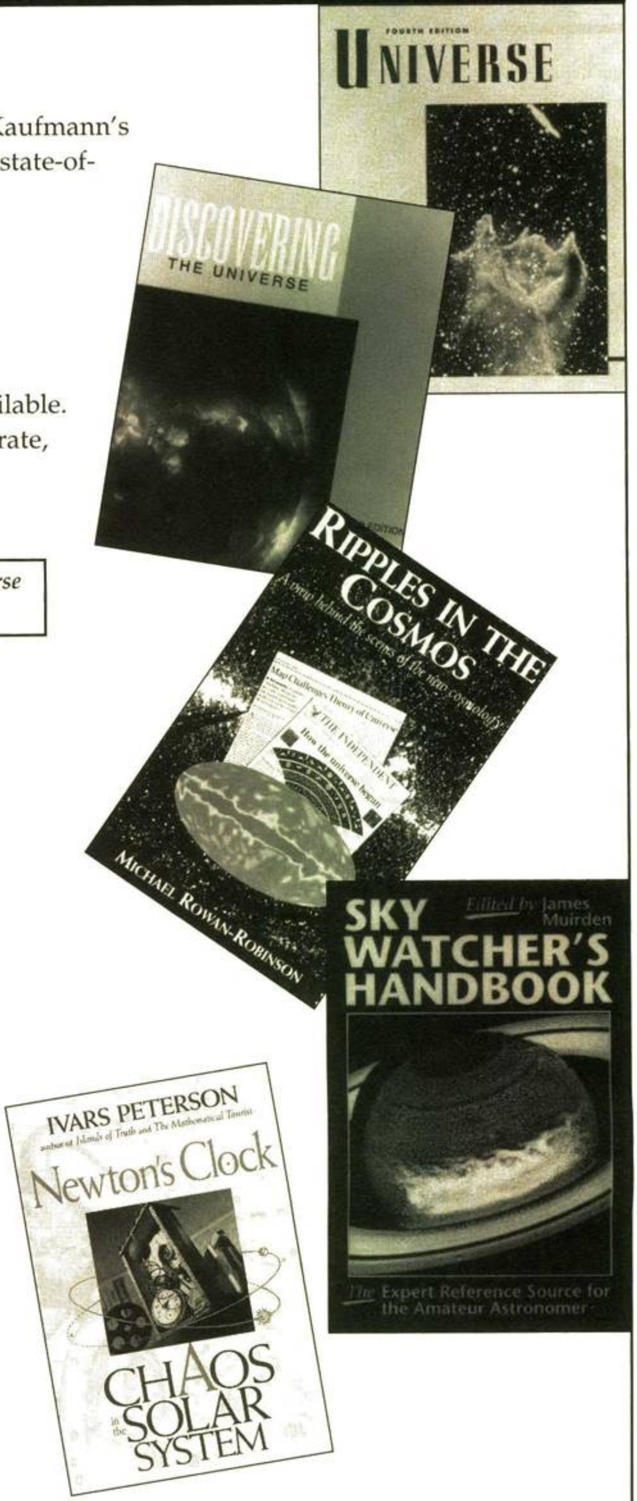
Protostars and Planets III
Eugene H. Levy and Jonathon I. Lunine, editors, (University of Arizona Press, 1993), ISBN 0-8165-1334-1, 1,596 pages, acid-free paper, hardcover, $90.

An authoritative review of observational and theoretical evidence for how stars and planetary systems form.

Astronomical Photometry
Christiaan Sterken and Jean Manfroid, (Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1992), ISBN 0-7923-1776-9, 272 pages, acid-free paper, softcover, $44.

Sterken and Manfroid discuss everything you need to know to measure the brightnesses of stars. They describe filters, the effects of Earth's atmosphere on stellar brightnesses, and transformation from one filter system to another. Although they don't tell you how to build a photometer, Sterken and Manfroid detail the characteristics of the four main photometric detectors: the eye, photographic film, the photoelectric tube, and the CCD camera. □

W. H. FREEMAN & COMPANY—PUBLISHERS TO THE STARS


FOURTH EDITION
UNIVERSE
DISCOVERING THE UNIVERSE
RIPPLES IN THE COSMOS
A view behind the scenes of the new cosmology
MICHAEL ROWAN-ROBINSON
SKY WATCHER'S HANDBOOK
Edited by James Muirden
The Expert Reference Source for the Amateur Astronomer
IVARS PETERSON
Newton's Clock
CHAOS in the SOLAR SYSTEM

UNIVERSE, *Fourth Edition*

William J. Kaufmann III

It outshines all other introductions to astronomy with Kaufmann's exuberant writing, spectacular artwork, and accessible, state-of-the-art coverage.

656 pp., 858 illus., cloth, 2379-4, $49.95

DISCOVERING THE UNIVERSE,
Third Edition

William J. Kaufmann III

The most concise, least expensive introductory text available. Less math and physics than ***Universe***, but just as accurate, dynamic, and colorful.

420 pp., 507 illus., paper, 2296-8, $36.95

ADOPTERS: Supplements for *Universe* and *Discovering the Universe* include exclusive Hubble images, videos, slides, and more!

RIPPLES IN THE COSMOS

A View Behind the Scenes of the New Cosmology

Michael Rowan-Robinson

Library Journal calls it "a fascinating and excellent introduction to modern cosmology."

232 pp., 95 illus., cloth, 4503-8, $22.95

THE SKY WATCHER'S HANDBOOK

Edited by James Muirden

A W. H. Freeman / Spektrum Volume

The most current and complete companion available for the experienced amateur astronomer.

416 pp., 126 illus., cloth, 4502-X, $35.00

NEWTON'S CLOCK

Chaos in the Solar System

Ivars Peterson

Bestselling author Peterson looks at the intellectual investigations of some of history's greatest scientists, as they strive to understand the motions of bodies in the solar system.

317 pp., 109 illus., cloth, 2396-4, $22.95

CALL TOLL-FREE: To purchase, call **800-877-5351.**
For classroom adoption, call **800-347-9411** (Eastern U.S. / Canada) or **800-347-9415** (Western U.S. / Canada).

W. H. FREEMAN AND COMPANY, 41 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10010

J# 1155

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

NEW! ODYSSEY 8" f/7!
BEST BUY AT $239.50!
ADVANTAGES:
- SUPERB LUNAR-PLANETARY VIEWS
- STRONG DOUBLE STAR SPLITTER
- 1/8 WAVE OPTICS, GUARANTEED!
- LOWEST PRICED 8"!
- ALL ODYSSEY 8" f/4.5'S FIT MOUNT!

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- FREE TELESCOPE TESTER
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 INCH - $275.00
"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 INCH - $345.00
"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 INCH - $575.00
"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 INCH - $1150.00
"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion."
David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

EASY TO ORDER...Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon.-Fri. 8 am-4:30 pm local time.

Call 1-909-659-4621

- 30 days returnable
- 30 days exchangeable
- 2 years materials and workmanship

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K • Idyllwild, CA 92549
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

NEW PRODUCTS

Meade 12-inch LX200 Telescope

The latest in the Meade LX200 series of computerized telescopes includes Version 4.2 software that permits quick two-star alignment in the altazimuth mode without having to level the tripod or enter latitude and longitude. A new 18-volt drive system (now also included with the 8- and 10-inch LX200s) yields high torque at all four telescope speeds: 2x and 32x sidereal speed, and 2°/second and 8°/second. The software (as well as Version 3.2 now included with Meade 8- and 10-inch LX200s) permits the addition of two new optional databases of either 10,600 objects or 64,350 objects.

Meade Instruments Corporation, 16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 756-2291, fax (714) 756-1450. $3,995. Packing and shipping: $215.

Upgrades for Santa Barbara Instruments CCD Cameras

Owners of Santa Barbara's ST-4 CCD camera and autoguider can now upgrade to the ST-4X. The upgrade retains the camera but adds a new controller box that features a dynamic range of 14 bits, 10 times lower noise, Track and Accumulate function, tricolor imaging capability, and elimination of the CCD readout structure glow. The ST-4X can be upgraded further to the new ST-5 by adding the ST-5 camera head with a 320 x 240 pixel format and vibrationless electronic shutter. The ST-5 pixels are 10 microns square. Alternatively, owners of the ST-4X controller box can upgrade to the top-of-the-line ST-6 camera head with a 16-bit dynamic range and 375 x 242 pixel array.

Santa Barbara Instruments Group, 1482 East Valley Road, Suite #J601, Santa Barbara, CA 93108, (805) 969-1851, fax (805) 969-0299. ST-4 to ST-4X upgrade: $1,190; ST-4X to ST-5 upgrade: $500 (available spring 1994); ST-4X to ST-6 upgrade: approx. $2,000 (available late 1993).

Stand-Alone CCD Camera with Image-Processing Software

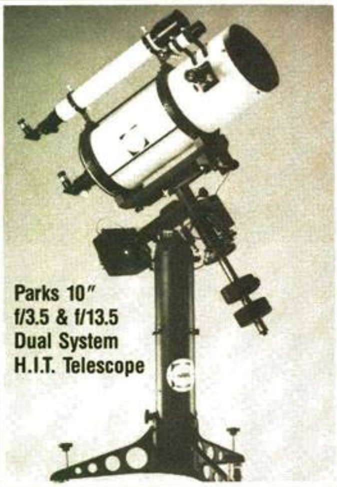
The CWIP (Camera and Workstation for Image Processing) features a 320 x 200 pixel CCD chip with 12 bits per pixel dynamic range. The ambient temperature imager is capable of one-minute exposures with automatic image addition to create the equivalent of longer exposures. The CWIP's unique feature is its built-in image-processing software that makes a computer optional. The simplest setup requires only the addition of a TV monitor or camcorder — the mouse-driven interface appears on the TV monitor. The software features a full suite of image-processing functions such as contrast control and unsharp masking. The CWIP also features a synthetic clock drive that allows users to take tracked deep-sky images even with undriven scopes.

Sirius Instrument Co., 141 North Charles Avenue, Villa Park, IL 60181, (708) 782-5819. $1,299.

(continued on page 112)

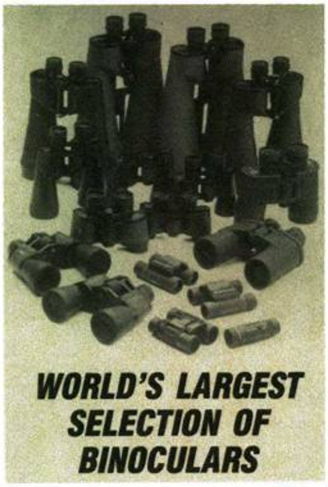
Scope City Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World

Meade LX200



Parks
Widefield 60

Parks
Jovian-4



SAVE UP TO 45%

ON TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES. EXPERT HELP.

SCOPE CITY LOCATIONS

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
(805) 522-6646
SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
(818) 789-5805
RIVERSIDE, CA
10076 Magnolia Ave.
(909) 359-5591

TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pac. Coast Hwy.
(310) 326-3251
SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
(619) 277-6686
SURPLUS STORE-RIVERSIDE
10076 Magnolia Ave.
(909) 359-5591

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(714) 957-6900
LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 Paradise Rd.
(702) 733-9288
PHOENIX, AZ
20 E. Camelback Rd.
(602) 263-0075

See the latest innovations in the world of astronomy.
SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER DEPT.
P. O. Box 440 • Simi Valley, CA 93065
CA (805) 522-6646 (order & info.)
Nat'l (800) 235-3344 (orders only)
BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

Tired of no inventory and know-nothing clerks?

Call *astronomics* instead.

Authorized
Meade
Dealer

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a call from someone who says, "So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me."

That's not true at ***astronomics***. Chances are good we *do* have what you want in stock. We keep hundreds of scopes and accessories in inventory for fast shipment. And how you want to pay is literally the *last* thing we ask when taking your order.

And we answer your questions honestly and accurately. Just read any of the customer quotes we print in these ads for proof. Better yet, call us at (405) 364-4898 and find out for yourself. Our advice is yours for free . . . because we truly do care that you get the *right* product at a fair price – the scope or accessory that fits your needs *and* your budget.

That scope might be the big 7" Meade #178 apochromatic refractor to the right. We have it in stock. Or it might be a Meade 10" LX200 f/10 or f/6.3 Schmidt-Cassegrain. We have dozens in stock. Or it might be an accessory, like a Meade ND#9 Moon filter, a #140 2x Barlow, even a dust cover for the Meade 16" Starfinder. They're *all* in stock.

If your present dealer can't supply a Meade scope or accessory immediately, call us at (800) 422-7876. If it's available from Meade, we probably have it and can ship it to you today. Even if we can't ship today, it's a toll-free call, so it won't cost you a penny to find out.

Want to pick the right telescope? Our free catalog tells you how!

Call us at (405) 364-0858 for your *free* copy of our catalog 94AST that covers the dozens of telescope models and hundreds of accessories we keep in stock – from companies like ARO Instruments, Celestron, DayStar, Edmund, Meade, Questar, TeleVue, Lumicon, JMI, and more. We'll include our eight-page guide on how to pick the right telescope, your discount prices on the many telescopes and accessories we carry, some unadvertised sale specials, and full information on the scopes we keep in stock. It's yours for only the cost of a one minute telephone call. It will be the most valuable one minute phone call you'll ever invest in astronomy.

Customer Quote of the Month #22

Thanks again for your prompt, courteous service. It's nice to know there are still people who believe in fair play & giving good value for the money. I like the way you do business!

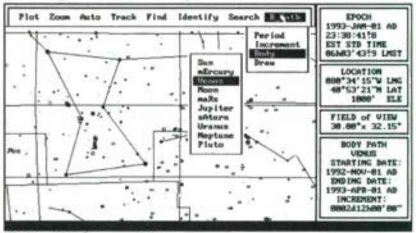
astronomics

Our 15th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069
Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** 24-hour Fax: **(405) 447-3337** Catalogs/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**
Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST U.S. sales only Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express

Astronomy Software

High Quality, Great Prices!



☐ **LodeStar Plus**™ Powerful, versatile tool to bring the universe to your computer, past, present and future, from 9999BC to 9999AD for any location. Includes 9,000 stars, all 7840 NGC objects, Messier objects, Sun, Moon & planets. View from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg. See solar/lunar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations, transits, etc. Easy access to all 78 functions.Get Alt/Azim or RA/Dec for any point on screen. Find or identify any NGC object, star or planet. For high accuracy, calculate precession, refraction, aberration, nutation, parallax. Choose from 300 printers: dot-matrix, inkjet & laser. *"Ambitious, accurate, full-featured program with many strengths to do wonderful things."* - **Sky & Telescope,** plus many more positive user evaluations.IBM EGA/VGA **$149.95**

LodeStar Plus II includes 260,000 star SAO catalog & you can add user defined objects. Harddrive (9meg required) **$229.95**

☐ **Ceres**™ - Calculates ephemeris & plots sky path for all asteroids, or minor planets, over 5,000 included in database, with names & #'s, orbital elements, magnitudes, etc. Developed by world's authority for minor planets, the Institute of Theoretical Astronomy of the Russian Academy of Sciences. Plot asteroids against the sky using 200,000 reference stars. See orbits plotted around the Sun. IBM EGA/VGA, harddrive(7meg) **$159.95**

☐ **SatellitePro**™ -Earth satellite tracking for high accuracy ephemerides & simultaneous propagations & for optical & radio tracking. Flies up to 200 satellites simultaneously.Comes with 650 satellite orbital element sets; info for free updates. Displays Earth ground tracks, sky maps with stars, planets, Sun,Moon. Satellite RA, DEC, slant range, range rate, intersatellite range, phase angles, height, velocity, max. altitude & sky velocities, AOS time & pass duration. IBM , harddisk, VGA **$149.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Super**™ - Input time, date & lat/long & get for Sun, Moon, & planets: Right Asc/Dec, Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat/Long, Angular Size, Fraction Illum., Elongation,Rise/Set Times, Distances from Sun & Earth, Sidereal Time, Twilight Times. Helio & geocentric data. Automatic repetitive calculations (solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII text file or printed. Plots of Sun, Moon & planets on screen or laser/dot matrix printers. Helio & geocentric plots of longitude & distance or latitude & distance, RA & DEC, or altitude & azm. IBM, CGA/EGA/VGA **$89.95**

☐ **AstroCalc for Windows**™ Functions similar to Super version but uses MS Windows interface. IBM **$99.95**

☐ **Gravitator Plus**™ -Calculates gravitational forces on bodies such as stars & planets & determines orbits. See paths plotted & vary scale of view & orientation. Input any initial conditions, or use examples provided. Save systems to run later. Display distances between bodies & the forces between pairs of bodies. IBM Her./CGA/EGA/VGA. Dot or laser printers.**$89.95**

☐ **StarPilot**™ Pilot your personal starship through the universe! Explore our own real Solar System & its planets & satellites as well as 6 imaginary star systems with planets, some inhabited. Hundreds of different bodies and over 50 space stations & ground bases give you a long term high adventure! Accurate visual & flight dynamics of spaceflight developed by Ph.D. astronautical engineer. Head out to the Moon, orbit Saturn, land on Mars or go far beyond! IBM CGA/EGA/VGA **$59.95**

☐ **SunTracker Super**™ Plots solar eclipses on variable scale world maps, plus numerical data. Specify center of map & size by giving lat. & long. limits. Central line of totality is plotted & lines for north/ south limits of visibility. Country boundaries & major rivers plotted. Cities can be added to maps. Output on screen/printer. IBM EGA/VGA, harddrive **$89.95**

☐ **SunTimes**™ Monthly or yearly sunrise & sunset tables for any year & location. Output to screen or printer. Twilight times, maximum altitude of sun, hours of sunshine. IBM **$29.95**

☐ **MoonTimes**™ Similar to SunTimes but for the Moon. Includes rise/set times, phase & azimuth at rise / set . IBM **$29.95**

MasterCard Plus 124 More Excellent Programs! VISA

Order Today!

☎ **1-800-533-6666**

24 Hrs, 7 Days - FAX Orders to 412-422-9930
For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & expir.). Add $4 shipping ($6 overseas). In PA add 6%. Give computer type & disk size. Add $1 per program for 3.5"disk. Join tens of thousands of satisfied customers in over 115 countries. Fast shipment!

Zephyr Services

The Leading Astronomy Software Publisher

ZS
1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog-Call or Write

Our 12th Year

NEW PRODUCTS

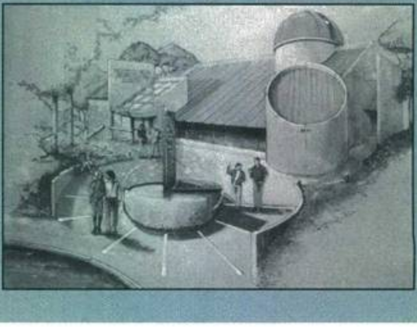
Low-Light CCD Video Camera

Starlit Technology's line of lightweight, low-light video cameras features resolutions up to 600 lines and sensitivities of 0.02 lux, sufficient to record 9th-magnitude stars with an 8-inch telescope. The smallest camera weighs only 150 grams. Models are available with either PAL or NTSC video outputs.

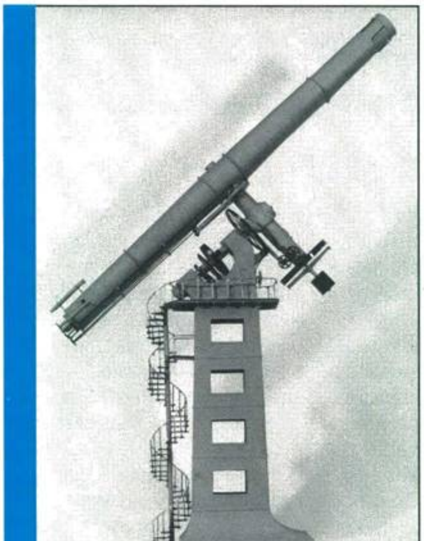
Starlit Technology Company, P.O. Box 471, Shatin Contre Post Office, N.T., Hong Kong, (852) 423-8417, fax (852) 423-8417. $399 to $499. Catalog: $2.

Donate a Star Program

To raise funds for the planned Mountain Skies Observatory and Science Center (shown in the sketch), the Mountain Skies Astronomical Society will be constructing a star map exhibit that allows donors to place their names next to stars of their choice. All naked-eye stars are available and prices range from $30 to $5,000, depending on the magnitude of the star. Donors receive permanent acknowledgement and a certificate of record.



Mountain Skies Astronomical Society, P.O. Box 1169, Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352, (909) 336-1699, (call Tues. and Thurs. 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. Pacific Time).



Model Telescope Plans

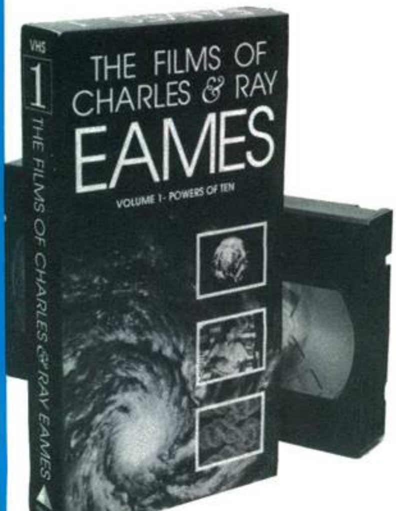
Amateur astronomers with an interest in scale modeling can now purchase a book of plans for building a model of the Yerkes 40-inch refractor (completed model shown). Plans are available for other famous telescopes, including the Hale 200-inch reflector.

GH Systems Publications, P.O. Box 1073, Nile, MI 49120, (616) 683-4961. $12.95 plus $1.50 postage.

Powers of Ten Video

Newly released on video, the classic Powers of Ten takes the viewer on a voyage from the interior of an atom to the farthest reaches of the universe, increasing the distance from the starting point ten times every ten seconds. The video is 21 minutes long.

Pyramid Home Video, P.O. Box 1048, Santa Monica, CA 90406, (800) 421-2304. $39.95.


VHS
1
THE FILMS OF CHARLES & RAY EAMES
VOLUME 1 - POWERS OF TEN
THE FILMS OF CHARLES & RAY EAMES

(continued on page 116)

Retailers—Give your customers some space.

And the Moon, the Sun and the stars.

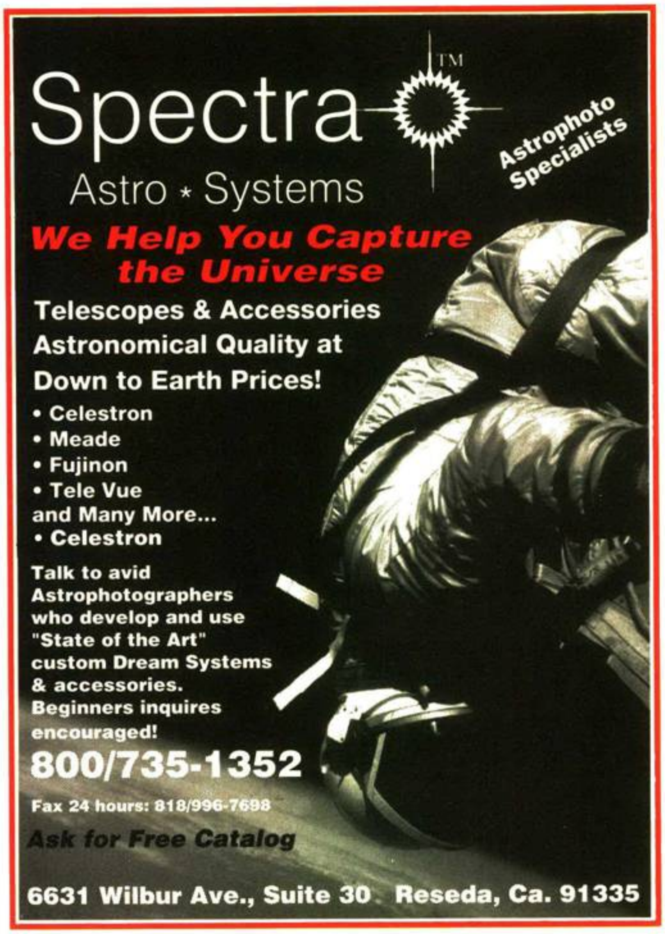
Stock ASTRONOMY magazine and you'll supply customers with observing information, scientific articles and astronomy news. Every issue encourages your customers to stay active—which means more business for you.

So give them some space—and they'll crowd your store.

Call **800-558-1544.**
Dealer inquiries only.

ASTRONOMY

Kalmbach Publishing Co.
21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612
414-796-8776, Fax 414-796-0126



Spectra™
Astro ⋆ Systems

Astrophoto Specialists

We Help You Capture the Universe

Telescopes & Accessories
Astronomical Quality at
Down to Earth Prices!

- Celestron
- Meade
- Fujinon
- Tele Vue

and Many More...

- Celestron

Talk to avid Astrophotographers who develop and use "State of the Art" custom Dream Systems & accessories. Beginners inquires encouraged!

800/735-1352

Fax 24 hours: 818/996-7698

Ask for Free Catalog

6631 Wilbur Ave., Suite 30 Reseda, Ca. 91335

At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.,
We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do,
We Test Them Individually.

Our Experience of 21 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle. Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company? For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

This Month's Scope Package

Celestron's C-8+ Package...$1645. Includes:

- Knot-Free Redwood Isostatic Equatorial Mount – A combination wedge and tripod with built-in latitude adjustment. More vibration resistant than the standard tripods. Requires only four No-Tool knobs for **quick** set-up. Lightweight, folds up for easy portability and storage.
- Set of Tuthill Astro-video Instructional tapes.
- Retractable safety handle for convenient carrying.
- All standard accessories.

CALL or REQUEST CATALOG for prices and description of similar economy scope packages for Meade 4", 8", & 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains, Celestron C5, Classic 8, Ultima 8-PEC, Ultima 11-PEC, Questar, and Odyssey.

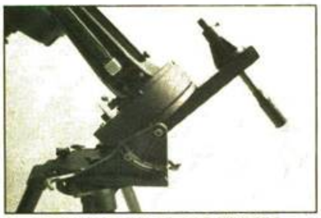
Visit our showroom. We sell binoculars, astronomy books, Lumicon products, software, and pre-owned equipment.

Tuthill Accessories

The very portable 8" Powerstar-PEC on the ISOSTATIC MOUNT.

Heatable NO DU CAPS for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER includes bracket and 21mm ocular.



PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER® for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone 908-232-1786 • FAX 908-232-3804
VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks

Win a $4678.00 Astro-Physics telescope and accessories!

ASTRONOMY

34 Chances To Win!

SWEEPSTAKES

Grand Prize

Win this state-of-the-art Astro-Physics Telescope!

Astro-Physics 105 Traveler EDT and Model 400 German Equatorial Mount plus other accessories

The Astro-Physics 105 Traveler EDT and Model 400 German Equatorial Mount were designed to pack performance and versatility into a very compact package. The exquisite 4.1" f/6 apochromatic refractor is just 19" long, yet the 2x Barlow will increase the focal length to f/12 for high-power planetary viewing. And the included telecompressor will allow f/4.5 for ultra-wide field viewing and short-exposure astrophotography.

The Model 400 German Equatorial Mount package features:

- Quartz control dual-axis drive system
- Dovetail mounting plate
- Polar axis telescope
- Lightweight aluminum tripod
- Built-in encoders to use with digital setting circle computers

Additional items include an accessory mounting plate and 2" mirror diagonal.

Retail value: $4678.00

Here's how to enter!

- To enter, complete the Official Entry Form bound into this issue. Entries are limited to one per person.
- You may use the Official Entry Form (no reproductions, please) to subscribe to ASTRONOMY, but you do not have to subscribe to enter.
- Prizes will be awarded once from all entries in February 1994.
- If the Official Entry Form is missing from this magazine, send a postcard with your name, address, home phone number and this magazine's issue date to: ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Cards must be postmarked by January 31, 1994.

ENTER TODAY!

ORION
DEEP SPACE EXPLORER
PLÖSSL

1st Prize

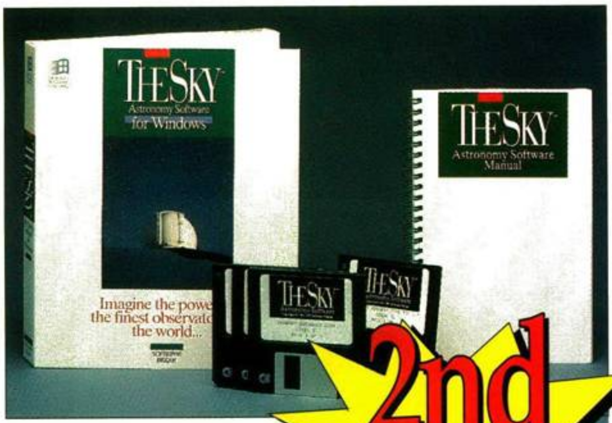
Orion's 8" Deep Space Explorer telescope package

Three First Prize winners will receive the Orion 8" Deep Space Explorer, a precision hand-figured and corrected Newtonian reflector with a stable, easy-to-use Dobsonian mount. Literally thousands of deep-sky objects are within the range of the Deep Space Explorer. It's an ideal telescope for planetary observation too. Plus, the Deep Space Explorer is lightweight, rugged, and easy to transport and set up.

An achromatic 6x30 straight-through finder scope and a complete set of four premium Sirius Plössl 1.25" eyepieces are included.

3 winners!

Retail value: $700.00



2nd Prize

TheSky and SkyPro software

Explore the heavens on your PC! If you're one of our six Second Prize winners you'll receive TheSky for Windows featuring over 55,000 deep sky objects and 75 full-color images. Plus, you'll learn about CCD astronomy with SkyPro image processing software from Software Bisque.

6 winners!

Retail value: $278.00

3rd Prize

ASTRONOMY 3-year subscriptions.

Last, but certainly not least, 24 winners will be awarded a three-year subscription to ASTRONOMY magazine. If you are a current subscriber, the prize will begin after your subscription expires.

24 winners!

No purchase necessary. All prizes will be awarded.

OFFICIAL RULES:

1. To enter, complete and mail the ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes Official Entry Form bound into this magazine. Be certain that your name and address are listed correctly. You do not have to subscribe to ASTRONOMY to be eligible to win. No purchase necessary.

2. Entries are limited to one per person. All entries must be postmarked by January 31, 1994 to be eligible for all prizes, to be awarded in February 1994.

3. Winners will be selected in random drawings and decisions are final. Winners will be notified by mail and/or telephone. Any prizes returned as undeliverable will be awarded to alternate winners. Chances of winning are determined by the total number of entries received.

4. Taxes on prizes are the sole responsibility of the winners. No substitutions will be made for any prize offered. All prizes will be awarded.

5. Sweepstakes is open to residents of the U.S. and Canada. Employees and stockholders of Kalmbach Publishing Co., and their families are ineligible. Sweepstakes is subject to all federal, state and local laws and regulations and is void wherever prohibited by law.

6. For a complete list of winners, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to:
ASTRONOMY, Sweepstakes Winners,
21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

★ ✶ **Star Hill Inn** ✶ ★
an astronomer's retreat in the Rockies
NEW...Astronomy & Ornithology Workshops!
Come for a dark sky vacation...bring your 'scope or rent one of ours! Charming private cottages, 7200' elevation. Easy access to Santa Fe, Taos, Pecos Wilderness & Wildlife Refuges.
Open year-round, reasonable rates. For free info:
Star Hill Inn, Sapello, New Mexico 87745
★ **505-425-5605** ★

Have you searched the world over for a perfect gift?

How about one that's out of this world?

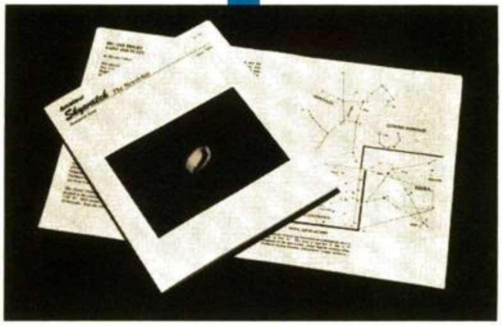
Give a
gift subscription of

ASTRONOMY.

For details call toll free
800-533-6644,
24 hours a day.

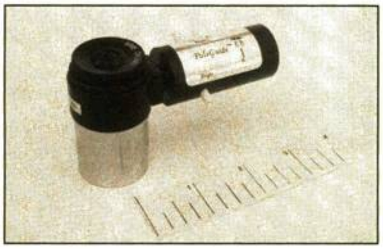
NEW PRODUCTS

Amateur Skywatch Newsletter



The Amateur Skywatch Association is a new organization dedicated to promoting amateur observing projects and observations. Annual membership includes the monthly *Amateur Skywatch* newsletter, which features articles about observing techniques and construction projects.

Amateur Skywatch Association, 535 North First Street, Suite E, El Cajon, CA 92021-6356. One-year membership: $16 ($20 outside North America, $24 for air mail). Club discounts available.



PulsGuide Reticle Illuminator

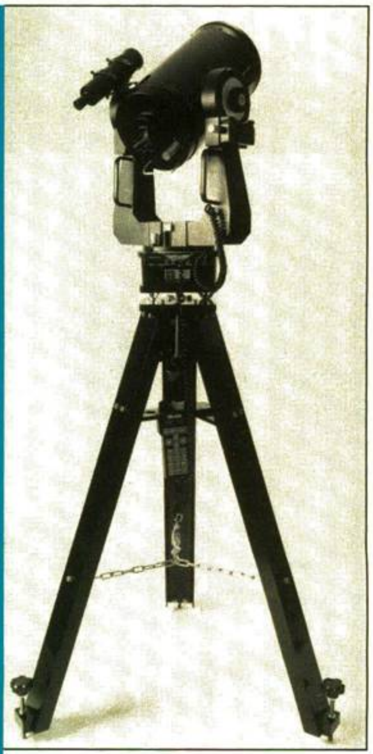
Designed for astrophotographers, the PulsGuide flashes the reticle in a guiding eyepiece (not included) to make it easier to see faint guide stars. Users can adjust the pulse rate, duration, and brightness. Models are available to fit most styles of guiding eyepieces.

Rigel Systems, 26850 Basswood Avenue, Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274, (310) 375-4149. $39.95 plus $2 shipping.

Index Slides for Carousel Trays

The Data-Slide and Data-Dark slides are write-on slides for carousel slide trays that mark show segments or an individual slide using an index tab that extends above an image slide. Both versions accommodate standard adhesive-backed labels.

Data-Slide, 525 S. 4th Street E, Fort Atkinson, WI 53538, (414) 563-9590. Box of 50 of either type: $12.95; box of 100: $21.95. Add $3 shipping and handling.



SDS-1000 Telescope Mount

This stainless steel and aluminum tripod provides micrometer leveling adjustments accurate to a few thousandths of an inch. Such precise alignment improves the pointing accuracy of computerized telescopes such as the Meade LX200 series (shown). Although designed for permanent installations, optional pads allow for portable use. Configurations are available for most popular telescopes.

Star Dot Systems, P.O. Box 97, Bell Buckle, TN 37020, (615) 389-6761. $695.

This department presents new product announcements issued by their manufacturers. Product information is as supplied by the manufacturers or distributors. All prices are suggested retail. Suppliers are invited to send us their product announcements.

★ BEST VALUE - LOWEST PRICE EVER! ★ ★ TELRAD ★ PARKS ★ BUSHNELL ★ BRANDON/VERNONSCOPE ★ SCORPIUS ★ ETC. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

4 1/2" REFLECTOR $298

LOWEST GUARANTEED LISTED PRICES!

ES Edmund Scientific 4 1/2" Astroscan 2001 $287

RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4"	38
8,4 21 Zoom Ortho	94
2.5 Rke Barlow	64
Variable Barlow	34
Straight Image Erctr	57
R.A. Prism Erector	49
Variable Cam. Adapt	59
Tripod Bracket	41
Carry Bag	30
Sun Screen	47

3" f/6 Reflector...$177..COMPLETE LINE..CALL

9X60 R/A ILL. FINDER + BKT. $118. ★

SEE MEADE AD

Authorized Meade Dealer

WE ARE A FULL LINE MEADE DISTRIBUTOR

SEVEN DAYS A WEEK 10 to 10

CELESTRON SAVE

TELESCOPES SCH/CASS.
C5, (AC/DC) **C8** Classic,
GPC8, **C8** + Computerized,
C8+, **C8** Powerstar, Ultima C8, **C11**, (PEC)
CG11, **C11** (PEC)+, **C14**, **CG14**
All At **Lowest Prices** Availble

TELESCOPES REFLECTORS
C4.5, GPC6
Call For **BEST Price!**

TELESCOPES REFLECTORS
First Scope **80, GP80, GP 102, GP102F,**
Call for **Greatest Prices!**

SPOTTING SCOPES
[illegible]90 all models, S50, C60RC, 20x60 WP, 20x60 Ed-WP,
[illegible]x60 WP, S80, S80+, C5, C8
Call for the **Finest Prices!**

BINOCULARS
Monoculars 5x20, 8x25
Mini 8x25, 8x22, 10x25, 8x24PP, 10x24PP
Pro 8x30, 7x50, 10x50, 12x50, 8x56, 9x63, 8-24x50 Zoom
ULTMA 8x32, 7x42, 10x42, 7x50, 10x50, 8x56,
ED SERIES 6.5x44, 9.5x44
Water Proof 8x21, 8x30
Giant 16x70, 11x80, 15x80, 20x80, 20x100,
PRICED TO SELL!

OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES

SPC 6 ....$349, C80, C4.5	ea $249
C8" Optical Tube Assem.	from $495
C11 ....CALL, C14	$3999

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5, 7.5 12.5, 2xBARLOW (1 1/4")	ea $64
18mm, 24mm, Ultima 1 1/4"	ea $69
30. 35, 42mm (1 1/4")	ea $86
[illegible] 60mm 2".....ea $175, 80mm	$233
[illegible]R 6, 7, 9, 12mm (96")	ea $39
[illegible] 10mm 16, 18 25 30 40 (96")	ea $29
Zoom 6.5-18, 1 1/4"	$123
Zoom 96" OR 8 4 21mm-DELUXE	$99
25mm K 1 1/4" Multi-Coated	$35
OR 1 1/4" 6 7 9 12mm	ea $48
Zoom OR 8 4 21mm 1 1/4" ONLY	$88
18 25mm 2" SPECIAL PURCHASE	ea $74

REVOLUTIONARY LANTHANUM EYEPIECES -LV SERIES -
STATE OF THE ART - RARE EARTH GLASS -

2.5 mm, 4mm, 20MM,25MM, 1 1/4"	$99
5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 15mm.....$89, 30mm., 2"	$130

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE

NOTICE- CLOSED XMAS DAY

Coma Corrector Photo-Visual 1 1/4" - 2"	CALL
Micro Guide Eyepiece	$142

T-RINGS

(State Camera Make Model) All $10 EA OR (2)	for $18

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter (PEC)	$21
Accessory Case	$43
Barlow Lens 2x96".(Deluxe)	$29
Barlow Lens 2x2" m/c (Giant)	ea $83
Binocular Tripod Adapter (small).....$9 (large)	$14
Car Batt. Adapter Ultima (PEC)	ea $19
Car Window Mount	$29
Carrying Case - Powerstar 8 Custom ULTIMA	$138
Counterweight Bar Assem -8" .... $58 11"	$63
Counterweight Set - 8" (Standard)	$48
DC Inverter (110V)	$73
Drag Erect Image - 45° 96" .... $42 45° 1 1/4"	$46
45° 96" to 1 1/4" DIAGONAL	$43
DEC Motor (PEC) 8/11, Ultima-Powerstar, Classic 8	$68
Deluxe Lat Adjuster (DLA) C8	$30
Dewstar (Lens Shade - 8")	$24
Advanced Astro Master (ATM) (SP-FORK)	$473
Drive Corrector - Heavy Duty	$358
Drive C8 Quartz Sing Axis (C8 - Classic)	$195
Quartz Dual Axis (C8)	$219
Expanding Bushing - 96" to 1 1/4"	$14
Filter (All Colors) 2" (Eyepiece)	ea $19
Filters #1A 8 12 15 21 23A 25 38A 47 56 58 80A 82A 96ND 50% 96ND 25% 96ND 13% Polarizing	ea $10
Filter Sets (Set of 6) .... $59 (Set of 12)	$119
Filter - Series 5 or 6 (6 ea. in Set)	$49
Filter Adapter - 96" .... $11 1 1/4"	$15
Finderscope 8x20 for C90-erect image....$54 BKT	$12
Finderscope 5x24 STG ...$29 6x30	$32
Finder Bracket (Quick Release) 8X50	$45
8x50 ....$49 16x70R/A w/pol ill	$189
R/A w/Polar Align Reticule - 8x50 Ultima w/BKT	$154
Focus Motor - C8,Classic 8, PWR STAR (PEC) 8/11	$68
Image Corrector - 1 1/4" OR .96	ea $24
Large Accessory Ring (LAR) C90	$21
Lens Shade - C90......$53, C5....$48, C8......$24 C11	$138
LPR Filter(Nebular #2.....$129 #3.....$42 #5	$79
#7.....$89, "A"....$57, "B"...$83, C"...$75, "D".(Bin.)	$85
Motor Drive-for C4 5 w/Dr Single Ax.-SP (DC)	ea $158
Motor Drive S A (AC) Pol/Sp C4.5, SPC6, SPC8	$88
Motor Drive w/Dr. Dual Axis SP (DC) & GP	$278

Multiple Ocular Holder 96".....$62 1 1/4"	$138
MFFT 55	$133
Guider Body (Only)	$63
Photo Tripod Adapter 8"	$50
Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow Motion Controls	$43
Piggyback Mount 8".........$31, C5.....$55 11 14	$54
Piggyback Mount SPC 80 SPC6	ea $21
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum (for C4 5, C6, C80 SP)	$68
Polarizing Filter Set - 1 1/4" (Variable)	$42
Porro Prism - 965	$39
Radial Guide Assy Off Axis	$108
RFA (Rich Field Adap)	$89
Refractor Accessory Ring	$18
Reducer/Corrector Lens f6 3	$126
Reducing Bushing = 1 1/4" to 96"	$16
Filter Set - Series 5 (six) .... $49 Series 6 (six)	$59
Skylight Filter Model (8/11/14)	$34
Solar Filter - C90 C102 C4 5	$68
5" Off Axis - C11.....$109, C8.....$103, C60 C80	$42
Sky sensor computer (SP-GP)	$747
Star Diagonal 1 1/4" w/Multicoatings	$42
Star Diagonal (Mirror) 2" Deluxe Adjustable (PRO)	$218
Star Diagonal 2" (Mirror)	$99
Stereo Binocular Viewer	$395
Super Polaris Half Pier	$105
GREAT Polaris Mt & Tripod	$545
T-Adapter C90, C5,C8, C11	ea $22
T-Adapter - Refractors C4 5, C6, C60	$32
T-C 16mm Adapter	$28
Spotting Scope Tripod........$94, Mini Tripod	$28
Tele Extender- Deluxe.....$42, Tele Extender	$22
TeleExtender- Refractor-Newtonian	$43
Tripod - Adjustable C5, C8.	$219
C8 Tripod (Oak) $195 11/14	$468
VSP (Vibration Suppression Pads)	$38
Visual Back - 1 1/4" (Eyepiece holder)	$26
Wedge - C8.....$85 Heavy Duty 8".....$198 11/14	$368
Wedge UII (Heavy Duty)	$349

PUBLICATIONS - BOOKS

Owners Manuals, Acc. Catalog	ea $9
Binocular Buyers Guide Book by Alan Hale	$6
Sky Maps...........$11 (Quantity Price)	ea $10
Star Atlas (Northern Hem.) 2000.0..$16 Planisphere	$6
Photography with your telescope	$6

MISCELLANEOUS

Lens Caps........ea 50¢ End Caps (SCH./CASS)	$1
f4 Reducer lens (for 500mm telephoto)	$85

BAUSCH & LOMB
(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)
Binoculars • S. Scopes • Wholesale +
BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PL OCULARS 26mm...$45 A.S.PLOSSL 7/12.7/18/30mm...$39ea/6mm OR...$45/ ZOOM ORTHO 8to-21mm...$79/32mm PL...$49/50mm RAM...$29 FILTERS SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6)..$49 WITH CASE/EYEPIECE ADAPTER..$49/RFT ASSY..$89 4X FINDER (4000)..$29/ 8X50 FINDER ...$49 MEASURING RETICLE EYEPIECE..$45/PIGGYBACK MOUNT (4")...$21/(6"& 8") ..$29/LENS CAPS-CALL/CAMERA ADAPTER 96"...$19/ DYNA-TRACK AC/DC DRIVE CORRECTOR ...$129 ...$89/TRIPOD...6000/8000....$159/ 4000...$79

DEC MOTORS FOR MEADE CELESTRON $
FOCUS MTRS FOR MEADE CELESTRON

JMI
NGC MICRO-MAX
NGC MINI-MAX
NGC MAX
COMPLETE LINE CALL AND SAVE

MISCELLANY LIST (S.A.S.E. for complete list)

Russian Make Telephoto 1000mm - 4	$399
Adlerblick 7x50 M/C - 10x50 M/C	$269
Vogel - Digitrak Drives, Inverters-SPECIALS-	CALL
Refractor Model 324, 80mm 1200 mm Fl. Eq.	$399
20" f5 PARKS + ELLIPTICAL 5" (SPECIAL)	$2195
THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS -ALL SIZES-	CALL
Glass-Full aperture 8 in. MOUNTED (C8-2080).	$79
Battery Pack + Charger (12v) 5 AMP...$62. 12 AMP	$74
Questar 7 (Last of a Legend)	CALL

6000A B & L
6" f10 $649
DC DRIVE (12V) $79

IMPORT - EXPORT
A WORLD CLASS DISTRIBUTOR TO INDUSTRY - GOVERNMENT-PRIVATE AND PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.
"OUR SCOPE IS WORLDWIDE"
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

★ ★ ★ ★ OFFICIAL ★ MEADE ★ CELESTRON ★ B&L ★ AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

MEADE

5lb CATALOG PACKAGE $20

TELESCOPES

97D.....$275, 97E....$323, 97ER Spotting Scope	$353
2045 Spotting Scope $378, 2045D	$599
2081 Spotting scope 8" f10 .... $719 f6 3	$749
390 90mm Alt.Z. W 1.25" Eyep. IN STOCK	CALL
395 90mm Equit. W 1.25" EyeP IN STOCK	CALL
2 4" (60mm) Alt. Refractor (3) eyepieces	$89
2 4" (60mm) Alt. Refracting Telescope....#227, 1.25"	$119
2 4" (60m) Equatorial Refracting Telescope	$129
Refractors - LARGER SIZES	CALL
4 1/2" Reflecting Telescope Heavy Duty Mount	CALL
SN 6-6" SCH/NEWT. f4.5 O.T Assy	$449
Newt. Reflectors 6", 8", 10", 16"	CALL
2080 f 6.3 MC/OG	$1129
2080 f10 MC/OG	$1099
2080 - 56T..........$999, 2120 - 70T - 76T	$1895
2060 16" f/10 SCH/CASS	CALL

BINOCULARS

[illegible]x80 M/C, 20x80 M/C (BLK ARMORED)	ea $349

ACCESSORIES

Equatorial Wedge plus Tripod 2045	$232
Super Wedge 10"	$389
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2080, #2045	$90
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2120	$98
Field Tripod for Model #2080, #2120	$205
[illegible]azimuth Adp. for Field Tripod (#2080, # 2120)	$18
Fork Mount/Drive 4".....$274 8"..... $624 10"	$724
Deluxe Latitude Adjuster 2080 or 2120	$25
Magnetic Compass (FOR TRIPOD)	$10
Azimuth Control (for Field Tripods for 2080)	$15
#603 DC Cord (25") w/cigarette plug	$16
Eyepiece Extender Tube only	$18
Off-Axis Guider Body only	$78
Illum Ret Eyepiece Sys 1.25" 12mm...$64, 9mm	$99
Spotting Scope Adp.Plate 2120, 2080	$52

EYEPIECES

[illegible] Ach. (965) 9 12 25 40mm	$34
Telecompressor System (f5)	$56
Telecompressor Lens Only (f5)	$39
Mod. Achromatic 1.25" 9,12,25,40mm	$37

1.25" Orthos 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm M/C	$45
Sup Plossl 1 25" 6 4, 9 7, 12 4, 15. 20, 26mm	$77
32mm.....$95, 40mm, 1 25"	$96
56mm, 2"	$213
13 8mm Super Wide 1 25"	$122
18mm 1 25"..........$99, 24.5mm 1 25"	$145
32mm 2"..........$206, 40mm 2"	$246
4.7mm 1 25".....$134, 6.7mm 1 25"	$173
8. 8mm 1 25"/2"........$212, 14mm 1 25"/2"	$248
Rotary Multiple Holder 1 1/4"	$129
Eyepiece Holder, 1 25"	$26
#915 Diagonal Prism .965 (90°)	$36
#917 Hybrid Diagonal Prism 965/1 25"	$36
#918 Diagonal Prism 1 25"	$36
#919 Diagonal Prism w/threaded Ring 1 25"	$40
#929 2" Diagonal Mirror including eyepiece adapter with 1 1/4" Adapter	$87
#930 Diag Mirror 2" OD Barrel for 2" Focuser Sleeve	$129
#924 Erecting Prism 1 25" (Porro Type)	$48
#927 Erecting Prism 45° Diag. (.96)	$40
#928 Erecting Prism System 45° 1 1/4"	$42
#912 Roof Prism 965, 908, 97D, 97E, 97ER (STGT)	$49
#931 Hybrid 45° Erecting Roof Prism .96 - 1 1/4"	$49

FILTERS

Photo Vis. Color Fil. & Pol. 1 25" All Col. Avail	ea $11
Filter Sets 1 1/4" (4) #1, #2, #3, ,	$44
Set of 6 Photo Visual Filters (965) Thread In	$60
Series VI Drop-In Filter Set (2045, 2080)	$46
Series V Drop-In Filter Set (908, 97D, 97E, 97ER)	$46
#905 Variable Polarizing Eyepiece System 1 25"	$48
#908 Nebula Filter 1 25" (B).....$72 (N)	$83
#910 Nebula Filter 2" (B).....$85 (N)	$124
#911 Nebula Filter (rear cell Thread on) (B)....$93 (N)	$108
#122 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10")1 1/4"	$43
#126 1 1/4" Barlow (2045.4500)	$38
#127 2X-3X Variable Tele-negative Amplifier	$52
#131 2X Tele-negative Amplifier 965	$36
#140 2X Tele-neg Amplifier (for all 8" & 10") S/C	$72
#581 Sun Shade (97)	$37
#712 Dew Shield 8" 2080....$99, #710,2120 10"	$112
#1A Skylight Filter/Dust Seal	$42
#50A Accessory Case (PROMO 50)..	$45
#50 Accessory Case.....$58, Case (2080)	$89

(2045S)..............$43, Case (97SS)...$29, (2045D)	$69
Extra Weights for 1401 or 1402	ea $20
Tube Balance 2045 (Counter Weight)	$43
#1401 Tube Balance Weight System 2080	$82
#1402 Tube Balance Weight System 2120	$87
Extra Counterweight 25lb, 1" OR 1 1/2"	ea $66
Focuser 1200-1200A (LX 5-6)	$129
#1206-1205 Elect. Focuser	$118
#71 Focuser 1 25" ID	$43
#680-#682 Deluxe Focuser 1 25" & 2" ID	ea $84
#60, #61, #62 T-Adapters	$22
Tele-extender.......$22, Tele-extender (Variable)	$36
Basic Camera Adapter 1 25" 929" (.96)	ea $24
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 25"	$38
2" Prime Focus Adapter .... $39 (.96)	$20
T-Mount Camera Ring Adp'rs (Spec. Camera & Model)	$10
Piggyback Bracket 2080/2120.....$28, 2045	$16
#541 5x24mm R/A Finder	$42
#957 9x60 Finder Scope	$88
#967 9x60 R/A Polar III	$118
#637 6X30MM View Finder + Bkt.	$42
#544, #545, 8x50 View Finder	ea. $62
#781 Electric Motor Drive AC (323, 4420) + TASCO	$89
#55 Manual Declination Cont. .....$75, #65RS	$106
48RS Dual Axis Dr. Corrector Sys.	$389
Electronic Control Center (ECC)	$222
#43 R A Drive Corrector (operates from 12VDC)	$80
#46 Dual Axis Drive....	$279
#47M DA Dr. Corrector Sys	$329
CONTROL BOX LX5	$145
#36 Single Axis-Dual Axis Drive Corrector Control	$149
#38M Electric Declination System	$89
#39 Declination Motor for LX5, LX6, Premier	$88
Casters (2" Diameter) for 16" (set of 3)	$24
Leveling Screws (set of 3) for 16"..$38, for 10"	$29
#868 Extension Tube (for 2" eyepiece)	$20
Vinyl Dust CAP for 16".....$30, for 10"	$19
Lens Caps -96 1 1/4".....50¢ ea. ... 7	for $3
Vinyl Dust CAP pair 6" ....$26, pair 8"	$28
Accessory Shelf for 6"-8"-10".....$39, for 16"	$49
Accessory Shelf for Field Tripod (2045,2080,2120)	$23
#AD-1 Eyepiece Adapter 965, #AD-2 1 1/4"	ea $18

Mirrors, Eq. Mounts - Please call for quotes

SEE MEADE AD

MIDNIGHT MADNESS - ORDER LINE OPEN TO 12:00 PM FRIDAY

NO APD PRODUCTS EXPORTED

SWAROVSKI - COMPLETE LINE -

ALL MODELS	CALL

FUJINON

6X30 FMTR-SX	$343
8X30 FMTR-SX	$348
8X40BFL	$245
7x50 MT-SX....$298, 10X70 MT-SX	$389
7X50 MTRC-SX..$372, TX50 MTR-SX	$320
7X50 FMT-SX	$344
7X50 FMTR-SX	$398
7X50FMTRC-SX (WITH COMPASS)	$438
10X70 FMT-SX..$454, 16X70 FMT-SX	$539
TRIPOD BKT.	$14

FILTER SPECIALISTS
H.R. SERIES - HIGH RESOLUTION
- PHOTO -VISUAL 1 1/4" FINAST AVAILABLE!
"WORLDS LARGEST SELECTION"

#1A #8 #11 #12 #15
#21 #23A #25A #29 #47
#56 #58 #80 #82A #85
#96ND - 50% #96ND - 25% 96ND - 13%

POLARIZER DESIGNED FOR SCIENCE AND ASTRONOMY **$10.95 EACH** MADE IN U.S.A.

6 FILTERS ......$59, 12 FOR $115
18 FOR $162

MEADE EQ REFRACTOR
WITH 1 1/4" OCULARS **$169**
12MM AND 25MM
OUR STOCK #300

TELRAD + BASE **$39**
WITH DEW SHIELD

WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION

MAIL ORDERS TO:
29 KINGSWOOD ROAD
DANBURY, CT 06811
TEL: (203) 746-3579
FAX : (203) 746-7572 (24 HRS)
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY

• PUBLIC WELCOME • NO SALES TAX •

• SHOWROOMS: 57 NORTH STREET/SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810 •
BUSINESS OFFICES SAT 11 to 5PM •
• PHONE ORDERS 10AM -10PM (7) DAYS A WEEK •

JCB 3% Credit Charge VISA

Buyers Guide - CATALOGS

Telescope Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (3lbs)...$10 refundable	
Catalog pkg. (Telescopes - Spotting Scopes - Accessories -Binoculars) (4lbs)	$15
Catalog Charge (Out of USA)	$20
Minimum shipping Charge (via UPS)	$5
(CT Tax for in state sales only) Minimum shipping - Foreign Orders	$19.00

KOWA
SPOTTING SCOPES

TSNI	$324
TSN2	$313
TSN3	$723
TSN4	$679
TS601	$259
TS602	$249
20X, 25, 30, 40, 60, 77	
ZOOM 20-60X	$159
OTHERS	CALL

★ ★ ★ MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY ORDERED ★ ★ ★ GIFT WITH ANY PHONE ORDER AFTER 7 PM ★ ★ ★ BUY DIRECT AND SAVE ★ ★

TRADE-INS CONSIDERED ★ WE HAVE EVERYTHING AT WHOLESALE OPTICS ★ TELEPHONE ORDER LINES 7 DAYS A WEEK ★ 10 AM TO 10 PM ★ (203) 746-3579 WE HAVE IT ALL

ZEISS ★ LOSMANDY ★ VIXEN ★ TASCO ★ EWA ★ DELTA BRAND ★ NIKON ★ JENA ★ EDMUND ★ SWIFT ★ 1000 OAKS ★ ADLERBLICK ★ STEINER ★ J.M.I. ★ DAVIS & SANFORD ★ TIFFEN ★ VOGEL/DIGITRACK ★ JASON ★ UNIVERSITY OPTICS ★

MEADE'S ONLY AUTHORIZED EAST COAST APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

focus camera & video

FREE!
MILLER PLANISPHERE WITH EVERY SCOPE ORDER
While Supplies Last

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828**

INFORMATION HOTLINE **(718) 436-6262**

Meade Advanced Products

LX200 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

YOUR CHOICE F/6.3 OR F/10 SCT OPTICS

LX200

IN STOCK FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING

The new LX200 series offers, for the very first time, an easy to use, affordable, fully computerized slewing telescope. For "painless" observation simply align the telescope (using the LX200 computer) and enter any of the 747 objects contained in its built-in library and the LX200's PPEC Smart Drive will automatically slew to that object at an incredible 8° per second. To take great astronomical photos just add the optional equatorial wedge for accurate polar axis tracking.

LX200 8" .. $2295 LX200 10"...... $2895
LX200 12" NEW.... $3995
Wedge (8") .... **110** Superwedge (10") **395**
Add. Object Library 1 - 10,600 celestial objects **99**
Add. Object Library 2 - 64,350 celestial objects **149**

SSC SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

YOUR CHOICE F/6.3 OR F/10 SCT OPTICS

SSC-8 & SSC-10

IN STOCK FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING

Introducing Meade's new line of large aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. These extremely rigid, LXD equatorial mounted instruments featuring Enhanced Multi-Coatings, fulfill the advanced astronomer's need for a solid, flexible mounting system with a choice of optional , state-of-the-art computer or advanced electronic systems. These mounts can also accomodate refractors such as the ED/APO optical tubes.

SSC-8 & SSC-10

Both the SSC-8 8" & SSC-10 10" are available in f/6.3 or f/10 configurations and include the LXD-600 Equatorial mounting with worm gear slow-motion controls.

SSC-8 8" .... CALL SSC-10 10" .. CALL
#1664 Electronic Drive System .... $\$369^{95}$
#1697 Computer Drive System .... $\$695^{95}$

STANDARD SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

2045D *"The truly portable scope"* .... **CALL**
Case for 2045D .... **75.50** Tripod & Wedge **234.50**
Piggyback Bracket for 2045D **15.95**
2080A *"Perfect for the beginner"* **$1069**
2080B with SMC multicoatings **1149**
2120A *"The best value 10" SCT"* **$1379**
2120B with SMC multicoatings **1449**

STARFINDER NEWTONIANS

The new Starfinder telescopes represent the best value in Newtonians.

Each Starfinder telescope features Meade's hand figured optics, a precision equatorial mount with integrated motor drive, setting circles & stand.

STARFINDER 6 6" F/8 .... $599.95
STARFINDER 8 8" F/6 .... $699.95
STARFINDER 10 10" F/4.5 ...... $799.95
STARFINDER 16 16" F/4.5 .... $2195

STARFINDER ACCESSORIES

Dust cover for Starfinder 6/8/10 .... **29.95**
#43 Drive Corrector runs scope on 12v DC **88.50**

4500 NEWTONIAN CALL

MEADE REFRACTORS

285 60mm Equatorial Refractor **309**
227 60mm Altazim. Refractor w/2 1¼" Oculars **179.95**
390 90mm Altazim. Refractor .... **CALL**
395 90mm Equatorial Refractor .... **CALL**

MEADE FILTERS

SERIES 4000 COLOR (1.25")

#8 Lt. Yel, #11 Yellow-Green, #12 Yel, #21 Orng, #23A Lt. Red, #25A Red, #38A Dark Blue, #47 Violet, #56 Lt. Grn, #58 Grn, #80A Blue, #82A Lt. Blue .... **@12.95**
SET #1 4 Filters: #12 Yellow, #23A Lt. Red, #58 Green, #80A Blue **49.95**
SET #2 4 Filters: #11 Yellow-Green, #25A Red, #47 Violet, #82A Lt. Blue **49.95**
SET #3 4 Filters: #8 Lt. Yellow, #21 Orange, #38A Dark Blue, #56 Lt. Green **49.95**
Series 4000 Moon Filter: ND.96 .... **15.95**

SERIES 4000 NEBULAR

BROADBAND FILTERS *ALL IN STOCK!*
#908B (1.25") .... **79.95** **#910B** (2") **119.95**
#911B (rear cell thread) **99.95**
NARROWBAND FILTERS
#908N (1.25") .... **89.95** **#910N** (2") **129.95**
#911N (rear cell thread) **119.95**

ED APOCHROMATIC REFRACTORS

The American made ED Apochromatic refractors feature an F/9 doublet design with an Extra-low Dispersion rear element for the ultimate in optical performance. Each of these fine instruments is matched to a Meade LXD-600 or LXD-700 equatorial mount and metal field tripod. This new design features massive polar & dec castings , eight ball bearings and ultra-precise worm drives.

152ED 6 Inch F/9 *IN STOCK!* $4495
127ED 5 Inch F/9 *IN STOCK!* $2795
102ED 4 Inch F/9 *IN STOCK!* $2195
178ED 7 Inch F/9 .... $5495
#1664 Elect. Drive 369^{95} #1697 Computer Drive 695^{95}

Meade Spotting Scopes

MULTICOATED OPTICS LIFETIME WARRANTY

- 3½"1000mm F/11 optics
- 5x21 erecting image finder
- 45° erecting diagonal
- 40x Meade eyepiece

97E WITH CASE **323**
97ER Rubber Armored **359.95**
2045S 4" SPOTTING SCOPE .... SPECIAL
Carry Case for 97 E Series & 2045S **49**

MEADE EYEPIECES

SUPER PLOSSL

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm **87.95**
32 *NEW, 40mm* .. **109.95** 56mm (2") **229.95**

SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm *NEW* **139.95**
18mm .... **149.95** 24.5mm **169.95**
32mm (2") .... **239.95** 40mm (2") **259.95**

ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm *NEW* .... **154.95** 6.7mm **187.95**
8.8mm (1.25"/2") .. **229.95** 14mm (1.25"/2") .. **249.95**

ORTHOSCOPIC

4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm, 25mm (1.25") **49.95**

MODIFIED ACHROMATIC

9mm, 12mm, 25mm, 40mm (1.25") **37.95**
9mm, 12mm, 25mm, 40mm (.965") **37.95**

BARLOW

#140 Series 4000 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens **79.95**
#122 2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25") **47.95**
#126 2x Barlow **38.95**
#127 2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25") **59.95**

MEADE ACCESSORIES

Accessory Case #50 (20"x12"x6.5") **65**
Promo Case #40 **49.95** Promo Case #50 ...... **49.95**
Piggyback Bracket for 8"/10" SCT's **29.95**
Basic Tele-Extndr **29.95** Vari Tele-Extndr **39.95**
T Adapters for SCT's **26.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter **39.95**
Telecompressor System **57.95**
#1A Skylight Filter / Dust Seal **42.95**
Seasonal Star Chart & Luminous Star Finder 12

Rack-and-Pinion Focusers (1.25")
#71 .... **44.95** #67 .... **59.95**

Rack-and Pinion Focusers (2")
#680 .... **99.95** **#682** **99.95**

VIEWFINDERS
#637 (6x30) .... **49.95** #545 (8x50) **69.95**
#957 (9x60) .... **99.95** #544 (8x50) **69.95**
#967 (9x60) Polar Illuminated **119.95**
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism (.965") **49.95**
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism (1.25") **49.95**
#929 2" Diagonal Mirror **89.95**
#931 Hybrid 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .. **49.95**

BUSHNELL

DIVISION OF BAUSCH & LOMB

SPACEMASTERS

Spacemaster .... **127.95** Spacemaster ED **269**
Armored Spacemaster **145**
Spacemaster Kit with 15-45 Zoom Eyepiece, Mini-Tripod and Case **218**
Armored Spacemaster Kit with 15-45 Zoom Eyepiece, Mini-Tripod and Case **233.95**

ACCESSORIES

Eyepieces (15,20,25,40,60x) **34**
15-45x Zoom Eyepiece **78.95**

DISCOVERER

- 15-60x Zoom Spotting Scope
- Adapts to 1000-4000mm Lens

Camera Adapter .. 13.95

168^{95}

ELITE 77mm/60mm Spotting Scopes .... **CALL**

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

The finest Solar Filters recognized the world over for their quality are now available at Focus Camera.

JMI Jim's Mobile Incorporated

DEC MOTOR
f/Meade LX3/5/6 .... **73.50**
f/Celestron C8 .... **74.95**
DSC-Max **488.95**
NGC Micro Max .. **458.95**
NGC Mini Max **567.95**

FOCUS MOTOR
f/Meade LX3 .... **77.95**
f/Meade LX5/6 ...... **77.95**
f/Celestron 8 .... **77.95**
NGC Max **788.95**

LUMICON ACCESSORIES...IN STOCK!

NOW... BY POPULAR DEMAND!

Tele Vue®
"Tops in the Field"
AUTHORIZED DEALER

GENESIS-SDF OUTFIT

NEW

The new Genesis SDF Refractor combines the convenience, craftsmanship & diffraction limited performance you expect with even superior image fidelity. **Featuring:** *17mm Plossl* 4" aperture, 540mm fl, f5.4, 4 element APO Special Dispersion + Fluorite, *Wood Tripod, Mount Assembly, & Adapter Plate & 2.5x Barlow*

SPECIAL PRICE

PRONTO TELESCOPES

Pronto w/2" Star Diag. 70mm f6.4 ED Glass & 21mm Plossl	**CALL**
Pronto with Amici Prism & 21mm Plossl	**CALL**

GIBRALTAR MOUNT

Probably the most solid yet easy to use mount anywhere	**IN STOCK!**

TELE-VUE EYEPIECES

NEW PANOPTIC *Tack Sharp*

22mm 1¼"/2"	**CALL**
35mm 2"	**CALL**
Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**CALL**

NAGLER *Spacewalk Experience*

12mm Type 2 1¼"/2"	**CALL**
16mm Type 2 1¼"/2"	**CALL**
20mm Type 2 2"	**CALL**
4.8mm 1¼"	**CALL**
7mm 1¼"	**CALL**
9mm 1¼/2"	**CALL**
13mm 1¼"/2"	**CALL**

PLOSSL

7.4mm 1¼"	**CALL**
10.5mm ¼"	**CALL**
13mm 1¼"	**CALL**
17mm 1¼"	**CALL**
21mm 1¼"	**CALL**
26mm 1¼"	**CALL**
32mm 1¼"	**CALL**
40mm 1¼"	**CALL**
55mm 2"	**CALL**

BARLOW

1.8x	**CALL**
2.5x	**CALL**
2x BIG	**CALL**

WIDEFIELD

15mm 1¼"	**CALL**
19mm 1¼"	**CALL**
24mm 1¼"	**CALL**
32mm 2"	**CALL**
40mm 2"	**CALL**

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

ULTIMA 8 PEC

COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES:
8 inch 2032mm F/10 optical tube with **Starbright** coatings, PEC drive system with hand controller, 30mm Plossl eyepiece, 8x50 Polar illuminated finderscope, 1¼" Star Diagonal, case, wedge & rubberized tripod **$1925**

C8+	**CALL**
C8+ Computerized	**CALL**
Super Polaris C8 with Starbright Coating	**1159**
Classic 8 with Starbright Coating	**SPECIAL**
Ultima 11 PEC *NEW*	**SPECIAL**
CG-11 NEW	**3595**
C5 (AC)	**889**
C5 (DC)	**1030**
C5 Tripod	**229.95**
C5 Case	**139.95**

GREAT POLARIS C8

The Celestron Great Polaris C8 has long been Europe's most popular Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. These fine instruments combine Celestron's famous 8 inch 2032mm F/10 optics with the versatile and easy to use Great Polaris equatorial mount.
FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES
8 inch F/10 optical tube, Super Polaris equatorial mount with illuminated polar axis finder, 5x24 finderscope, 25mm Kellner eyepiece, star diagonal, adjustable field tripod & case. **SPECIAL**

Great Polaris C8 with Starbright NEW	**$1289**

REFRACTORS

SPC-102	**929**
SPC-80	**649.95**

NEWTONIANS

C4.5	**459**

C90 SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 Basic	**358.95**
C90 MC with multicoated optics	**389**
C90 Rubberized Multicoated	**419.95**
C90 Rubberized MC w/ 1¼" w/accessories	**449.95**
S-80 Spotting Scope	**CALL**
C5 Spotting Scope	**649.95**
Camera Adapter (requires T-mount)	**29.50**

CELESTRON ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter (PEC)	**22**
DC Inverter (110V)	**74**
Adjustable Tripod Rubberized	**249.95**
Advanced Astromaster (ATM, SP, FORK)	**529**
Binocular Tripod Adapter	**24.95**
22 Plossl 1¼ *SPECIAL*	**29.95**
Coma Corrector	**174.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**59**
11"	**64.95**
DEC Motor - Powerstar	**119**
DEC or Focus Motor (PEC Scopes)	**119**
Diagonal Erect Image 45° - .96"	**44.95**
Diagonal Erect Image 45° - 1¼"	**46.95**
Diagonal Erect Image 45° - .96" to 1¼"	**44.95**
Drive Corrector Heavy Duty	**259**
Dewstar Lens Shade	**24.95**
Lens Shade C90	**54**
C8	**25**
C11	**139**
Stereo Binocular Viewer	**429.95**
F/6.3 Focal Reducer/Corrector	**129.95**
Off Axis Guiding System w/eyepiece	**119.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**159.95**
Mini-Tripod	**29.95**
Motor Drive for C4.5	**199.95**
Motor Drive-Polaris Drive Controller (GP/SP)	**239.95**
Multi Ocular Holder .96"	**64.95**
1¼"	**139.95**
NEW Multi-Function Focal Tester MMFT-55	**135.95**
Piggyback Mount 8"	**36.95**
Polar Axis Finder SP-C8/6/80	**89.95**
Radial Guider	**119.95**
Tilt-Plate 0°	**74.95**
Ultima Hand Controller	**39.95**
T-Adapter f/SS-80/ C4.5/ SPC6	**24.95**
T-Adapter f/C60	**31.95**
Star Diagonal Multi Purpose 2" Prism	**219**
Star Diagonal 1¼" w/Multicoatings	**39**
Star Diagonal .96"	**21.95**
Tele Extender	**29.95**
Deluxe Tele Extender	**43.95**
VSP (Vibration Suppression Pads)	**44.95**
6mm Illuminated Reticle	**143.95**
Seasonal Star Chart & Luminous Star Finder	**12**
LED Flashlight	**11.95**

EYEPIECES / FILTERS

ORTHOSCOPIC - Up to 45° Apparent Field

5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm .96"	**46.95**
5, 6, 7, 9, 12,mm 1¼"	**54.95**
2X Barlow 2"	**84.95**
6.5-18mm Deluxe Zoom Ocular 1¼"	**148.95**

ULTIMA SERIES EYEPIECES

5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm 1¼"	**74.95**
30, 42mm 1¼"	**86.95**
35mm 1¼"	**95.95**
45mm 2"	**159**
60mm 2"	**143**
80mm 2"	**238**
15, 19, 23mm 1¼" Wide-Angle	**102.95**
2X Barlow Ultima Series 1¼"	**74.95**
96 or 1¼ inch Polarizer	**21.95**
Series 5/6 Filter Set	**59.95**
MYLAR SOLAR FILTERS	**IN STOCK!**

1¼ Inch: #1A Sky, #8 #12 #15 Yellow, #21 Orange, #23A #25 Red, #38A Blue, #47 Violet, #56 #58 Green, #80A #82A Blue, #96 50% 25% or 13% Neut. Density

Any of the above filters each	**13.95**
Any 4	**52.95**
.96" Filters (1A, 12, 21, 23A, 38A, 56, 80A)	**12.95**

HOLIDAY SEASON FREE GIFT!

GET A FREE 7.4mm Plossl Eyepiece
with purchase of any Celestron or Tele-Vue Refractor or Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope!

BINOCULAR STOCKHOUSE

Nikon® SPORT OPTICS
You'll never see things quite the same again.

STAYFOCUS PLUS SERIES

7x35 RC Stayfocus Plus	**79.95**
7x50 RC Stayfocus Plus	**99.95**
8x40 RC Stayfocus Plus	**95.95**
10x50 RC Stayfocus Plus	**99.95**

CRITERION SERIES

8x32 D RC Execulite	**359**
10x40 D RC Execulite	**379**
7x35 E	**259**
8x30 E	**279**
10x35 E	**319**
7x35 Naturalist	**57.95**
10x70 IF	**699**
10x50 Lookout	**109.95**
7x50 IF SP Prostar WP	**689.95**
8x40 D Classic Eagle WP	**679.95**

15-45x60 ZOOM SPOTTING SCOPE

- All metal construction
- Grey rubber armored
- Extra-low dispersion glass
- Multicoated optics for maximum brightness
- Micro smooth focusing knob
- 25 year limited warranty

$309

20x60 RC Spotting Scope	**199**
20-45x60 Fieldscope Zoom	**399**
20-45x60 ED Zoom with Angled Eyepiece	**649**
20-45x60 Zoom with Angled Eyepiece	**419**
Eyepieces :15x, 20x, 30x, 40x	**@59.95**
60x	**65**
20-45x Eyepiece	**144.95**
Nikon Photo Attachment	**205**

FUJINON BINOCULARS

The Fujinon SX & F-SX series binoculars are built to full military specification 100% waterproof, multi-coated and offer an unprecedented 95% light transmission. The F-SX series binoculars offer an exceptionally long eye relief of 23mm making them ideal for glasses wearers.

6x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**344.95**
7x50 FMT-SX w/carry case	**345.90**
7x50 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**419**
7x50 FMTRC-SX armored w/compass	**479**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**346**
10x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	**485**
16x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	**549**
8x40 BFL w/Focus Lock	**249.95**
Tripod Adapter	**24.95**
Fashion Strap	**12.95**

ZEISS

15x60 CF T*	**1487**
30x60 T Spotter	**1040**

CELESTRON

HOW TO CHOOSE BINOCULARS	**6.95**
7x42 Ultima	**175**
7x50 Ultima	**205**
8x32 Ultima	**190**
8x56 Ultima	**230**
10x42 WA Ultima	**185**
10x50 Ultima	**210**
11x80 MC.	**325**
15x80 MC	**350**
20x80 MC.	**375**
8x40 Fixed Focus	**49.95**
6.5x44 ED	**395**
9.5x44 ED	**395**

CELESTRON 500/5.6 **$299.95**
FEATURING: Multi-Coated Optics, built-in field flattener, lightweight, can be used as a telephoto lens or 90mm Spotting Scope.

focus camera, inc.

THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID **DEC. 1 - DEC. 31, 1993** SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY
ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828** INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718) 436-6262
4419-21 13th Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11219
ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE **(718) 871-7608** 24 HOUR FAX LINE **(718) 436-1518**

Orders Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit Cards, Money-Orders & Personal Checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping handling & insurance are additional, please call/write for exact details. 14-day money back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. **We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries.** Not responsible for typographical errors. These ad prices are only available while supplies last. This ad supercedes all previous ads. Hours: Mon-Thurs 9-7, Fri 9-2, Sun 10-6.

THE NEWEST WAY TO WATCH THE WEATHER!

New Product!
New Low Price $195!

Haven't you always wanted a weather station? The Weather Wizard III combines all the most requested features into one incredible package!

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Inside & Outside Temps
- Wind Speed & Direction
- Time & Date
- Wind Chill
- Alarms
- Highs & Lows
- Rainfall Option
- Instant Metric Conversions
- Optional PC Interface

New Larger Display New Compass Rose

Order today:

1-800-678-3669

M-F 7 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time • AY637Z
FAX 1-510-670-0589 • M/C and VISA
One-year warranty • 30-day money-back guarantee

DAVIS INSTRUMENTS
3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545

Moving?

Don't forget your magazine subscription!

Print your old and new addresses below. For faster service, include the account number found on your mailing label. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Old Address

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________

State ____________ Zip ______

Account no. ____________

New Address

Address ____________

City ____________

State ____________ Zip ______

Date effective: ____________

Mail to: Kalmbach Publishing Co.,
21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612 • Fax 414-796-0126.

AS 1-94

READINGS & CREDITS

Everything You Wanted to Know About the Big Bang (page 28)

A Brief History of Time, by Stephen W. Hawking, (Bantam Books, 1988). Written for the layperson, this best-seller weaves general relativity and quantum mechanics into the study of cosmology.

Fixing Hubble (page 36)

"How We'll Fix Hubble," by Greg Davidson, ASTRONOMY, February 1993. Describes the problem with Hubble's primary mirror and how the COSTAR instrument will improve blurry images.

Pluto and Charon (page 40)

"The Pluto-Charon System," by S. A. Stern, *Annual Reviews of Astronomy and Astrophysics*, vol. 30, 1992. Written for professionals, but interested amateurs will get a lot out of this review paper summarizing the latest Pluto knowledge.

1994 Sky Calandar (page 59)

Observer's Handbook 1994, edited by Roy Bishop, (Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, 136 Dupont Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5R 1V2). A must-have guide to astronomical events.

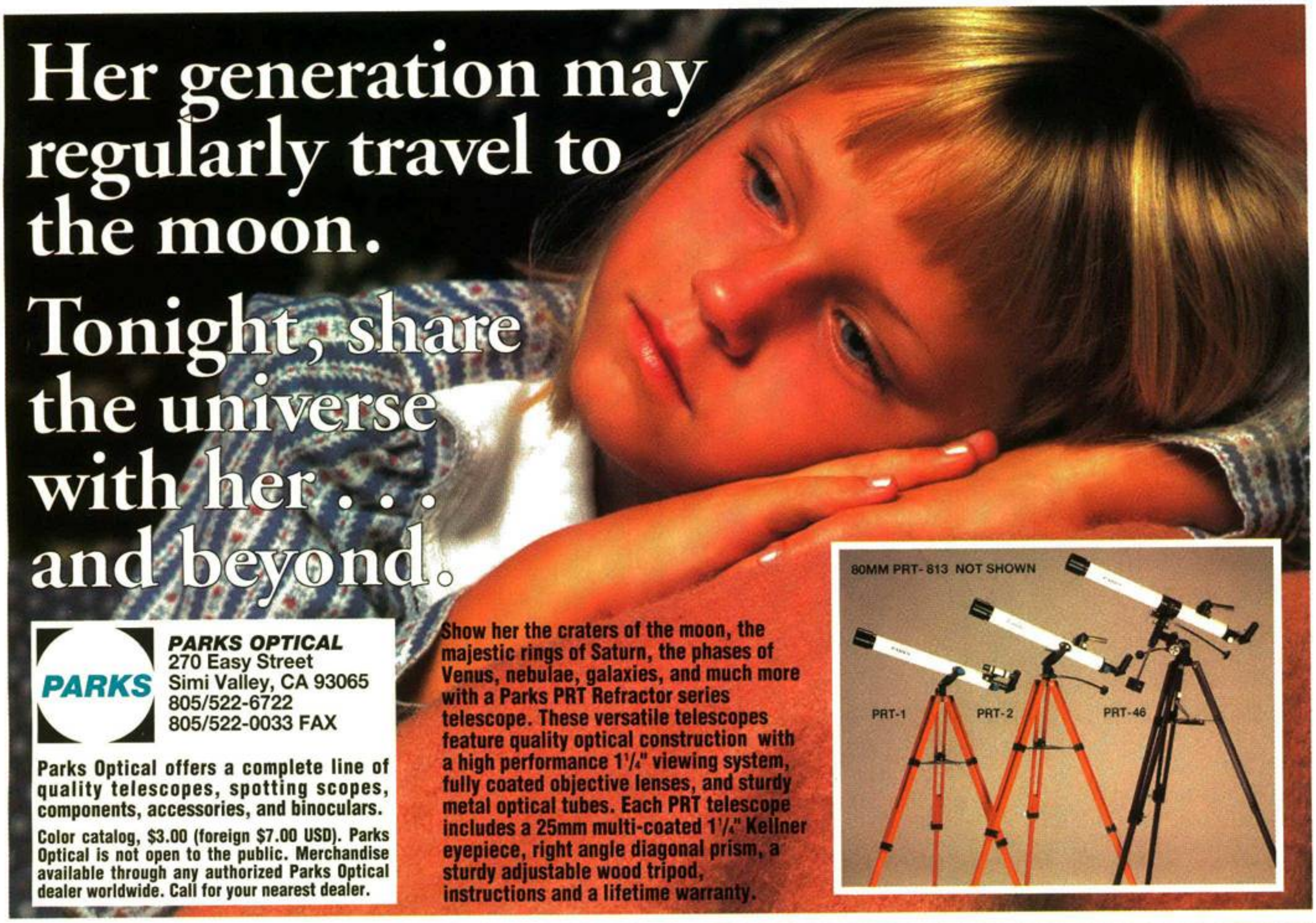
Explore the Galaxies of Cancer (page 92)

Observing Handbook and Catalogue of Deep-Sky Objects, by Christian B. Luginbuhl and Brian A. Skiff, (Cambridge University Press, 1990). Extensive observational notes outline hundreds of deep-sky objects, including the best in Cancer.

The Many Faces of Planetary Nebulae (page 94)

Beyond the Solar System, by David J. Eicher, (Kalmbach Books, 1992). Tells you how to find 100 deep-sky objects (including 10 planetary nebulae) and what you'll see through a telescope.

Cover: NASA; **p. 4:** Michael Carroll; **p. 18, left:** Hans-Water Rix; **inset:** Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope; **top right:** Francesco Parese, ESA/STScI and NASA; **p. 19:** H.A. Weaver and T.E. Smith, NASA/STScI; **p. 20, top right:** W. Dent/ Joint Astronomy Centre; **middle:** NASA; **bottom left:** Jordan Burkey, William Keel, and Gene Byrd/University of Alabama and Sethanne Howard/Universities Space Research Association; **p. 22, top left:** Allan Sandage/Carnegie Observatories; **top right:** Andrew Wilson/STScI; **bottom:** Hank Brandli; **p. 24, left:** David H. Levy; **right and bottom:** Alan Dyer; **pp. 28-35:** Thomas L. Hunt; **p. 35:** ©1984 Anglo-Australian Telescope; **p. 34:** Scott Kahler/ Ball Aerospace and Communications Group; **pp. 37-39:** NASA; **p. 40-41:** Pat Rawlings, NASA/SAIC; **p. 42, top:** U.S. Naval Observatory; **bottom:** Phil Kirchmeier, after NASA/JPL; **p. 43:** Phil Kirchmeier, after NASA/JPL; **p. 44, top:** STScI; **middle:** Marc Buie/Lowell Observatory; **p. 45, top:** Phil Kirchmeier, after Robert Marcialis/Pima Community College; **bottom:** Marc Buie/Lowell Observatory; **p. 46, top:** Pat Rawlings, NASA/ SAIC; **bottom:** Phil Kirchmeier, after NASA/JPL; **p. 47, both:** Phil Kirchmeier, after NASA/JPL; **p. 52:** Charles F. Capen; **p. 53:** Gert Kroner; **p. 55:** Keith Ward; **p. 56:** Yerkes Observatory; **p. 57:** Jane Luu/University of California at Berkeley; **p. 59:** Dewey Vanderhoff, Jan. 4, 1992 sunset annular eclipse; **60-73:** illustrations by Thomas L. Hunt and Phil Kirchmeier; **p. 60:** M35 by Sheldon Faworski, f/5 refractor, 20 minutes, Fuji 100 pushed to ISO 800; **p. 62:** Crescent Moon by Brian Tkachyk, 8-inch SCT, 1 second, Kodachrome 64; **p. 63:** Jupiter by Jean Dragesco, taken from Pic-du-Midi, France; **p. 64:** May 30, 1984 annular eclipse by Dewey Vanderhoff; **p. 66:** Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 by James Scotti; **p. 69:** Venus by Edwin Faughn; **p. 70:** July 11, 1991 solar eclipse by Jeff Schroeder; 4-inch f/15 refractor, 1/30-second, Kodachrome 64; **p. 71:** Mars by D.W. Lyon, Sept. 25, 1988, 8-inch SCT at f/160; **pp. 76-79:** sketches by Lee T. Macdonald, artwork by Thomas L. Hunt; **pp. 82-86:** equipment photos by Darla Evans; **p. 86:** starfield by Alan Dyer, Genesis 4-inch f/5.4, 20 minutes, Scotchchrome 400 pushed to ISO 1600; **p. 87:** S. Djorgovsky and H. Spinrad; **pp. 88-89:** Steven G. Davis; **p. 93:** Thomas L. Hunt; **p. 94:** Michael Stecker; **pp. 95-96:** Bruce Balick; **p. 97, left:** Jack Newton; **right:** Rudy Schild; **p. 98:** Bill Iburg, 14-inch SCT, f/5.5, cold camera, Ektachrome 400, 40-minute exposure; **p. 99:** Bruce Balick; **p. 97, top:** Ronald E. Royer, 18-inch f/7 reflector, taken on April 29, 1993; **bottom:** Ray Grover, 50mm lens at f/1.4, Ektachrome at 200 ISO, 60-second exposure on August 13, 1993; **p. 98, top left:** Chris Floyd, 10-inch f/4.5 reflector, hypersensitized Ektar 25, 100-minute exposure; **bottom left:** Don Munroe, 14-inch SCT at f/4.5, hypersensitized Fuji Super HG 400, 80-minute exposure on September 12, 1993; **top right:** Michael Stecker and Bill Fletcher, 180mm lens at f/2.5, tricolor composite: 42-minute (red), 80-minute (green), and 100-minute (blue) exposures; **bottom right:** Jack Newton, 25-inch f/5 reflector, SBIG ST-6 CCD camera; **p. 99:** Jason Ware, 6-inch apochromatic refractor, Fuji Super HG 400, composite of 75- and 90-minute exposures; **p. 130:** Darla Evans; **p. 130:** Luke Dodd. ☐


Her generation may regularly travel to the moon.
Tonight, share the universe with her . . . and beyond.
80MM PRT-813 NOT SHOWN
PRT-1
PRT-2
PRT-46

PARKS

PARKS OPTICAL
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
805/522-6722
805/522-0033 FAX

Parks Optical offers a complete line of quality telescopes, spotting scopes, components, accessories, and binoculars.

Color catalog, $3.00 (foreign $7.00 USD). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through any authorized Parks Optical dealer worldwide. Call for your nearest dealer.

Show her the craters of the moon, the majestic rings of Saturn, the phases of Venus, nebulae, galaxies, and much more with a Parks PRT Refractor series telescope. These versatile telescopes feature quality optical construction with a high performance 1¼" viewing system, fully coated objective lenses, and sturdy metal optical tubes. Each PRT telescope includes a 25mm multi-coated 1¼" Kellner eyepiece, right angle diagonal prism, a sturdy adjustable wood tripod, instructions and a lifetime warranty.

1994
EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE
JA

NEW 1994 ASTRONOMY Calendar!

Enjoy the excitement of space and astronomy! Each month you'll find information on where and when to view aurorae, lunar eclipses and meteor showers. Planet positions, Moon phases and historical dates are also noted.

Exploring the Universe 1994 features 13 full-color photos including supernova 1987A, the annular eclipse of January 1992, Apollo's lunar module "Eagle" on the Moon and much more. We've also provided plenty of space to note reminders and appointments.

Printed on heavy high-gloss stock. 14 x 11. From ASTRONOMY magazine. #68074.......... $9.95

To order call toll free 800-533-6644.

Fax 414-796-0126.

Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776. Please have your credit card ready.

Send me ______ copy(s) of Exploring the Universe 1994 Calendar #68074—*$9.95 each.* ***Enter total amount on this form.**

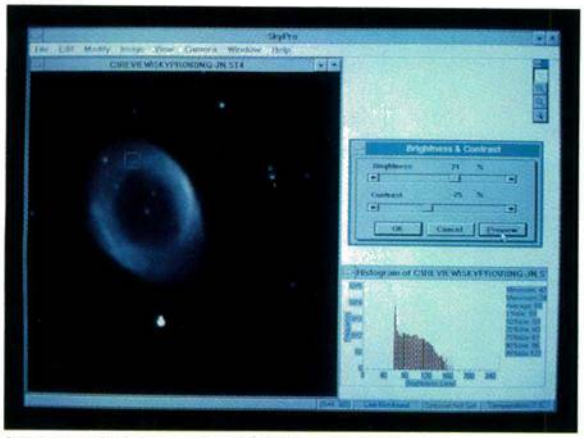
Use this coupon and mail to: Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AL014, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. **Include for postage and handling:** U.S. add $3.00 4th class (or $4.50 UPS continental U.S. only); Canada add $5.00, other foreign add $10.00. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax to total. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________________
State, Zip ______________________

*Total Enclosed $__________ **(Please include postage and taxes.)**
Credit Card # ______________________
We accept: American Express (min. $15), MasterCard and VISA.
Expiration Date __________ Phone # __________
Signature ______________________

Dept. AL014

ENHANCE YOUR IMAGE



ASTRONOMY: Darla Evans; Ring Nebula image by Jack Newton

SkyPro (version 1.0)

Software Bisque, 912 Twelfth Street, Golden, CO 80401, (800) 843-7599 or (303) 278-4478. Price: $199. Minimum requirements: 80286-based computer, hard drive with 600 KB of free space, and Windows 3.1.

SkyPro is an image-processing program and CCD camera controller wrapped into one. If you have a SpectraSource Lynxx or Santa Barbara Instrument Group ST-6, SkyPro will set up your camera, take an image, and let you process the image all from one program. But you don't need a CCD camera to take advantage of this program's ability to enhance images. It will also let you input ST-4, GIF, TIFF, and BMP images taken by others.

You can adjust brightness and contrast, perform histogram brightening, or develop a customized brightness function to enhance an image. Filters allow you to sharpen, smooth, and apply an unsharp mask, or you can design your own filter. SkyPro also includes flip, flop, rotate, and shift functions to help you orient your images.

SkyPro has three features that make using this program a joy. Like more expensive image-processing programs, it has an undo function. You don't have to make copies of your image when you try a filter. If you don't like the result of the unsharp mask, just hit UNDO to restore the image. The brightness and contrast controls have a preview capability. SkyPro always gives you a chance to see what a procedure will do to your image before you make the change permanent.

The second is a "flash" command. It alternately displays two images in the same window. This is useful for variable star studies, nova and supernova searches, asteroid hunts, and planetary studies. You can select the blink rate for different applications. Also, because SkyPro can have a number of images open at the same time, you don't have to load the two images into separate buffers. You can choose the images from the FLASH menu.

The third simplifies compositing a tricolor image from three images taken through red, green, and blue filters. Tricolor imaging isn't supported by all image-processing programs so that feature by itself is a plus. But what makes SkyPro stand out is the simple and efficient way it merges the image. Many programs require that you determine the amount each image must be shifted in order to register the three images. It often requires a lot of trial and error. SkyPro asks you to identify a star on each of the images and automatically shifts the images so the star lines up.

My only recommendation for improving this program is a minor one that concerns the histogram plot. I would like to adjust the minimum and maximum brightness values displayed in an image using a cursor within the histogram plot. SkyPro requires that you plot the histogram and then go into the transfer function window to adjust the values. Putting this feature into the histogram window would make it more functional.

SkyPro is a companion to Software Bisque's TheSky planetarium program. You can now plan your observing session using TheSky and then point your scope using the program's telescope controller. Then switching windows, you can pop into SkyPro to set up your CCD camera, take an exposure, and process the image. And then you can store this image as a file in the BMP format and display the image every time you click on the object in TheSky. You can also use SkyPro by itself.

I really liked using this program. Finding and using the filters and functions is easy. And I love the UNDO function and the simplicity of the tricolor image merging. Software Bisque has another winner with SkyPro. — *Dave Bruning*

NEW SOFTWARE

Fetch (version 1.2)

Aldus Corporation, 411 First Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104-2871, (206) 628-2320. Price: $295. Minimum requirements: Macintosh computer, system 6.0.7 or 7.X, 4 MB of memory, and a hard drive.

If you have lots of images stored on your computer, you may occasionally misplace one by forgetting its name or which folder you put it in. Fetch will help you keep track of up to 250,000 images per catalog. You may also browse through "thumbnail" versions of each image or search through a database by photographer name, object name, or various key words to find the image you want. The program uses the JPEG compression scheme to save memory and Apple's Easy Open to support a wide variety of file formats, including PC graphics formats.

The COSMOS for OS/2 (version 3.0)

Mensys, P.O. Box 674, 2100 AR Heemstede, The Netherlands, (011) 31-23-470837. Price: $89.95. Minimum requirements: IBM PC- or PS-compatible computer and OS/2 version 2.X. Recommended: math coprocessor.

Astronomers who use OS/2-based computers now have their own multitasking, 32-bit version of a planetarium program. The COSMOS will display and print star charts and calculate the positions of the planets, comets, and asteroids. Stellar positions include corrections for precession so you can plot sky maps over a wide range of dates. A click of your mouse will identify objects and provide information about them. You can also view images of selected objects. Finding a star, constellation, or deep-sky object is as easy as selecting its name from a list.

DarkSky

The Arizona Database Project, Inc., 3131 East Thunderbird, Suite 8-130, Phoenix, AZ 85032. Price: $129.95, plus $5 shipping in U.S. and $8 foreign. Minimum requirements: IBM PC-compatible computer, Windows 3.1, VGA display, mouse, and a hard drive. Recommended: math coprocessor.

The producers of the Arizona Database and AZVUE, a text-based program to read and display the database, have developed a star-charting program called DarkSky. The software uses the Arizona Database (version 9.0) containing over 60,000 deep-sky objects and the Master Stellar Database with almost 259,000 stars. DarkSky will do most everything AZVUE will do and adds printed star charts and a graphical display. To prepare for an observing session, you can make an observing list and print star charts in any orientation to match your eyepiece view. After the session, you can store observing notes for any object. Drawing a box around an object on your screen will display information about the object. You can zoom in to see what a field will look like using your telescope and eyepieces.

Astronomical Formulas

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139-1901, (617) 577-1017. Price: $99. Minimum requirements: IBM PC-compatible computer, hard drive with 2.4 MB of free space, and PC Mathcad 3.1.

Astronomical Formulas is a software version of a reference book that links to Mathsoft's Mathcad calculation software. It provides the formulas for analyzing the spherical geometry of the night sky, calculating the positions of planets, and determining the times of astronomical phenomena. This "electronic book" also provides values for the astronomical and physical constants needed in the formulas and contains definitions, explanations, and an index.

Contemporary Laboratory Experiences in Astronomy

Department of Physics, Gettysburg College, Gettysburg, PA 17325, (717) 337-6028, e-mail: clea@gettysburg. edu. Programs for IBM PC-compatible computers require Windows. Programs for Macintosh computers are available separately for System 6.X and 7.X.

Project CLEA offers four astronomy lab exercises for IBM PC-compatible computers and five for Macintoshes. These labs use simulated telescopes to view objects and record data that students then analyze. They include CLEA_JUP: finding the mass of Jupiter; CLEA_PHO: measuring the brightness of the Pleiades; CLEA_HUB: determining the redshifts of galaxies and the Hubble redshift law; and CLEA_MER: finding the rotation period of Mercury. The Macintosh exercises also include Energy Transfer in the Sun. Program developers expect to add four more exercises in the next year.

To obtain the exercises you can write to the address above or download the programs electronically. From Internet, type ftp io.cc.gettysburg.edu (or ftp 138.234.4.10). Log in as **anonymous** and use your Internet address as the password. Enter the directory containing the CLEA files by typing **cd /pub/clea_products/mac** or **cd /pub/clea_products/ pc**. Then type **bin** to transfer the binary files and **get {filename}**. When you finish, type **quit** or **bye**.

You can also receive the files from the CLEA Bulletin Board (a sub-board of the Gettysburg Gazette RBBS). Dial (717) 334-0736. The bulletin board supports up to 9600 baud (8 bits, no parity, 1 stop bit). At "FIRST NAME?" type **anonymous user clea**. Use the carriage return to skip through the bulletins until you get to the "MAIN Command?" prompt. Go to the CLEA sub-board by typing **J CLEA**. To access the files, type **F** and then **D {filename}** to download a file. Use **G** to end your session. ☐

METEORITES
The largest selection of Micro & Macro-Mount meteorites in the world!
Season's Greetings
For less than the cost of a telescope eyepiece, you can own a piece of another world!
Authenticated meteorite specimens - complete, sectioned, and in micro-mount.
Introductory Study Guide with meteorites.
Color slide sets, science fair kits, and full color specimen photographs.
Preservation, authentication and appraisal services.
Meteorites An Introductory Study Guide
New England Meteoritical Services
P.O. Box 440A, Mendon, MA 01756 USA
Please write, call or FAX for our NEW FREE catalog.
AMERICAN EXPRESS
Tel 508-478-4020 FAX 508-478-5104

You can help:
- conserve energy
- reduce air and light pollution
- save the night skies for everyone to use and enjoy.

International Dark-Sky Association

To learn about *light pollution, energy waste, light trespass,* and related issues, or to join, ($20 basic membership), write to the non-profit **International Dark-Sky Association,** 3545 N. Stewart Ave., Tucson, AZ 85716 U.S.A.

Get your FREE
Tele Vue 19 MM
Widefield
eyepiece and
solar filter with
ALL NEW
Genesis-sdf
package!!

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
FORMERLY WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA
For All Your Astronomical Needs
Pocono Mountain Optics — your Tele Vue dealer for the '90's is pleased to offer the "Complete Genesis Observing System"
Hurry! Sale ends January 31, 1994
ALL NEW
Genesis-sdf +
GIBRALTAR MOUNT +
NEW AIR CHAIR +
TELEVUE EYEPIECES +
SOLAR FILTER =
Comfortable, Convenient, Quality observing

The high quality and proven versatility of Tele Vue's NEW *Genesis-sdf* provides you with a uniquely, versatile scope without the hassle and cost of multiple instruments. The addition of new, special dispersion glasses, combined with fluorite lets Genesis SDF deliver widefield views of the Milky-Way (up to 10 full moons across), tack sharp, high contrast views of the moon, planets and sun. Enjoy spectacular views of nature's daytime wonders . . . right in your own backyard. And, Tele Vue's new, super, adjustable AIR CHAIR is a must for viewing comfort.
POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS EXCLUSIVE INTRO PACKAGE
Purchase Genesis SDF + Gibraltar + Air Chair and we'll throw in a full aperture glass solar filter and a genuine Tele Vue 19 MM Widefield eyepiece — absolutely free!
P.S. Offer also applies to standard Genesis when purchased with package (while supplies last).
Pocono Mountain Optics
North Pocono Village Shopping Center, RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444
P List — send SASE with .58¢ in stamps
No surcharge for credit cards
$5.00 MINIMUM SHIPPING U.P.S. (IN U.S.)
Showroom Hours 10-5
Cat. $6.00 (within U.S.) $9.00 to Canada $10.00 Elsewhere
(Orders Only) Toll Free: 800-569-4323 till 9 p.m. 7 days a week (info) 717-842-1500 till 9 p.m. FAX 717-842-1408(24 hrs.)

ASTRONOMY Blue Sky Pages

Your guide to local astronomical dealers

ARIZONA

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP

- New and Used Equipment
- Meteorite and Meteorite Jewelry
- Books, Posters, Maps & Star-Charts
- Custom Work-Machine & Wood Shop Work Available
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Observing site and tour guides available.
- Rental equipment available – call for details.
- Repair Work-Telescope Cleaning & Collimating
- Knowledgeable Professional Staff

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
1835 S. Alvernon #206,
Tucson, AZ 85711 (602) 571-0877
Credit cards accepted.
90 days same as cash.

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

- Telescopes • Spotting Scopes
- Binoculars • Maps • Books
- Eye Pieces & Acces.
- "Bigfoot" Mounts • Custom Optics

15836 N. Cave Creek Road
Phoenix, AZ 85032 • 602-971-3170

FLORIDA

SARASOTA CAMERA EXCHANGE
& VIDEO CENTER

1055 South Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, Florida 34236

TELESCOPES

Celestron • New Meade • Tele Vue
Large Accessory Inventory • Used Telescopes
Astrosystems • Telescope Components • Jim's Mobile

BINOCULARS

B & L • Bushnell • Celestron • Leica • Meade
Minolta • Nikon • Pentax • Steiner

Microscopes and Accessories

(813) 366-7484 Call or write Chuck, our dedicated astronomer.

GEORGIA

Telescopes • Binoculars
Accessories • Microscopes

Celestron • Vixen • Meade
Nikon • Minolta • Pentax

Trade-Ins & Consignments Welcomed

WE SHIP ANYWHERE

Camera Bug Ltd.

1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • Hours: 9:00-6:00

NEW HAMPSHIRE

WE BUY USED TELESCOPES

Q: Why buy from RIVERS?

A: Largest in-store display in New England!
: Full line CELESTRON, MEADE, TELE VUE, PARKS, NIKON dealer
: 30-day exchange!
: Inspection of all goods sold!
: Over 60 years in business!
: Accepts "Trade-ins"
: No sales tax!
: Best of all friendly service!

(603) 742-4888 • FAX: (603) 742-5456

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

454 CENTRAL AVENUE • DOVER, NH 03820

NEW MEXICO

NMA NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL

CELESTRON • MEADE • TELE VUE
PARKS OPTICAL • UNITRON • HOME DOME

Telescopes • New • Used • Rental
Books • Star Charts • Sky Atlases
Observatory Fabrication

Eyepieces • Mounts • Accessories
Equipment Demonstrations
On Site Observatory

SEE OUR LARGE DISPLAY OF TELESCOPES!

I-25 EXIT 195 (NORTH BELEN) ALMOST 5 MILES
834 N. GABALDON RD • BELEN, NM 87002 • (505) 864-2953
HOURS: WED. & FRI. 6-9PM, SAT 12-6PM

NEW YORK

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • CAMERAS • CAMCORDERS
Over 45 years in business. Honest Reputation.

BERGER BROTHERS CAMERA & VIDEO EXCHANGE
209 Broadway • Amityville, NY 11701 • **Info:** (516) 264-4160
Orders: 800-262-4160 • **Fax:** (516) 264-1007

PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...
SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT!
THE NEW TELE VUE - GENESIS SDF IS NOW IN STOCK!

- **Special Package with GIBRALTAR mount, new Air Chair.**
- **Tele Vue Genesis Solar Kit in stock.**
- **Daystar H-Alpha Filters available.**

★ **See Solar Prominences with the Genesis every Saturday at our showroom.**
★ **Pronto in stock.**

Send SASE for free price list/$5.00 for complete catalog package

✱ We ship everywhere ✱

SEE OUR ADS ON PAGES 22 & 123.

Pocono Mountain Optics

Pocono Mountain Optics
RR 6 Box 6329
North Pocono Village Shopping Center
Moscow, PA 18444

Orders Only (800) 569-4323 • Info. (717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm)
Fax (717) 842-1408 (24 hrs.)
Showroom hrs: 10-5 Mon. – Sat.

SOUTH CAROLINA

Wonder Works

S.C. LARGEST SELECTION OF TELESCOPES:
Spotting scopes, binoculars & opera glasses
Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue & Nikon Dealers
Best prices, selection assistance, & free instruction.
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME • OPEN 7 DAYS
280 W. Coleman Blvd. • Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464 • 800-352-2316

TEXAS

Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue

200-PAGE CATALOG AVAILABLE

Analytical Scientific®

11049 Bandera Road • San Antonio, TX 78250
Info: 210-684-7373 Fax: 210-520-3344
Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)

YOUR ONE-STOP SOURCE FOR:
ASTRONOMY • EDUCATIONAL • SCIENTIFIC
INSTRUMENTATION • BIOMEDICAL
INDUSTRIAL • CHEMICAL • LABWARE • SAFETY

Get more bang for your advertising buck.

"Blue Sky Pages" offer you, the retailer, an excellent vehicle for getting the word out about your store and its services.

To advertise call Mary Bohn at **800-558-1544**, ext. 538.

ASTRONOMY *Blue Sky Pages*

Your guide to local astronomical dealers

WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS

Binoculars, Telescopes,
Star Charts & Accessories

716 S. Whitney Way Madison, WI 53711
(608) 271–4751

CANADA

Meade APD Telescopes

CANADA-WIDE DELIVERY

FREE! Discount Price List. Call or Write.

(416) 783-4140 FAX: (416) 783-7697

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
3243 Dufferin Street
Toronto, Ont. CANADA M6A-2T2

EFSTONSCIENCE

CANADA'S LARGEST
SCIENTIFIC MAIL ORDER ESTABLISHMENT.
DELIVERED ANYWHERE. MOST COMPLETELY STOCKED
FULL-LINE MEADE AND CELESTRON DEALER.
3350 DUFFERIN STREET, TORONTO, ONTARIO
PH: 416-787-4581 FAX: 416-787-5140
SERVING ASTRONOMERS SINCE 1970.

CANADA, BC INTERIOR

Natural Heritage Shop
2805 27th Street, Dept. A3
Vernon, B.C., V1T 4W3
(604) 542-4367 Fax (604) 542-1986

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS
MICROSCOPES • ACCESSORIES

Sirius Science & Nature
Orchard Park Centre • Kelowna, B.C.
(604) 860-8840

CANADA

1857

HARRISON

Serving Canadians for over 135 years

Telescopes, Binoculars, Microscopes, Magnifiers, Accessories, Books, Meteorological Instruments, Gadgets, T-Shirts and Sweat Shirts

• Celestron • Minolta • Meade • Bushnell •
• Bausch & Lomb • Pentax • Zeiss • Steiner •

Fast Canada-wide Delivery
Will match any advertised Canadian retail price

Montreal – Fax (514) 341-1184 • (514) 341-2079
8425 Mountain Sights Ave. • Montreal, Quebec H4P 2B9

Vancouver – (604) 737-4303
2574 Granville Street • Vancouver, B.C. V6H 3C8

UNITED KINGDOM

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

Sherwoods in Birmingham are the Midlands largest stocklists of astronomical and terrestrial telescopes and binoculars. Experienced staff available to help you choose from a vast array of optics from most of the major manufacturers. Please call in or phone for information.

SHERWOODS

11-13 GT, Western Arcade, Birmingham B2 5HU
Tel: 021-236-7211
Fax: 021-236-0612

IT'S EASY TO ADVERTISE IN THE BLUE SKY PAGES.

For information on advertising in the Blue Sky Pages, call Mary Bohn at (800) 558-1544, ext. 538

The Sky is the limit! Advertise in ASTRONOMY'S "Blue Sky Pages."

Here are some advantages:

- Ads are separated by state and/or country headings.
- FREE, attention-grabbing blue color.
- A variety of sizes to suit your individual purpose and budget.
- Astronomy related artwork to complement your ad.
- Maximum exposure and response at a low cost.

To advertise call Mary Bohn at **800-558-1544**, ext. 538.

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-223-2500**

ORDERS & INFO **212-741-0052**

FAX # 212-463-7223

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

LUMICON

UHC PREMIUM FILTERS		DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS			
1 1/4"	**99.50**	.96"	**59.50**	1 1/4"	**79.50**
48mm f/most 2" EP	**199.95**	2"	**119.50**	48mm	**119.50**

FILTER SET 1.25" (UHC with Deep Sky) **159.50**

H-BETA				OXYGEN III			
1¼"	**99.50**	48mm	**199.50**	1¼"	**99.50**	48mm	**199.50**

SOLAR FILTER Thousand Oaks Optical

GLASS TYPE 2 Stainless Steel Coated MOUNTED

3.1"	**64.95**	**3.5"/4"**	**75.95**	**5"**	**95.95**
6"	**104.95**	**8"**	**124.95**	**10"**	**139.95**
11"	**149.95**				

New H-Alpha Solar prominence filter w/white light Pre Filter 8" ... **695.**

THREADED SOLAR FILTERS TYPE 2

49mm-58mm	**61.95**	62mm-67mm	**68.95**	72mm-77mm	**73.95**

JIM'S MOBILE

DEC. MOTOR		FOCUS MOTOR	
f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS	**69.95**	f/Meade LX3	**78.50**
for Celestron 8	**69.95**	f/Meade LX5/6	**74.95**
f/Meade Gem	**79.95**	f/Meade LX200	**79.95**
DSC-Max	**488.**	f/Celestron 8 & Refrec.	**79.95**
NGC Micro Max	**449.**	NGC-Max	**749.00**
NGC Mini Max	**549.**		

FOCUSERS

NGF-1	**209.**	NGF-2	**159.**
NGF-3	**135.**	NGF-4	**109.**

TELRAD		KWIK FOCUS	
Finder with Mounting Base	**41.95**	Lens Cap 8"	**29.95**
Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**	Lens Cap 10"	**34.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**		
Pulsar Unit	**19.95**		

IDAI MIRRORS

IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 (860mm focal leng.) w/Matching Elliptical Flats **69.95**

MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS

6" f/8	**139.95**	8" f/6	**194.95**	10" f/4.5	**399.95**
6" f/5	**139.95**	10" f/6	**389.95**		

MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS

1.3"	**26.95**	1.83"	**37.95**	2.6"	**53.95**
1.52"	**35.95**	2.14"	**45.95**	3.1"	**84.95**

MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER

#71	**42.95**	#67 1 1/4"	**58.**	#680 2"/1.25"	**89.95**
		#682 2"	**99.**		

CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS & ACCS

beattie **BEATTIE INTERSCREEN PLUS**
(4x Brighter)

f/Nikon F/F2/F3	**93.95**	f/Olympus OM1,2,3,4	**62.95**
f/Nikon FE/FE2/FM/FM2/FA	**62.95**	f/Canon T-90	**64.95**
f/Canon EOS	**63.95**	f/Nikon 8008	**62.95**

OLYMPUS

All Matte (1-8)	**21.95**	Varimagni Finder	**79.95**

STAR ATLAS and PUBLICATIONS

Astrophotography by Barry Gordon	**18.95**
Astrophotography II by Patrice Martinez	**18.95**
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors (4th Ed.)	**39.95**
Backyard Astronomers Guide by Dickinson	**39.95**
Burnhams Celestial Handbooks 3 Volume Set	**37.95**
Bright Star Atlas 2000	**9.95**
Celestron Sky Maps	**15.95**
Edmnd Mag 6 Star Atlas	**16.95**
Explore The Sky w/Binocs	**3.95**
Meteors by Bone	**18.95**
New Solar System 3rd Ed.	**26.95**
Norton's Sky Atlas *18 Edt.*	**29.95**
Passport To The Stars	**49.95**
Sky Atlas 2000.0 Deluxe Color	**39.95**
Sky Atlas 2000 Field	**17.95**
Sky Atlas 2000 Desk	**18.95**
Sky Hopping by MacRobert	**21.95**
Sky Catalog 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2	**33.95**
The Night Sky	**2.95**
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars	**29.95**
Uranometria 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2	**38.95**
View of the Universe / Malin	**39.95**

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

EZCosmoso 4.0	**49.95**
Dance of the planets w/Observer Companion and Star 8.0 Extension	**134.95**
The Sky DOS level 2	**Call**
level 3	**Call**
The Sky Windows level 2	**Call**
level 3	**Call**
LX-200 Interface	**59.00**
Lodestar Plus II	**189.95**
Buil-Thouvenot CCD atlas of deep sky 5¼" complete	**219.95**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**	for Meade 2045	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**	f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**	f/11" Scopes	**49.95**

Heavy Duty Rechargeable DC Power Pack

12 Amp Unit **86.95**

EYEPIECE FILTERS 2", 1¼" & .96"

(Not all filters available in .96" & 2")

Avail. in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6; ND 0.9

.96" & 1.25"	Each **12.95**
2" (Limited Availability)	Each **17.95**
Buy any 4 filters (.96"or 1.25")	for only **49.95**
Buy any 8 filters (.96"or 1.25")	for only **94.95**
Any 4 2" Filters (Limited Availability)	**59.95**
Polarizer 1 1/4	**13.95**

BINOCULARS

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

6x30 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap	**344.95**
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**354.95**
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap	**399.95**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass & fashion strap	**467.95**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated & fashion strap	**329.95**
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**459.95**
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**519.95**

10x70

Tripod Adapter	**17.95**
8x40 BFL	**249.95**

CELESTRON

GIANT

NEW MULTI-COATED

11x80 MC	**325.00**
15x80	**350.00**
20x80 MC	**Call**
Solar Filter f/11x80,20x80.	**64.95**
LPR filter set f/above.	**99.95**

ULTIMA SERIES

7x42	**175.**	8x32 w.a.	**170.**
7x50	**215.**	10x42w.a.	**185.**
10x50	**220.**	8x56	**230.**

PRO SERIES

7x50	**115.**
9x63	**170.**
10x50w.a.	**120.**
12x50w.a.	**129.**
8-24x50	**180.**

ED GLASS SERIES

6.5x44	**395.**	9.5x44	**395.**

KOWA

SPOTTING SCOPES w/20-60x zoom

TSN-1	**589.95**
TSN-2	**574.95**
TSN-3	**949.95**
TSN-4	**914.95**

without Eypieces

TSN-1	**399.00**
TSN-2	**385.00**
TSN-3	**775.00**
TSN-4	**750.00**

BINOCULAR ACCS

Car Window Mount	**34.95**
Tripod Adapter	**14.95**

NIKON

10x70 HP w/case	**439.95**
10x70 SP w/case	**949.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

20x60 Spotter R/C	**199.95**
15-45x60 Spotter R/C	**284.95**
20x Eyepiece	**46.95**
Photo Adapter f/SS	**49.95**

FIELD SCOPES (Body only)

Field Scope	**284.95**		
Field Scope ED	**499.95**		
Field Scope Angle	**344.95**		
Field Scope Angle ED	**554.95**		
15, 20, 30, 40X E.P.	**@ 69.95**		
60X	**74.95**	30X WA	**124.95**
20-45X Zoom E.P.	**144.95**		

ZEISS

W/O CASE

8x56 CF GA	**897.95**
15x60 CFT GA	**1489.95**
30x60 BGAT	**1049.95**
Motor Foc f/30x60	**169.95**

SWIFT

GIANT

Observer 11x80 BCF	**289.95**
Satellite 20x80 BWCF	**309.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

Lynx 20x-65X	**349.95**

New Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

2.5, 4mm, 1.25"	**104.95**
5, 6, 9, 10, 15mm, 1.25"	**89.95**
20, 25mm, 1.25"	**104.95**
30mm, 2"	**133.95**

Pro-Optic

Astronomical Accessories

Adorama Exclusive

Adorama is pleased to introduce the Pro-Optic line of telescope accessories. Pro-Optic offers a unique combination of high quality with economical prices

Pro-Optic Plossl 1.25" Eyepieces

The Plossl design has earned a reputation for its image sharpness. However, many astronomers were turned away by its high prices. Now you can can have the Pro-Optic Plossls at prices which are lower than what you would expect pay for eyepieces of inferior quality. *Field of View is 50°.*

25mm Plossl 1.25"	**41.95**	17mm Plossl 1.25"	**41.95**
10mm Plossl 1.25"	**41.95**	7.5mm Plossl 1.25"	**41.95**

New 40mm Plossl 1.25" (Field of View 40°) .... only **69.95**

BUY ONE EYEPIECE AND GET THE SECOND ONE (of equal vlaue) AT HALF PRICE!

Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto / Spotting Scope

With high-tech white finish

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.

With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.

With the addition of the 'SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope.

The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens	**249.95**
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit	**49.95**

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control

With the Slow Motion control attached between your Lens/Spotting Scope and your photographic tripod, you can make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth in addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustment in elevation with a separate control knob.

The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control **39⁹⁵**

Pro-Optic 45° Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

Pro-Optic 45° Erect 1.25"	**42.95**
Pro-Optic 45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96")	**39.95**
Pro-Optic 90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	**34.95**

Attache Style

New **Pro-Optic**
Deluxe Aluminum Eyepiece Case
14⅜ x 11⅜ x 5⅜" **$49.95**

Deluxe Large Case
18" x 13" x6" **$59.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 212-741-0466 • Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 ET

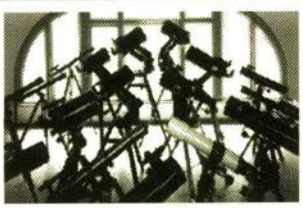
FAX #
212/ 463-7223

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
DAY OR NIGHT
MON–THURS. 9 TILL 9:30 PM EST
FRI. 9-1:45 • SUNDAY 9:30–6

STORE HOURS:
MON.–THURS. 9–7pm
FRI TO 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
ORDERS & INFO
212-741-0052

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES



Visit... the greatest telescope display in the Eastern United States

See... our display of the latest design in **computerized** telescope technology of Meade, Celestron, Edmund Scientific, Tele-Vue, Bushnell telescopes and a full line of accessories

Talk... to knowledgeable *telescope sales staff*, who are glad to guide you to a wise purchase.

Meade®

THE LEADER'S EDGE

We Carry The Complete Line!

We are one of the largest Meade stocking dealers on the East Coast with the full line of **Meade** on display

Before you make your purchase, call us for our low prices and don't forget to visit our large display of Telescopes. There you can see all the latest wonders from **Meade**

MEADE EYEPIECES Series 4000

Super Plossl		Ultra Wide		Super Wide	
6.4,9.7,12.4,15,20	**79.95**	4.7mm	**154.95**	13.8mm	**124.95**
26	**79.95**	6.7mm	**174.95**	18mm	**99.95**
32mm	**99.95**	8.8mm (1.25"/2")	**214.95**	24.5mm	**149.95**
40mm	**99.95**	14mm (1.25"/2")	**249.95**	32mm (2")	**209.95**
56mm (2")	**214.95**	Barlow 2X Ser 4000	**74.95**	40mm (2")	**274.95**

2045-D

2045D	**Call**	Case for 2045-D	**74.95**
2x barlow #126	**38.95**	**Field Tripod & Wedge f/2045**	**234.95**
5x24 VF	**69.95**		

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

Accs. Case #50	**59.95**	#911N Nebular	**119.95**
Barlow 2X 1.25" #122	**45.95**	Rotary Eyepiece Hol. 1.25"	**129.95**
Barlow 2X,3X 1.25 #127	**53.95**	Electric Focuser 1206/1205	**119.95**
2" Star Diagonal #929	**89.95**	#LED. Maplight f/LX3	**21.95**
Off Axis Guider	**79.95**	Dec #38M	**89.95**
12mm Illum Reticle w/wire	**67.95**	Dec #39	**89.95**
12mm Illum Reticle wireless	**89.95**	Dew Shield (2080)	**103.95**
9mm Illum Reticle w/wire	**104.95**	Dew Shield (2120)	**114.95**
9mm Illum Reticle wireless	**119.95**	Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	**29.95**
45° Erect .96"	**39.95**	Tube 1401 Weight Set	**84.95**
45° Erect Diag. 1.25"	**47.95**	Tube 1402 Weight	**89.95**
45° Erect Diag. Hybrid	**39.95**	Tele Extender	**24.95**
Digonol Porro Prism 1.25"	**49.95**	Tele Extender Variable	**37.95**
Photo Visual Filt Set 4 pc.	**47.95**	Tele Adapter 2"	**34.95**
#1A Sky Filter	**44.95**	6x30 Viewfinder	**44.95**
#9088 Nebular Filter	**74.95**	8x50 Viewfinder	**64.95**
#911B Nebular Filter	**94.95**	9x60 Viewfinder	**94.95**
#908N Nebular	**84.95**	9x60 Polar Viewfinder	**119.95**

Meade Reflectors / Refractors

4.5 Reflector. w/Equatorial Mount	**309.95**
60mm Altazimuth Refractor	**129.95**
60mm Equatorial Refractor	**249.95**
291 60mm Equatorial Reflector	**189.95**
390 Altazimuth Refractor	**Call**
395 Equatorial Refractor	**Call**
Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**29.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**39.95**

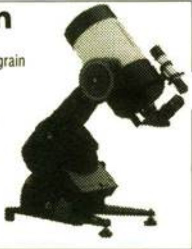
SPOTTING SCOPES

2045S Spotting Scope	**379.95**		
Carry Case for 2045-S	**44.95**	**97E 3.5 M/C**	**324.95**
97ER	**354.95**		

New Celestron

5" compact scope

New C5 1250 F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain with Starbright coating. Available in 3 versions:



C5 Telescope w/AC Drive	**869.95**
C5+Telescope w/DC Drive	**1029.95**
C5 Spotting Scope	**659.95**
C5 Tripod	**229.95**
Radial Guider C5	**119.95**
DEC Motor C5	**99.95**
Piggyback Counterpoise C5	**59.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

DISCOVERER

DISCOVERER with 15-60x Zoom	**168.95**
Discoverer Case	**44.95**
Tamrac Case for Discoverer	**19.95**
Camera Mount	**14.95**
Car Window Mount	**34.95**

800mm Mirror Spotting Scope

800 f/10 Compact Unit (only 8" long)	**239.95**

ELITE PC

611548PC #ELITE with Zoom E.P.	**Call**

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

Spacemaster	**129.95**
New **Spacemaster ED**	**264.95**
Spacemaster Rubber Armored	**145.95**
Spacemaster with 15-45x, Table Tripod & Case	**217.95**
Spacemaster Rubber with 15-45x Table Tripod & Case	**233.95**

SPACEMASTER ACCESS.

15, 20, 25, 40 & 60x EP	**33.95**
22x Wide Angle	**46.95**
15-45x Zoom Eye Piece	**78.95**
Camera Mount	**29.95**
New Baush & Lomb Elite 77mm Spotting Scope	**Call**

Tele Vue®

"Tops in the Field"

NEW PLOSSL		NAGLER	
55mm 2"	**Call**	20mm Type 2; 2"	**Call**
40, 32mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	16mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
26, 21, 17, 13mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	12mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
10.5, 7.4mm, 1 1/4"	**Call**	13mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
WIDEFIELD		9mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
40mm 2"	**Call**	7mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
32mm 2"	**Call**	4.8mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
24mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	**NEW PANOPTIC**	
19mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	New 15mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
15mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	New 27mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
BARLOW		22mm 1¼"	**Call**
2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4"	**Call**	35mm 2"	**Call**
Big Barlow 2x 2"	**Call**	Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**Call**

ACCESSORIES

		PARACORR COMA CORRECTORS	
2" Star Diagonal	**Call**	1 1/4"	**Call**
Rich Field Kit w/New 55 Plossl 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt	**349.95**	2"	**Call**
1¼" E.P. Adt. f/Questar	**59.95**		

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

GENESIS Fluorite-APO	**Call**

Genesis™-sdf

NEW GENESIS Fluorite S.D.	**Call**
GENESIS-SDF Outfit w/Celestron Super Polaris Mt.	**2199.95**
NEW MEADE LXD-600 Adapter plate	**74.95**

PRONTO 70mm Aperture f/6.4 w/ED Glass

PRONTO w/2" star diagonal & 21mm Plossl	**Call**
PRONTO w/1.25" erect prism & 21mm Plossl	**Call**

MOUNTS & ACCESSORIES FOR TELE VUE REFRACTORS

GIBRALTAR MOUNT	**449.95**
TV Panoramic w/Wood Tripod Alt-Azimuth Mount	**319.95**
Panoramic mount w/alumin. tripod	**284.95**
Tele Pod Alt Azimuth Mount	**229.95**
Starbeam ."Red Star" Projection Finder	**Call**
Piggy-Cam .Camera Adapter	**41.95**
NEW Air Chair	**Call**

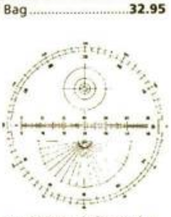
Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001 **288.95**

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images.

RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4"	**39.95**	R.A. Prism Erector	**51.95**
2.5 Rke Barlow	**64.95**	Variable Cam. Adapt	**67.95**
Variable Barlow	**36.95**	Tripod Bracket	**41.95**
Straight Image Erctr	**59.95**	Carry Bag	**32.95**
Sun Screen	**45.95**		

Celestron's Micro Guide Eyepiece



Features a laser-etched reticle **with built-in cordless illuminator** with adjustable brightness control. The eyepiece is a MC 12.5mm Orthoscopic that can easily be viewed even with eyeglasses. Guiding with conventional dual-crosshair reticles often forces the user to slightly defocus the guide star to prevent it from suddenly being "hidden" behind the broad grooves - greatly reducing the limiting magnitude. Due to the finely etched lines in the Micro Guide, much fainter, sharply focused stars can be "captured" as guide stars with no reduction in limiting magnitude. **149.95**

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

Ultima 8 P.E.C. (Periodic Error Correction)	**Call**
Focus Motor for Ultima 8 P.E.C. w/purchase of Ultima. only	**59.95**
New Ultima 11 P.E.C. w/Massive wedge counterweighting piggyback bracket	**3299.95**
Ultima 11 P.E.C. Without wedge tripod	**2599.95**
New CG-11 Telescope	**3399.95**
G-11 Mount only	**1659.95**
Powerstar 8 P.E.C.	**1599.95**
New C8+ Telescope	**1479.95**
New C8+ Computerized Telescope	**1949.95**
DEC Motor C8+	**124.95**
CLASSIC 8 with Star Bright Coating Outfit w/Wedge	**999.95**
DEC Motor for Classic	**99.95**
New Great Polaris C8	**1099.95**
New Great Polaris C8 with Starbright	**1229.95**
New Dual Axis Polaris Drive	**284.95**
New Sky Sensor Computer SP & GP Scopes	**699.95**
8" f/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optical Tube Assembly with 5x24 Finder, 25mm 1.25", Star Diagonal 1.25", Footlocker Case	**Call**
8" Optical tube as above with star bright coating	**Call**
11" f/10 optical tube assembly, 8x50 finder w/LED illum. Reticle, 30mm ultima 1.25", star diagonal 1.25"	**1399.95**

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER		**Multi Function Focal Tester 55**	
New Advanced Astro Master (f/fork mounted C8s & SP Mounts)	**449.95**	Focus on & off the optical axis at 3,16,22 & 30mm Diam. in a single setup only	**134.95**
NEW COMA CORRECTOR		**RADIAL GUIDER**	
With 1¼", 2" Eyepiece & Focus Adapter	**169.95**	Allows free movement of guider while camera is fixed	**114.95**
REDUCER CORRECTOR		**6mm Illum. Reticle**	
f/6.3 Focal Reducer Corrector only	**129.95**	w/moveable reticle	**129.95**

NEW Alt Azimuth Mount w/Slow motion Control	**299.95**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

Vixen 4.5 Equat. Reflector (#9117)	**289.95**
C4.5" Newtonian	**489.95**
Motor Drive f/C4.5 Comet Catcher	**159.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, C, C4.5	**59.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/SP Mounts	**89.95**
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	**59.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Great Polaris C102 102mm	**1124.95**
Firstscope 80 w/45 Erect Prism	**489.95**
New Great Polaris 80mm (GPC 80)	**669.95**
T Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**34.95**
60mm Altazimuth	**143.95**
60mm Equatorial	**249.95**
Image Erector f/60mm Ref	**9.95**
T Adapt/Tele Extender f/60mm Ref	**24.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

All the C90s Include: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm, .96" E.P., Foam Fitted Case

C90	**380.00**	**C90 MC**	**409.95**
C90 MC Rubber Counted	**429.95**		
C90MC w/1.25" Accs.	**459.95**		
C90MCRC w/1.25" Accs.	**Call**		
C60 Rubber Coated	**149.95**		
C60 Rubber Coated Zoom	**299.95**		
SS-80 w/45° Erector, 18mm 1.25" E.P.	**239.95**		
New S-80+ 1.25" Spotting Scope	**399.95**		
500 f/5.6 Telephoto	**299.95**		
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6	**84.95**		

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

Barlow .96" 2.5x/3X	**@24.95**	Ster Diagonal .96	**29.95**
Barlow .96, 2x	**34.95**	Diag Prism 45° .96	**39.95**
6,7,9,12 Ortho, .96	**39.95**	1.25" Diag Prism 45° .for C90	**39.95**
10, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96	**32.95**	Series 5 Filter Set	**49.95**
Lens Shade C90	**54.95**	Shoulder Mount	**64.95**
Polarizer Set .96	**32.95**		

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

Improved Accs Cs	**44.95**	Series 6 Filter Set	**49.95**
Barlow 1 1/4" 2x	**29.95**	Stereo Binocular Viewer	**449.95**
New Barlow 1 1/4" 2x MC	**59.95**	Star Diag 1.25" MC	**52.95**
Barlow 2" 2x	**69.95**	**New** Improved 2" Mirror Star Diagonal w/1.25" Adapt.	**109.95**
New Counterweight Bar Assembly 8" **59.95** 11"	**64.95**	**Super Polaris 8" Mount with Polaris Finder**	**429.95**
DC Inverter	**79.95**	Sky Filter #2	**37.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25"	**41.95**	Adj. Tripod Rubberized	**239.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**26.95**	Camera Adapt. Tele Extender .96"	**24.95**
8x50 RA Pol Find C8 w/br	**169.95**	Tele Extender	**24.95**
Quick Release f/8x50 find	**47.95**	Tele Extender Deluxe	**43.95**
Focus Motor P.E.C.	**69.95**	T. Adapter f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
New LED Flashlight	**14.95**	Vibration Suppr. Pads	**39.95**
New LPR A	**54.95**	Wedge f/C8	**87.95**
New LPR B	**79.95**	Wedge Hesvy Duty	**219.95**
Mult Ocular Hldr 1 1/4"	**119.95**	New Wedge f/11	**369.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**		
Piggyback Mt SPC6	**44.95**		
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**64.95**		
Polarizer Set 1 1/4"	**46.95**		

CELESTRON MYLAR SOLAR SCREEN FILTERS (MOUNTED)

f/60 Ref	**39.95**	f/C90s	**64.95**	f/C90s Rubbe	**66.95**
f/c4.5	**64.95**	f/C102	**84.95**	f/C8s	**99.95**

CELESTRON 1¼" EYEPIECES

6,9,12mm, Ortho	**49.95**	25mm Kellner	**39.95**
7mm, Ortho	**34.95**		
Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho	***119.95***		

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5, 7.5, 12.5mm, 1 1/4"	**71.95**	18mm, 1 1/4"	**78.95**
24mm, 1 1/4"	**89.95**	30mm, 1 1/4"	**88.95**
35m 1¼"	**112.95**	42m 1¼"	**107.00**
80mm 2"	**234.95**		
Ultima 2X Barlow Short Tube Version)	**64.95**		

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY
No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till December 20, 1993 Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ASTRONOMY

January 1994

Adorama	126, 127
Altair Engineering	13
Analytical Scientific	124
ARC Science Simulations	17
Associated Travel	106
Astrolabes	106
Astromusic	105
Astronomical Enterprise	23
Astronomical Innovations	21
Astronomics	111
Astronomy Shoppe	124
Astrosystems, Inc.	105
Atlas Centaur Delta Space Shuttle	105
Berger Brothers Camera Exchange	124
Bethany Sciences	105
Blue Sky Pages	124, 125
Brazen Sky Productions	106
Camera Bug	124
CEB Metasystems	14
Celestron International	132
Central Camera Company	104
City Camera	80
Computer-Aided Astronomy	104
Cosmos Ltd	106
Cosmos Research	25
Coulter Optical Inc	110
Roger Cutler	104
Cygnus Graphic	106
Davis Instruments	120
Dew Remover System	105
Bob Dorcus	105
Eagle Optics	125
Edmund Scientific Company	108
Efstonscience, Inc	125
Electrim Corporation	16
Encore Ind	106
Equinox	106
FC Meichsner Company	81
Focus Camera	118, 119
JDS Limited	104
Jim's Mobile (JMI, Inc.)	15
Robert A. Haag-Meteorites	105
Harrison	125
International Dark Sky Association	123
Kahn Scope Center	125
Kalmbach Publishing Co	113, 114, 115, 116, 120, 121, 129
KC Woodsmith	106
Kensington Optics	105
Lindisfarne Press	104
Los Angeles Optical Company	16
Lumicon	90, 91
Mare Meteorites	105
Maris Multimedia	108
Marketplace, The	104, 105, 106
Meade Instruments	2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 11
Mensys	105
Murnaghan Instruments	14
Natural Heritage Shop, The	125
New England Meteoritical Services	123
New Mexico Astronomical	124
Newbridge Communications Inc	27
Omniseal	106
One Map Place	104
Orion Telescope Center	48, 49
Parks Optical	121
Pocono Mountain Optics	22, 123, 124
Precision Lenses	104
Rainbow Symphony, Inc	105
Rivers Camera Shop	124
Sarasota Camera Exchange Inc	124
Science Connection	104
Science Lab Software	104
Scope City	111
Sehgal Corporation	21
Sherwoods Photo Ltd	125
Shutan Camera & Video	100
Sirius Instruments Company	25
Skywatch Publishing	23
Software Bisque	7
Software Systems Company	13
Southern Stars Software	105
Spectra Astro-Systems	81, 113
Star Bound	23
Star Hill Inn	120
Starry Messenger Press	12
Starsplitter Telescopes	104
Stellar Vision	124
Tech 2000	106
Technical Innovations	16
Tekton Industries	104
Tele Vue Optics, Inc	130, 131
Telstar	14
Thousand Oaks Optical	107
Tricorder Space Systems Company	106
Tropical Adventures	106
Tuthill, Roger W. Inc	21, 113
Vanguard Electronic Labs	104
Vapor Coat	104
Vista Instrument Company	108
WH Freeman & Company	109
Wilderness Travel	105
Wholesale Optics (Pauli's)	117
Wonder Works	124
Zephyr Services	112

MEETINGS & EVENTS

December 11
3rd Annual ASV Star-Be-Cue, near Melbourne, Australia. Sponsored by the Astronomical Society of Victoria. Contact Perry Vlahos, 103a Orrong Crescent, North Caulfield, Victoria, 3161 Australia, phone 61-03-527-8719.

January 11-15
183rd Meeting of the American Astronomical Society, Washington, D.C. Contact AAS Executive Office, 1630 Connecticut Avenue, NW Suite 200, Washington, DC 20009, (202) 328-2010.

February 7-13
Winter Star Party, Key West, Florida. Sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society, Inc. Contact Bob or Sharon Grant, 5401 SW 110 Avenue, Miami, FL 33165, (305) 595-8778.

March 14-18
25th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, NASA Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas. Sponsored by the Lunar and Planetary Institute and the NASA Johnson Space Center. Contact LeBecca Simmons, LPI Publications and Program Services Department, 3600 Bay Area Boulevard, Houston, TX 77058, (713) 486-2158.

April 16
International Astronomy Day. Contact your local astronomy club or planetarium for special activities.

April 30
48th Annual Convention of the North Central Region of the Astronomical League, Burlington, Iowa. Sponsored by the Southeastern Iowa Astronomy Club. Contact Dave or Marion Bachtell, 1901 South 10th Street, Burlington, IA 52601, (319) 753-1442.

May 5-11
1994 South Pacific Star Party, Sydney, Australia. Sponsored by the Astronomical Society of N.S.W. Inc. Contact Treasurer, Astronomical Society of N.S.W. Inc., P.O. Box 1093, Darlinghurst, N.S.W. 2010 Australia. ☐

Clubs, please submit announcements four months before the date of the meeting or event. Readers, when you write to organizations listed, include a self-addressed, legal-sized envelope with your request for information.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1A. Title of Publication: Astronomy. **1B. Publication No.:** 531350.

2. Date of Filing: September 27, 1993.

3. Frequency of Issue: Monthly. **3A. No. of Issues Published Annually:** 12. **3B. Annual Subscription Price:** $27.00.

4. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication: 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha (Waukesha County), WI 53187-9951.

5. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters of General Business Offices of the Publisher: 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-9951.

6. Full Names and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor: Publisher, Robert A. Maas, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-9951; Editor, Robert Burnham, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-9951; Managing Editor, Rhoda I. Sherwood, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-9951.

7. Owner: Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-9951. Stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stocks are Band & Co., c/o Firstar Trust Co., P.O. Box 2054, Milwaukee, WI 53201; Alexander L. H. Darragh, Route 8, Box 95, Harrison, AR 72601; Harold Edmonson, 6021 N. Manmora Avenue, Chicago, IL 60646; George A. Gloff, 9995 W. North Avenue, Wauwatosa, WI 53122; Elizabeth K. Grunden, 10926 Leaning Ash Lane, Houston, TX 77079; Linda H. Hanson, 22154 Harbor Road, Barrington, IL 60010; Robert L. Hayden, Jr., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; Dr. H. W. Hein, 2549 S. Kinnickinnic Avenue, Milwaukee, WI 53207; George F. Hirschmann Trust, 635 Glenridge Drive, Glenview, IL 60025; Margaret Jenkins, 2434 N. 102nd Street, Wauwatosa, WI 53226; Charles A. Kalmbach, 7435 N. Braeburn Lane, Glendale, WI 53209; Lois P. Kalmbach, 7435 N. Braeburn Lane, Glendale, WI 53209; Kalmbach Profit Sharing/401K Savings Plan & Trust, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; James. J. King, 643 W. Mulberry Court, Milwaukee, WI 53127; Robert A. Maas, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; Mahnke Family Trust, 10006 LaPlacita Drive, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670; Walter J. Mundschau, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; Robclif, Inc., P.O. Box 3597, Reno, NV 89505; Norma Thornburgh Trust, 10901 Johnson Boulevard, Seminole, FL 34642.

8. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, or Other Securities: None.

9. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates: Not applicable.

10. Extent and Nature of Circulation: 10A. Total Number Copies: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: 236,839; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date: 231,065. **10B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation. 10B1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales:** Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: 51,094; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date: 48,688. **10B2. Mail Subscription:** Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: 117,936; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date: 113,621. **10C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation:** Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: 169,030; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date: 162,309. **10D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means, Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies:** Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: 1,122; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date: 1,043. **10E. Total Distribution:** Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: 170,152; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date: 163,352. **10F. Copies Not Distributed. 10F1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing:** Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: 4,056; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date: 3,142. **10F2. Return from News Agents:** Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: 62,631; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date: 64,571. **10G. TOTAL:** Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: 236,839; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date: 231,065.

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Marc Liu, Circulation Director.

EXPAND

your universe of customers with an ad in the "Marketplace."

ASTRONOMY delivers a big bang for your buck. You'll reach 336,000* dedicated amateur astronomers when you advertise in the "Marketplace," ASTRONOMY's new advertising section.

The "Marketplace" features an attention-getting second color to set it apart from the rest of the magazine and allow customers to quickly find your ad.

What are you waiting for? Your expanding universe of customers originates with one call.

800-558-1544
Kim Bennett, Advertising Sales Manager, ext. 628.

ASTRONOMY

* Based on average paid circulation of 168,174 (June 30, 1993 ABC Audit Report) and 2 readers per copy.

JOB OPPORTUNITY

Editorial Position

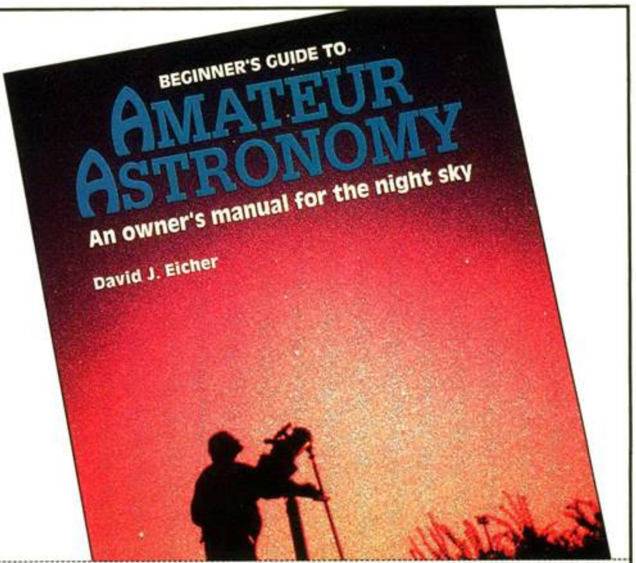
ASTRONOMY is seeking an Associate Editor with strong editing skills and a solid background in amateur astronomy to join our editorial staff in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Experience with astrophotography and with telescopes and accessories desirable.

The Associate Editor will edit and write feature articles, solicit editorial submissions from amateur and professional astronomers and from freelance science writers, and write news stories and features.

Send resume, non-returnable samples of work, and salary requirements to Human Resources, Dept. AST-3, Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53187.

Equal Opportunity Employer

Introducing a beginner's guide with universal appeal.



Discover the fascinating hobby of backyard astronomy with this new book by David Eicher, Associate Editor of ASTRONOMY magazine. You'll learn how to explore the night sky with the naked eye, binoculars and telescopes. You'll track the rhythm of the Moon and stars across the sky and follow comets, meteors and asteroids. Plus you'll find out what kind of telescope is best for you and how to capture the images you see on film.

Easy-to-follow text and beautiful color photos help you appreciate the thousands of objects visible from your own back yard. The book also includes useful appendices on solar system data, the Messier catalog, telescope manufacturers and astronomy clubs in your area. By David J. Eicher. 7⅜ x 9⅝, 176 pgs., 60 color and 80 b&w photos, perfect-bound.
#18540....................................$19.95

To order, call toll free
800-533-6644,
24 hours a day.
Please have your credit card ready.

Send me _____ copy(s) of the *Beginner's Guide to Amateur Astronomy* (#18540)—$19.95 each. ***Enter total amount on this form.**
Use this coupon and mail to: Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A0827, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI. 53187-0986. **Include for postage and handling:** U.S. add $3.00 4th class (or $4.50 UPS continental U.S. only); Canada add $5.00, other foreign add $10.00. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax to total. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Name ____________________
*Total Enclosed $ ________ **(Please include postage and taxes.)**
Address ____________________
Credit Card # ____________________
(We accept: American Express (min. $15), MasterCard or VISA)
City ____________________
Expiration Date __________ Phone # __________
State, Zip ____________________
Signature ____________________
Dept A0827

Luke Dodd

COMING IN THE
FEBRUARY 1994
ISSUE OF
ASTRONOMY

GALAXIES IN THE 'HOOD Our neighborhood galaxies can show astronomers what really dominates the universe.

OH MY DARLIN', CLEMENTINE Off goes the Defense Department's Clementine mission with its Star Wars technology. Its goal? To survey the Moon and the asteroid Geographos.

SUPERNOVA IN M81 Thanks to a recent supernova, astronomers now view exploding stars in a different light.

PLAN NOW FOR MAY'S BIG ECLIPSE Slashing across the heart of North America, the May 10 annular eclipse promises spectacular views to those with clear skies.

AVAILABLE ON
YOUR NEWSSTAND
JANUARY 4

TELE VUE

NEW!
27mm 15mm
PANOPTICS

And Other
Great Gift Ideas
From Tele Vue

Genesis-sdf
Special Dispersion + Fluorite

Starbeam
Finder For Binoculars

Gibraltar/
Panoramic
Solid Alt-Az Mounts

Paracorr
The dream Coma Corrector

Adapters
For Questar, Cameras and
Meade/Celestron Mounts

Naglers · Panoptics
Plössls · Wide Fields
"Tops in the Field"

Air Chair
Will Give You A Lift

Ask your favorite dealer about the
Tele Vue experience!

Al Nagler designed Pronto for beginners who want an easy to use, quality instrument as well as for the advanced enthusiast who always want a diffraction limited scope handy. This versatile little performer has a power range from 9x to 250x with a maximum true field of 5.5°. Like the Genesis-sdf, we take tremendous pride in building each Pronto. Following are just a few of the wonderful unsolicited comments we've received from Pronto owners' warranty cards.

- Requirements: simple enough to learn on and teach my kids; good enough so that I won't keep wondering if I should have bought something "better;" super portable. No picture or description prepared me for the beauty of the design or the excellence of the workmanship. J.T. - RI

- It is of the usual Tele Vue perfection. S.B. - PA

- I have a 10" Newtonian and wanted a little scope for quick looks at the sky and daytime nature study. What a beautiful, perfect little instrument! The detail it shows on Jupiter is absolutely unbelievable. B.D. - CO

- Love at first sight. I never thought another scope would give me as much enjoyment as my Genesis. I was wrong. J.K. - IN

- I was able to see Jovian lunar shadow transit easily with this instrument. I love the design and features - I may have to buy a Genesis! R.G. - PA

- It's almost as if I'm not using a scope at all. Too many scopes just get in the way and make observing a frustrating experience. T.Z. - NY

- Wanted a first telescope with superior optics, portability and value. I got what I asked for, wonderful little thing. J.P. - U.K.

- Well done! Saw the Owl and M108 in same field. T.J. - KS

- It was love at first sight, and it is just what I wanted. When I unpacked this instrument I said "this is a world class piece of art," using proved it. I have a winner here. M.B. - NY

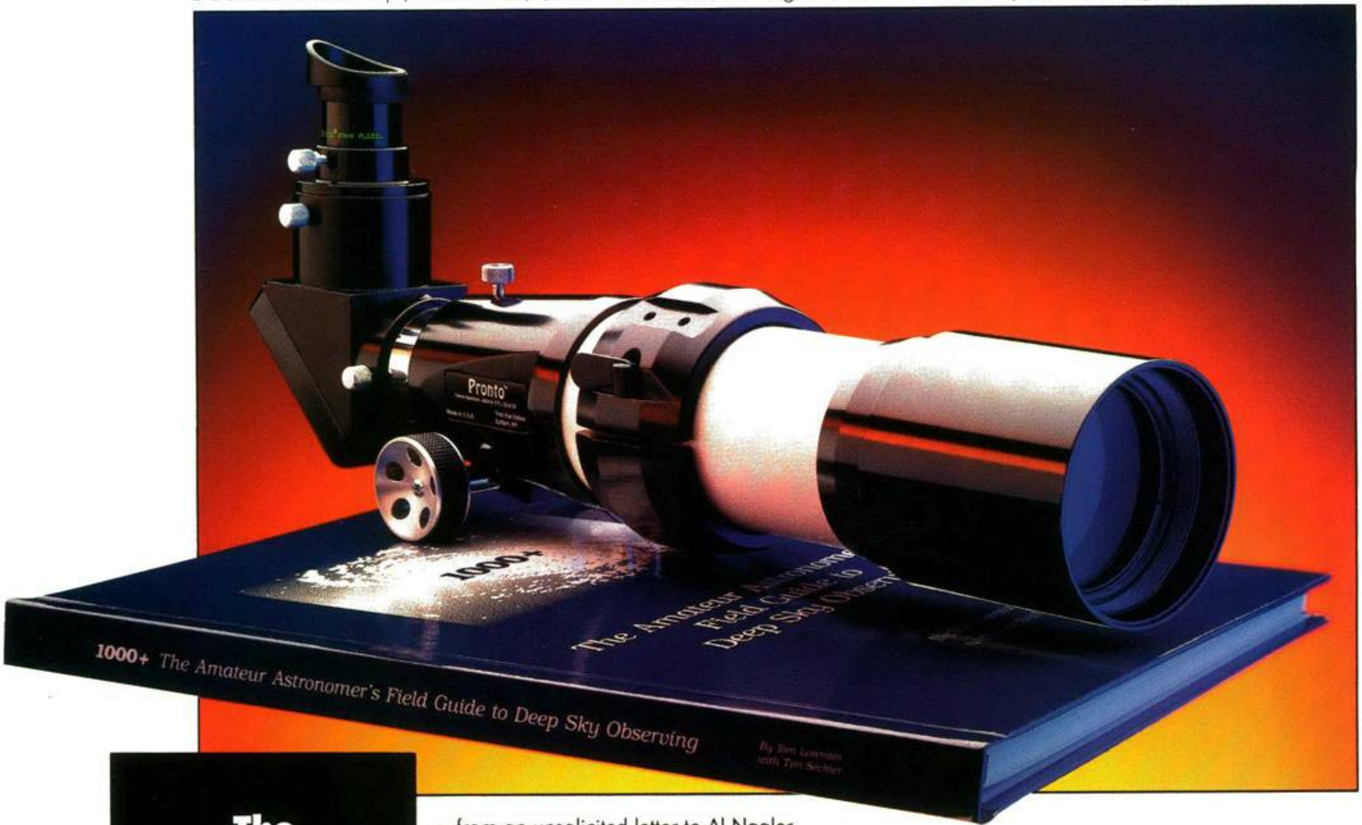
Cruise with New York's
Rockland Astronomy Club:

Bermuda '94

Aug. 28 - Sept. 4, 1994
as low as $895
★7 night cruise and tour
★Star Party with the Bermuda Astronomical Society
★3 nights in Bermuda
★½ day tour of Bermuda
★And Much More!
Limited Space, Call Today:
Global 9 Cruises
Robert Slone 212 807-7025

PRONTO

Pronto: 70mm Ap., 480mm F.L., f/6.8 E.D. doublet, 2" diagonal, 21mm Plössl, adapter, mount ring, shoulder bag all std.


Pronto
1000+ The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep Sky Observing
By Tom Lorenzin with Tom Sechler

The Little Scope That Could.

– from an unsolicited letter to Al Nagler

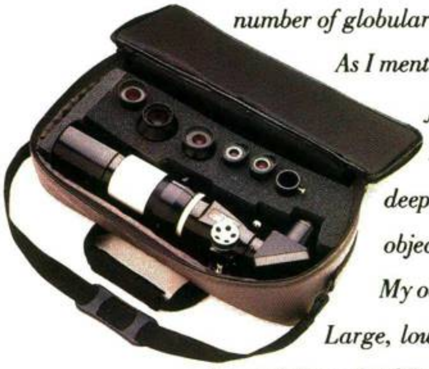
"Since I've been singing the praises of my Pronto to several people, I figure I'd better send you another note. During the November dark run, I used the Pronto on all or part of three nights. I made observations of 72 objects including a few double stars. Most of these observations were on a single night where the seeing was a little soft for the 6-inch refractor, but hardly noticeable in the Pronto. For me, the instrument's relative insensitivity to seeing is a great advantage, allowing good observing on nights I otherwise wouldn't go out.

The limiting stellar magnitude is between v=13.5 and v=14.0. This limiting magnitude is faint enough that a substantial number of globular clusters will be at least partially resolved.

As I mentioned before, the 30x eyepiece is my favorite for sweeping the Milky Way. I ended up using 50x for larger objects; 75x for 'ordinary' deep-sky viewing. A few high surface brightness objects were viewed to advantage at 110x, & I used 150x on double stars.

My observations show that from a true-dark site, the telescope is a real performer. Large, low surface brightness objects are routinely visible; even I was surprised by the visibility of NGC 147. Using the stars plotted on Uranometria, I traced the Andromeda galaxy to 4° length on two nights." – Brian Skiff, Author & Astronomer

Pronto photo of Eta Carina by Ralph Sieger



Tele Vue®

Send for full-line literature, please include $3 for postage and handling
Tele Vue Optics, Dept. A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901. (914) 357-9522

DECISIONS, DECISIONS

The Fork Mount

The Ultima 11 telescope features a completely cordless drive system powered by a single 9-volt battery that can run the drive for approximately 50 hours. The built-in microprocessor contains Periodic Error Correction (PEC) for smooth, accurate tracking. Handles on both fork tines allow for easy carrying and the handle on the rear cell makes the Ultima 11 a snap to point. The 11" aperture offers over 1500 times the light gathering power of the unaided human eye, bringing thousands of objects within its grasp. The Ultima 11 also comes standard with Starbright® coatings for maximum light transmission making objects brighter with better contrast. The standard Vibration Suppression Pads minimize vibration time and amplitude for rock-steady viewing.

Now you select the wedge of your choice. Standard 11" wedge or the heavy-duty 11" wedge.

All this and more at a down-to-earth price!

The German Equatorial

The CG-11 defines stability! Optically the same as the Ultima 11, the CG-11 utilizes a heavy-duty German equatorial mount. Dampening time is so fast that it is virtually unnoticeable. Comes standard with 42" legs—the perfect height for viewing with the 11" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. The CG-11 comes standard with a host of electronic features to make tracking and guiding smooth and precise! The built-in polar alignment finder makes it quick and easy to align the mount accurately in either the northern or southern hemisphere. And the fine adjustment knobs make adjusting the mount a cinch. Pointing the telescope is a breeze with full clutched R.A. and DEC axes. The quick release finder bracket makes it easy to install and remove the finderscope. And once aligned it maintains the alignment each time it's attached. Optional autoguiders plug directly into the electronic console. The CG-11 is a must for the serious astrophotographer.

The Choice is Yours!
What's Your Preference?

For a free brochure, contact your local Celestron dealer or Celestron International directly.

CELESTRON® LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION

2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503
(310) 328-9560